As confidentially submitted to the Securities and Exchange Commission on December 9, 2025 pursuant to the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012. This draft registration statement has not been filed publicly with the Securities and Exchange Commission, and all information herein remains strictly confidential.

Registration No. 333-

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM S-1

REGISTRATION STATEMENT
UNDER
THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

Fervo Energy Company

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	**4911**	**823168838**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(Primary Standard Industrial Classification Code Number)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

910 Louisiana Street,
Suite 4440
Houston, TX 77002
(713) 965-4291
(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of registrant's principal executive offices)

Gustavo Torres
910 Louisiana Street,
Suite 4440
Houston, TX 77002
(713) 965-4291
(Name, address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of agent for service)

Copies to:

Ryan Maierson
Nick Dhesi
John Slater
Latham & Watkins LLP
811 Main Street, Suite 3700
Houston, Texas 77002
(713) 546-5400

Sarah K. Morgan
Jackson A. O'Maley
Alexandra M. Lewis
Vinson & Elkins L.L.P.
845 Texas Avenue, Suite 4700
Houston, Texas 77002
(713) 758-2222

APPROXIMATE DATE OF COMMENCEMENT OF PROPOSED SALE TO THE PUBLIC: AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE AFTER THIS REGISTRATION STATEMENT IS DECLARED EFFECTIVE.

If any of the securities being registered on this form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, check the following box. ☐

If this form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	☐	Accelerated filer	☐
Non-accelerated filer	☒	Smaller reporting company	☐
		Emerging growth company	☒

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act. ☐

The Registrant hereby amends this Registration Statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the Registrant shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this Registration Statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 or until the Registration Statement shall become effective on such date as the Securities and Exchange Commission, acting pursuant to said Section 8(a), may determine.

The information in this preliminary prospectus is not complete and may be changed. These securities may not be sold until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission is effective. This preliminary prospectus is not an offer to sell these securities, and it is not soliciting an offer to buy these securities in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted.

Subject to Completion. Dated , 2026.

Shares

Fervo Energy Company

Class A Common Stock

This is the initial public offering of shares of Class A common stock of Fervo Energy Company. We are offering shares of our Class A common stock.

Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for our Class A common stock. We expect that the initial public offering price per share of our Class A common stock will be between $ and $. We intend to apply to list our Class A common stock on the under the symbol "FRVO."

Following this offering, we will have two series of authorized common stock, Class A common stock and Class B common stock. The rights of the holders of our Class A common stock and Class B common stock are identical, except with respect to voting, conversion and transfer rights. Each share of our Class A common stock is entitled to one vote per share. Each share of our Class B common stock is entitled to votes per share and is convertible at any time, subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions as described herein, into one share of Class A common stock. Immediately following the completion of this offering, all outstanding shares of Class B common stock will be beneficially owned by our co-founders, Tim Latimer and Jack Norbeck, PhD., who also serve as our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Technical Officer, respectively, and as directors on our board of directors. Assuming no exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares to cover over-allotments, if any, Mr. Latimer and Dr. Norbeck will beneficially own, in the aggregate, approximately % of our outstanding capital stock and control approximately % of the voting power of our outstanding capital stock. As a result, Mr. Latimer and Dr. Norbeck may have significant influence over the outcome of matters submitted to our stockholders for approval, including the election of our directors and the approval of any change of control transaction. We will be a "controlled company" within the meaning of the corporate governance standards of the . Although we do not intend to utilize any exemptions from corporate governance standards upon completion of this offering, we may utilize any or all of these exemptions at any time at our discretion until we cease to be a "controlled company." See "Management — Controlled Company Exception" and "Principal Stockholders."

We are an "emerging growth company," as defined under the federal securities laws, and, as such, may elect to comply with certain reduced public company reporting requirements. See "Prospectus Summary — Implications of Being an Emerging Growth Company."

Investing in our Class A common stock involves risks. See "Risk Factors" beginning on page 29 to read about factors you should consider before buying shares of our Class A common stock.

	Per Share	Total
Initial public offering price	$	$
Underwriting discounts and commissions[1]	$	$
Proceeds, before expenses, to us	$	$

(1) See the section titled "Underwriting" for a description of the compensation payable to the underwriters.

We have granted the underwriters an option for a period of 30 days from the date of this prospectus to purchase up to an additional shares of our Class A common stock from us at the initial public offering price, less the underwriting discounts and commissions.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission or any other regulatory body has approved or disapproved of these securities or passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of this prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

The underwriters expect to deliver the shares to purchasers on or about , 2026.

J.P. Morgan **BofA Securities**

Prospectus dated , 2026.

EXPLANATORY NOTE

Pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act (FAST Act), the Company is omitting financial statements for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023, and the interim period ended September 30, 2025, and the comparative interim period ended September 30, 2024. These financial statements pertain to historical periods that the Company reasonably believes will not be required to be included at the time of the contemplated offering. We intend to amend the registration statement to include all financial information required by Regulation S-X at the date of such amendment before publicly filing the registration statement.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Through and including , 2026 (the 25th day after the date of this prospectus), all dealers effecting transactions in these securities, whether or not participating in this offering, may be required to deliver a prospectus. This is in addition to a dealer's obligation to deliver a prospectus when acting as an underwriter and with respect to an unsold allotment or subscription.

You should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus, any amendment or supplement to this prospectus or and any free writing prospectus we may authorize to be delivered or made available to you. Neither we nor the underwriters have authorized anyone to provide you with additional or different information. If anyone provides you with additional, different or inconsistent information, you should not rely on it. Offers to sell, and solicitations of offers to buy, shares of our Class A common stock are being made only in jurisdictions where offers and sales are permitted. The information contained in this prospectus, any amendment or supplement to this prospectus or any applicable free writing prospectus is accurate only as of its date, regardless of the time of delivery of this prospectus, any amendment or supplement to this prospectus, any applicable free writing prospectus or of any sale of our Class A common stock. Our business, financial condition, operating results and prospects may have changed since such date.

You should not consider any information in this prospectus, any amendment or supplement to this prospectus or any applicable free writing prospectus to be investment, legal or tax advice. You should consult your own counsel, accountant and other advisors for legal, tax, business, financial and related advice regarding the purchase of our Class A common stock. Neither we nor any underwriter (nor any of our or their affiliates) are making any representation to you regarding the legality of an investment in our Class A common stock by you under applicable investment or similar laws.

For investors outside the United States: Neither we nor any of the underwriters have done anything that would permit this offering or possession or distribution of this prospectus, any amendment or supplement to this prospectus or any applicable free writing prospectus in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required, other than in the United States. Persons outside of the United States who come into possession of this prospectus, any amendment or supplement to this prospectus or any applicable free writing prospectus must inform themselves about, and observe any restrictions relating to, this offering of our Class A common stock and the distribution of this prospectus, any amendment or supplement to this prospectus or any applicable free writing prospectus outside of the United States.

DEFINED TERMS AND PRESENTATION

As used in this prospectus, unless the context otherwise requires, references to "*we*," "*us*," "*our*," the "*Company*," "*Fervo Energy*," and similar references refer to Fervo Energy Company and its subsidiaries. In addition, the terms below that are used frequently in this prospectus have the following meanings:

- "2019 Plan" means the Fervo Energy Company 2019 Stock Incentive Plan.
- "2026 Plan" means the Fervo Energy Company 2026 Incentive Award Plan.
- "Amended Bylaws" means our amended and restated bylaws.
- "Amended Charter" means our amended and restated certificate of incorporation.
- "BLM" means the Bureau of Land Management.
- "Cape Station" means our GeoCluster located in Milford, Utah, the first 100 megawatts of which we expect will be delivered to the grid by the end of 2026.
- "Class A common stock" means Class A common stock, par value $0.0001 per share, of Fervo Energy Company.
- "Class B common stock" means Class B common stock, par value $0.0001 per share, of Fervo Energy Company.
- "COD" means commercial operation date.
- "Code" means the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.
- "Co-Founders" means, together, Tim Latimer and Jack Norbeck, PhD.
- "Credit Agreement" means that certain Credit Agreement, dated November 20, 2024, as amended on May 21, 2025 and July 23, 2025 with Mercuria Energy Trading SA.
- "Credit Facility" means the $100.0 million term loan facility governed by the Credit Agreement and $80.0 million letter of credit facility governed by the Letter of Credit Facility Agreement.
- "D&M" means DeGolyer and MacNaughton, an independent engineering consulting firm.
- "EGS" means enhanced geothermal systems.
- "ESPP" means the Fervo Energy Company 2026 Employee Stock Purchase Plan.
- "Exchange Act" means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.
- "FERC" means the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission.
- "FervoFlex" means our approach to delivering flexible, dispatchable geothermal power by using our EGS systems to provide long-duration, in-reservoir energy storage and rapid load following capability. During periods of low electricity demand or high renewable generation, production wells are choked back, allowing for pressure buildup within the reservoir. When grid demand rises, production wells are opened, releasing stored thermal energy and rapidly ramping power output. This operational flexibility enables geothermal to complement variable renewables and support a stable, decarbonized grid.
- "GAAP" means accounting principles generally accepted in the United States.
- "GeoBlock" means our standardized, 50-megawatt Organic Rankine Cycle power plants.
- "GeoClusters" means our leased acreage positions that we expect to support multi-gigawatt power developments.

- "Geothermal resources" means thermal energy derived from the Earth's natural heat and stored in a reservoir.
- "GWh" means gigawatt-hours.
- "HIIP" or "heat initially in place" means those estimates of quantities of thermal energy generated from geothermal resources.
- "LCOE" means levelized cost of energy.
- "Letter of Credit Facility Agreement" means that certain Letter of Credit Facility Agreement, dated November 20, 2024, with Mercuria Energy Trading SA.
- "NEPA" means the National Environmental Policy Act.
- "NERC" means the North American Electric Reliability Corporation.
- "ORC" means Organic Rankine Cycle.
- "PPAs" means power purchase agreements or any other agreements pursuant to which we sell power or related attributes to our customers.
- "Project Red" means our commercial pilot use of horizontal wells in an EGS system in northern Nevada, which was a limited-scope, proof-of-concept initiative designed to demonstrate certain technical capabilities.
- "R&D" means research and development.
- "SEC" means Securities and Exchange Commission.
- "Securities Act" means the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended.
- "TWh" means terawatt-hours.
- "VRE" means variable renewable energy.
- "XRC Facility" means two promissory notes in the aggregate amount of $100.0 million under a loan agreement with XRL ALC, LLC.

Certain monetary amounts, percentages, and other figures included in this prospectus have been subject to rounding adjustments. Percentage amounts included in this prospectus have not in all cases been calculated on the basis of such rounded figures, but on the basis of such amounts prior to rounding. For this reason, percentage amounts in this prospectus may vary from those obtained by performing the same calculations using the figures in our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. Certain other amounts that appear in this prospectus may not sum due to rounding.

This prospectus includes our registered or common law trademarks, service marks and trade names, including but not limited to our design logo, Fervo Energy™, FervoFlex™, FERVO50 GEOBLOCK™, GEOCLUSTER™, GEOBLOCK™, GEOCLUSTERS™ and GEOBLOCKS™, which are protected under applicable intellectual property laws. This prospectus also contains trademarks, trade names, and service marks of other companies, which are the property of their respective owners. We do not intend our use or display of other parties' trademarks, service marks or trade names to imply, and such use or display should not be construed to imply, a relationship with, or endorsement or sponsorship of us by, these other parties. Solely for convenience, trademarks, service marks and trade names referred to in this prospectus may appear without the ®, ™, or SM symbols, but such references are not intended to indicate, in any way, that we will not assert, to the fullest extent permitted under applicable law, our rights or the right of the applicable licensor to these trademarks, service marks and trade names.

Our audited consolidated financial statements as of and for the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024 included in this prospectus have been prepared in accordance with GAAP.

LETTER FROM TIM LATIMER, CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

American economic prosperity has always depended on affordable, reliable energy. And as the U.S. confronts a global AI race, and increasing geopolitical and environmental uncertainty, this fundamental truth will only deepen. There is no AI revolution without power for data centers. There is no industrial renaissance without power for manufacturing facilities and military bases. There is no future where we address the emissions causing climate change without power for mass electrification.

But energy abundance is not guaranteed. In the 1970s, a prolonged energy crisis stifled American growth. Fuel rations became commonplace, and across U.S. cities, lines at gas stations stretched for miles as drivers clamored for fuel.

This crisis eventually gave rise to the Shale Revolution. Unwilling to accept stagnant domestic oil production, policymakers, companies, and investors pushed for unconventional fossil fuel extraction. Horizontal drilling and hydraulic fracturing offered an answer. And with continuous engineering improvements enabled by learning curves and economies of scale, developers unlocked oil and gas in previously inaccessible locations. By the early-2010s, horizontal drilling and hydraulic fracturing had transformed the global energy landscape by providing a new way to access affordable energy.

The U.S. now faces a new energy crisis, a crisis driven by breakneck AI advancements, competition with China, and climate instability. And though this crisis is novel, the technology needed to solve it is not.

The EGS approach we have pioneered on the back of over a decade of learnings from the Shale Revolution is now sparking a revolution in clean, around-the-clock geothermal power. Fervo launched in 2017 with a simple thesis: the same tools and engineering undergirding shale can make geothermal a scalable, cost-competitive clean energy solution capable of addressing dramatic load growth. Unlike shale, which depletes hydrocarbons, EGS leverages a heat reservoir for steady, renewable output. And while shale playbooks front-load production with depletion and declines thereafter, EGS enables long-term, steady production.

To date, this thesis has proven correct. Horizontal drilling and hydraulic fracturing remove geographic constraints on geothermal production, increasing capacity potential by orders of magnitude. Conventional geothermal currently supplies the U.S. with roughly 3.8 gigawatts of energy. By contrast, our Cape Station site alone offers approximately 4.3 gigawatts of capacity potential. EGS has the potential to make geothermal generation as ubiquitous as solar generation is in the U.S. today. With 500 megawatts already in construction and 658 megawatts of contracted offtake with Southern California Edison, Google / NV Energy, Shell and others, we have entered a new era of geothermal development.

Relying on proven oil and gas technology allows for this scale. We do not need to build domestic supply chains from scratch; we can leverage existing oilfield services providers. We do not need to retrain or reskill hundreds of workers to drill our wells; we can leverage the U.S.'s robust oil and gas labor force. Geothermal's ability to provide reliable, carbon-free electricity and also tap the traditional oil and gas industry workforce has kept geothermal as a bipartisan solution, even as other resources become politically polarized.

Ultimately, though, the engineering mentality behind the Shale Revolution is just as important to our success as the underlying technology. Shale transformed American energy thanks to learning curves—meaningful cost reduction over repeated operations. In conventional oil and gas, producers targeted unique and complex systems hoping for outsized returns. Shale, however, prioritized highly predictable basins spanning hundreds of square miles. Repetitive basin-wide drilling allowed for standardization and simplification, increasing per-well productivity while lowering costs.

This powerful combination—standardization and simplification—is critical to technology revolutions. It helped Toyota become a global automotive juggernaut, leveraging "lean manufacturing" to popularize Japanese cars. It helped SpaceX reinvigorate space travel, reducing rocket system complexity from the Raptor 1 to the Raptor 2 to the Raptor 3. It will now help Fervo provide 24/7 clean energy at the speed, scale, and cost needed to achieve an American-led AI future.

Fervo is working to build a different type of energy company—one that treats each geothermal power facility as a repeatable product, not a one-off, complicated project. We intend to deliver power in standardized, 50-megawatt ORC units, relentlessly reducing complexity with every well drilled and every turbine installed. With few locational constraints on our subsurface operations, we can scale sites to multi-gigawatt sites, harnessing learning curves to drive continuous improvement and make geothermal cheaper than it has ever been.

Our first utility-scale deployment in the Cape Station site will provide a baseline for our core product. We expect that each power unit built thereafter will improve on this baseline by using learnings to streamline engineering design.

Our commitment to continuous improvement rests on four core corporate values that have guided Fervo since our inception. First, we Build Things That Last, prioritizing health, safety, and the environment above all else. No matter how quickly we grow, we will not compromise the safety of our workers or the communities in which we operate.

Second, we Do What We Say We Are Going To Do, assessing each task honestly and holding employees, and the company, accountable to transparent, quantifiable performance targets.

Third, we Innovate Through Collaboration, seeking ideas from all sources and forging relationships with best-in-class partners.

Finally, we Stop And Smell The Roses, because a company that celebrates its wins and genuinely values the wellbeing of its people is a company positioned for lasting, sustainable growth. By keeping employees for the long term, we can realize the engineering and commercial learning curves so central to our business.

Together, these four values define the Fervo way.

Today, miles-long lines for gasoline have been replaced by lines for electricity. Tech companies compete for megawatts to claim AI market share. Manufacturers jockey for power to strengthen American industry. Utilities demand clean, firm electricity to stabilize the grid. Fervo is prepared to serve all of these customers. Not with complex, idiosyncratic projects but with a simplified, standardized product capable of delivering around-the-clock, carbon-free power using proven oil and gas technology.

American economic dynamism has long depended on reliable energy. The reliable energy of our time is next-generation geothermal.

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

This summary highlights selected information that is presented in greater detail elsewhere in this prospectus. This summary does not contain all of the information you should consider before investing in our Class A common stock. You should read this entire prospectus carefully, including the sections titled "Risk Factors," "Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements," and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," and our consolidated financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus, before making an investment decision. Unless the context otherwise requires, the terms "Fervo," the "Company," "we," "us," and "our" in this prospectus refer to Fervo Energy Company and its consolidated subsidiaries.

Our Mission

To transform geothermal energy into America's most dependable and affordable source of clean, 24/7 power.

Fervo Energy

The U.S. is in critical need of firm, reliable power. Rapid growth in data centers, the resurgence of domestic manufacturing, and accelerating electrification are driving electricity demand that outpaces new planned generation. By 2035, the country is expected to face a 98-gigawatt accredited capacity shortfall, highlighting an urgent need for new, scalable sources of 24/7 power.

As the pioneer of enhanced geothermal systems ("EGS"), we are commercializing a new category of firm power that is scalable, rapidly deployable, readily available, and geographically flexible. By applying proven technologies like horizontal drilling and multi-stage hydraulic fracturing, we are transforming geothermal energy from a niche resource into a utility-scale power solution that is clean, reliable, cost-competitive, and suited to the needs of hyperscalers and utilities alike.

Geothermal is a highly attractive energy resource – it is clean, firm, and reliable. But traditional geothermal projects depend on rare geologic conditions like volcanic systems with highly conductive natural fracture networks, which has constrained development to places like Iceland, Kenya, California, and Hawaii. Additionally, traditional geothermal projects have carried significant development risk because wells either succeed or fail entirely with natural fracture networks. This uncertainty has made these projects unpredictable, expensive, and hard to scale.

Our EGS technology addresses the scalability limitations and key development risks of traditional geothermal energy. By designing and controlling subsurface flow pathways, we can predictably recover heat without relying on naturally occurring permeability. Additionally, we deploy innovative subsurface monitoring technologies such as AI-enhanced fiber optic sensing that enable us to monitor and predict geothermal heat transfer at high spatial and temporal resolution. We believe these capabilities will enable us to standardize project development, optimize power facility placement and design, and capture economies of scale previously unavailable to the geothermal industry. We expect this innovative approach to position us to deliver predictable, cost-effective, and scalable geothermal power that follows learning curve cost declines, thereby providing the dependable energy needed to help close the nation's capacity shortfall.

Our EGS technology has been delivering clean electrons to the grid and generating revenue since 2023 at our commercial pilot called Project Red, differentiating us from certain other energy alternatives still grappling with technology risk, long development timelines, permitting uncertainty and supply chain constraints. Expanding upon this success, we are now building Cape Station, a 500-megawatt greenfield project, where we expect to deliver first power by late 2026. In addition to our proven technical approach and track record of execution, we have meaningful commercial traction and have signed 658 megawatts of binding power purchase agreements ("PPAs") with investment-grade utility and corporate energy buyers including Southern California Edison and Shell. We believe these contracts position us to play a central role in meeting the nation's growing demand for clean, reliable power.

Our Project Pipeline

We are a geothermal energy developer that builds, owns, and operates geothermal power facilities. We construct projects in phases across leased acreage positions that can support multi-gigawatt power developments ("GeoClusters"). Our leasing strategy is focused on securing high-quality, geothermal resources in prime locations, the vast majority of which have existing deep wells that confirm significantly elevated temperatures at shallow depths and near-term commercial viability. We pair detailed geologic analysis with commercial assessments, such as transmission access, market conditions, and permitting, so that each opportunity meets our development standards.

In June 2023, we broke ground on our first GeoCluster – Cape Station – located in Milford, Utah, which we expect will become the world's largest EGS project in terms of total installed capacity. At Cape Station, we have 500 megawatts under construction and we expect to deliver first power in late 2026, reaching 100 megawatts of operating capacity by early 2027. These 500 megawatts represent only the first two phases of the Cape Station GeoCluster. We already have a permit in place to develop an incremental 1.5 gigawatts at the site, supported by internal estimates and an independent engineer assessment indicating approximately 4.3 gigawatts of capacity potential.

Cape Station is expected to be the first in a large portfolio of high-capacity factor, carbon-free, baseload power GeoClusters, supporting the company's runway for significant, near-term organic growth.

We classify our portfolio into three distinct categories: Mature, Pipeline, and Prospects.

Mature	Pipeline	Prospects
Represents near-term commercial value and includes projects that are operating, under construction, or ready to build	Represents our mid-term growth engine and includes both projects where (i) a go-to-market strategy is established and key milestones and origination are progressing and (ii) resource characterization is complete and feasibility activities are underway. For all Pipeline projects, site control has been secured.	Represents long-term expansion and consists of large-scale, high quality leased acreage positions where preliminary technical assessments and geospatial analyses have delineated capacity potential but initial development activities have not yet commenced.

As of December 1, 2025, our Mature, Pipeline, and Prospects portfolio consisted of the following:

Mature

- Operating: 3 megawatts are currently online and generating power from our pilot project, Project Red.
- Under Construction: 500 megawatts are currently in construction at Cape Station, with commercial contracts in place and physical work underway.
- Ready to Build: megawatts across different GeoClusters were shovel-ready with initial permits secured to begin construction. These megawatts are backed by calibrated subsurface models, validated against well data and geophysical surveys, and have a clear wellfield development strategy in place. Commercially, we have secured or are in advanced negotiation for offtake and have either obtained interconnection or established a clear, achievable path.

Pipeline

- Advanced Development: gigawatts were in advanced development. These projects have a go-to-market strategy established, with key development milestones progressing and active origination efforts underway. Typical activities include preliminary permit filings, on-site geological studies work, and submission of interconnection applications.

- Early Development: gigawatts were in early-stage development across GeoClusters where we have commissioned and received independent HIIP studies and are conducting feasibility activities to validate and confirm the path toward commercial development.

Prospects

- Land Holdings: Our full portfolio consists of an estimated gigawatts of capacity potential, across 595,000 acres of leased acreage with differentiated geothermal resource quality currently maintained in our portfolio. For this category, we have secured leases and identified project areas, but have not commenced initial development work.

These three categories (Mature, Pipeline and Prospects) represent the expected progression of our megawatts from those in early development stages to revenue-generating operations.

As of December 1, 2025, our generation portfolio was comprised of the following:

GeoCluster	Location	Capacity Potential (MW)	Land Position (acres)	Phase	Status	Target COD	Size (MW)
Cape	Utah	4,300	73,200	Cape I	Under Construction	2026/2027	100
				Cape II	Under Construction	2028	400
Corsac	Nevada		76,400				
Blanford	Utah		52,500				
Marble	Nevada		48,400				
Kit	Nevada		76,500				
Star	Idaho		10,000				
Fennec	Nevada		53,900				
Cross	Nevada		22,600				
Swift	Nevada		47,075				
Aspen	Nevada		5,000				

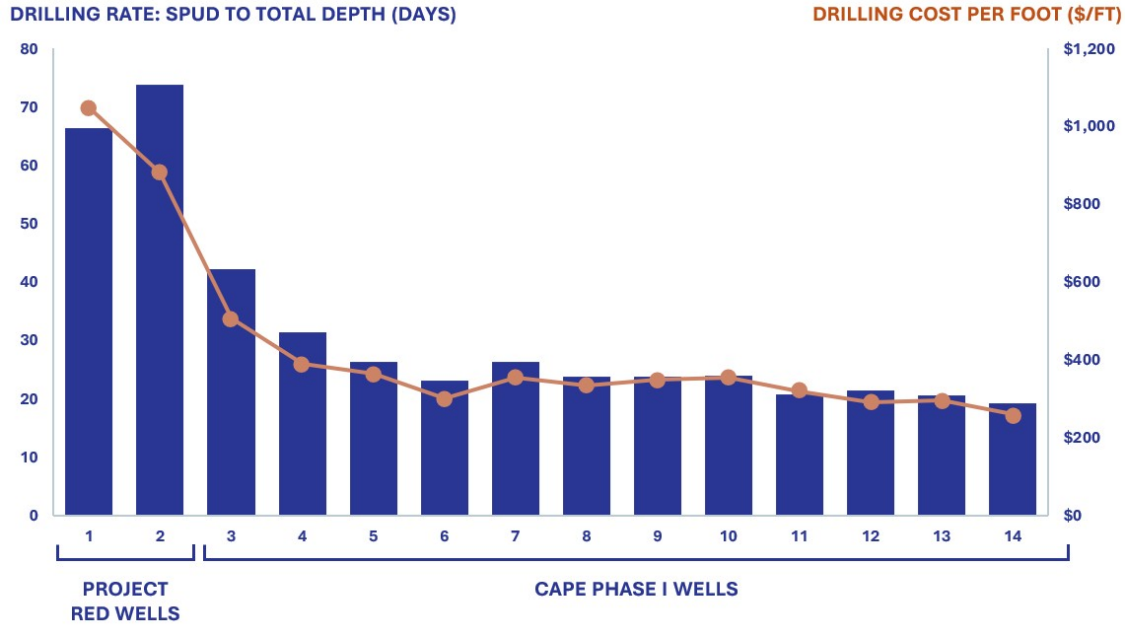
Note: Capacity Potential for Cape Station is based on HIIP estimates prepared by D&M using geologic, thermal, and geomechanical models and probabilistic methods, as described further in D&M's report thereon included as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part.

Our Project Economics

Our business model combines technological innovation with disciplined project development and seeks to deliver predictable returns and strong cash generation. In addition to advancing the technical boundaries of geothermal energy, we are implementing a development approach that leverages repeatability, enhanced production performance, and economies of scale. We believe relentless focus on these three areas will enable us to systematically improve the economics of geothermal power generation and increase the value of each megawatt produced across our portfolio.

- ***Repeatability*** – Freed from the constraints of conventional geothermal systems, our approach emphasizes standardization and repetition in order to capture and integrate geological, technical, and experiential learnings to meaningfully reduce costs. Since 2022, the company has demonstrated a steep drilling learning curve, reducing drilling times by approximately 75% from 2022 to 2024 and lowering per-foot drilling costs by approximately 70% over the same time period. We employ advanced data analytics and proprietary AI-based modeling to better predict operational conditions and accelerate design optimization, drawing on more than 500 terabytes of high-fidelity operational data collected to date. To extend these efficiencies from the wellfield to the surface facilities, we plan to deploy standardized 50-megawatt ORC

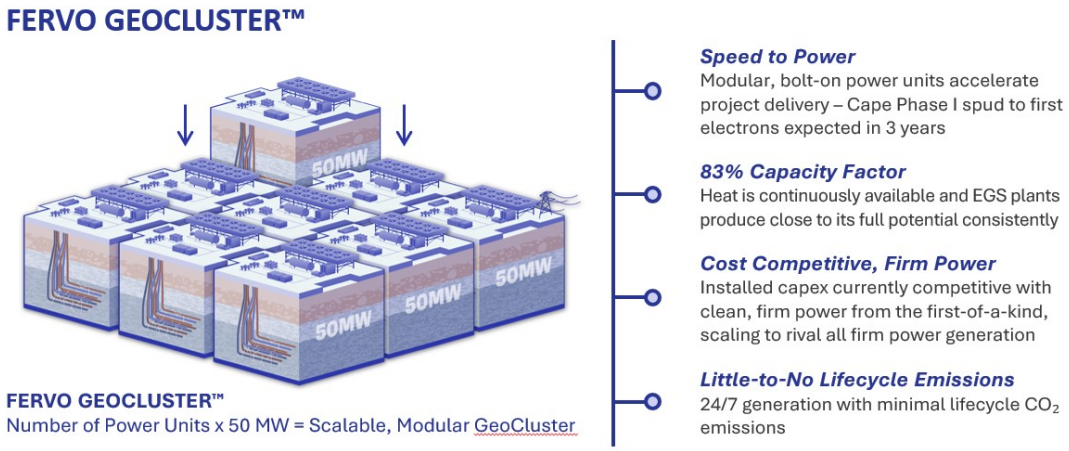
power plants that we call GeoBlocks, which aggregated together form GeoClusters, which we expect will yield power projects that are modular and reliable. By modularizing capacity into standardized 50-megawatt GeoBlocks and scaling them in GeoClusters, we believe we can create a repeatable, bolt-on development model that compounds learning across projects, shortens delivery timelines, and enables predictable, utility-scale expansion. The chart below illustrates the impact of learning curves on our business over time, demonstrating the decrease in cost per foot and days spent drilling to total depth per well across our Project Red and Initial Cape Station subsurface construction.



Source: Fervo Data

- ***Enhanced Production Performance*** – We seek to continue to increase output and efficiency through improvements in well design, reservoir engineering, and surface facility optimization. We have already deployed progressively longer lateral wells and have targeted progressively higher temperature formations to enhance heat recovery from each well and improve power conversion efficiency. Proprietary stimulation techniques and real-time monitoring allow us to optimize flow distribution and thermal recovery. We continuously refine our approaches to drilling, completions, and facility configuration to deliver incremental performance gains with each successive phase of each project.
- ***Economies of Scale*** – Our GeoCluster focused approach supports the development of shared infrastructure and streamlined supply chains. By replicating uniform GeoBlocks across multiple sites, the company achieves procurement leverage, lowering capital intensity and increasing the predictability of long-lead time equipment supply. We expect multi-gigawatt GeoClusters will allow us to capture scale efficiencies across engineering, construction, manufacturing, workforce, and operations, further enhancing project returns and improving overall company economics.

Together, we believe these capabilities create a compounding advantage across our portfolio. We expect that repeatability, enhanced production performance, and economies of scale will contribute to lower capital intensity and higher margins on a per-megawatt basis and enhance project-level cash generation. As additional GeoBlocks are deployed across GeoClusters, we expect continued reductions in cost per megawatt and improvements in return on invested capital, reinforcing the company's ability to deliver sustained value.



Source: Midpoint for geothermal capacity factor, Rystad Energy.

Our Opportunity

Driven by surging load from AI and data centers and accelerating electrification across transportation, buildings, and industry, the U.S. power market is approaching a decisive inflection point as electricity demand outpaces new planned generation. At the same time, roughly 66 gigawatts of aging accredited capacity are expected to retire by 2035, which is projected to lead to a nationwide accredited capacity shortfall of approximately 98 gigawatts by 2035. Underlying this accredited capacity shortfall is the disproportionate retirement of baseload power sources, namely coal, which comprises 80% of net power retirement through 2035. To close the projected capacity shortfall, the market will require substantial incremental firm generation.

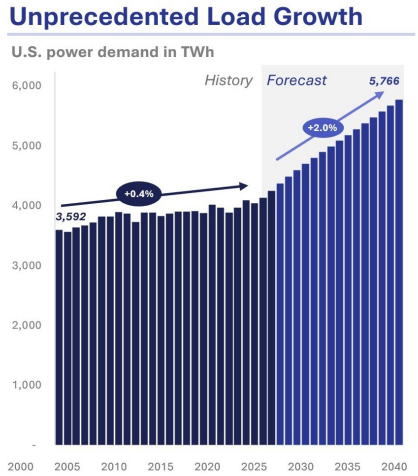
A firm energy resource, like geothermal, natural gas, nuclear or coal, can reliably deliver electricity at consistent levels for long durations and typically has a capacity factor above 75%. Because of its reliable nature, firm power is critical for the inflexible demand profiles of data centers, as well as industrial and commercial consumers. However, market participants expect the projected shortfall in firm power generation to be increasingly plugged by intermittent renewables (wind, solar, often paired with batteries to extend availability). Analysts predict that renewables are expected to comprise 32% of all U.S. power generation by 2035. Meanwhile, rising peak demand, in conjunction with planned firm power retirements, are driving down reserve margins across the U.S., making additional firm capacity critical.

This mismatch in supply and demand has manifested itself in progressively higher PPA prices for firm energy resources. Clean, firm energy sources, like EGS, can command pricing in the range of $100-130 per megawatt-hour. At these pricing levels, if EGS were to meet the emerging accredited capacity gap in the U.S. alone, the annual addressable market would be approximately $70.0 billion by 2035. Assuming a 30-year asset life, this represents a $2.1 trillion revenue potential opportunity.

We believe we are well positioned to meet this moment. Our EGS technology is proven and scalable. Our modular engineering approach supports rapid deployment. Our commercial pipeline is advanced, our wellfield supply chain and labor force are mature and our intellectual property is broad, while our acreage holdings contain approximately 595,000 acres of geothermal leases that provide significant room for expansion. These advantages position us to become one of the largest providers of scalable, carbon-free baseload power over the next decade.

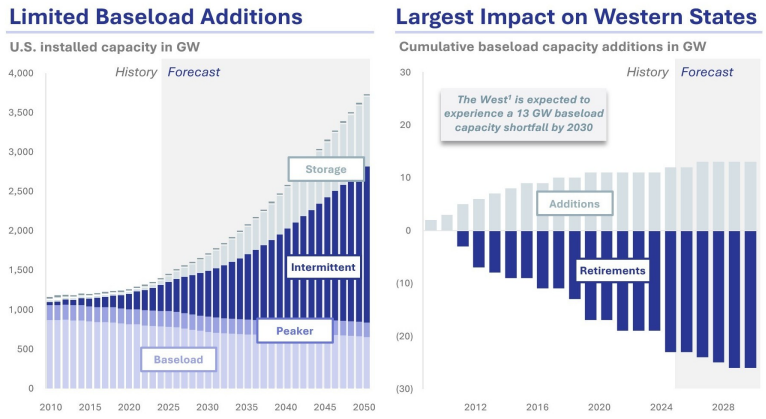
The following factors highlight the structural demand-supply imbalance in U.S. power markets and underscore why we believe that scalable, firm, carbon-free solutions like EGS are positioned to capture outsized value in the decade ahead.

- ***All-Time High Power Demand*** – After two decades of relatively stable load growth between 2000 and 2020, energy demand is rising steeply and rapidly driven by the artificial intelligence ("AI") boom, renewed onshoring of manufacturing and economy-wide electrification. The chart below demonstrates the accelerating pace of load growth in the United States.



Source: Rystad Energy.

- ***Deficient Supply Alternatives***. – The U.S. energy system is facing a severe supply constraint caused by insufficient new capacity additions and aging infrastructure. Existing power supply alternatives face various limitations in this time of great need. Variable renewable energy resources ("VREs") like solar and wind have expanded rapidly but can only meet certain hours of demand, even when coupled with battery storage. Firm energy resources like natural gas face supply chain bottlenecks and volatile fuel pricing. Nuclear power remains a critical firm energy resource, but new large-scale projects are battling high costs and long development timelines. The charts below demonstrate the lack of baseload power expected to be added to the U.S. energy system, and the particular impact on the Western U.S., our current area of operations.



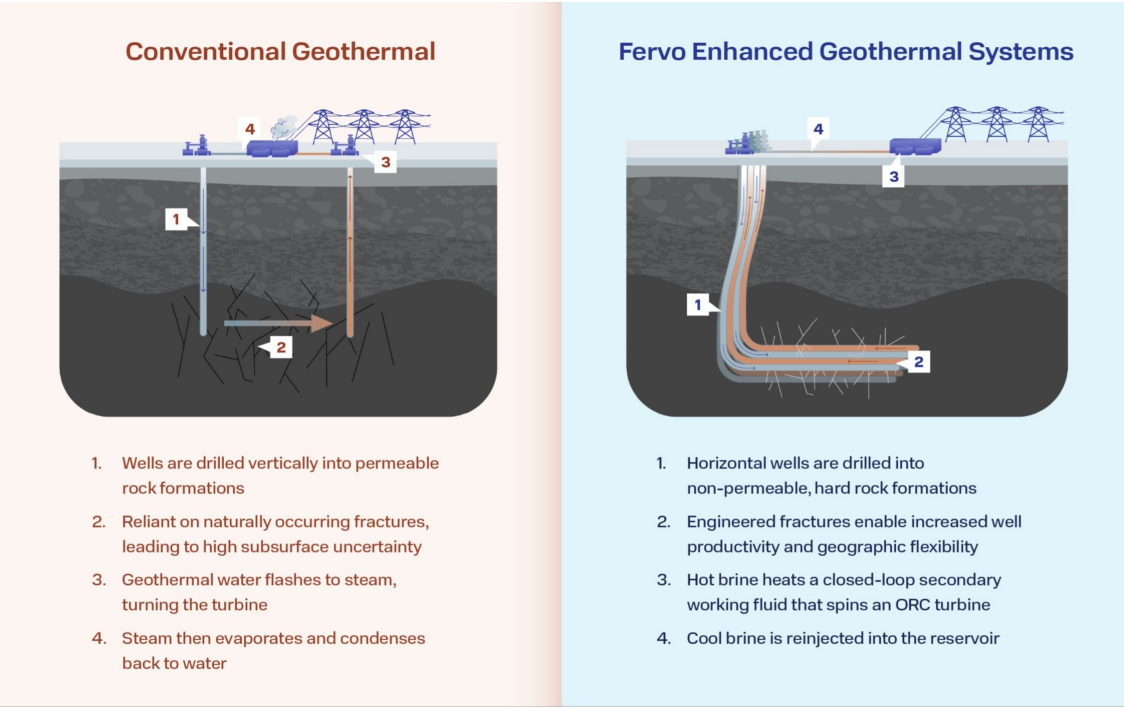
Sources: Rystad Energy.

Our Innovative Solution

We have successfully applied proven technological innovations from the American oil and gas industry to kickstart what we expect to be another great American industry: next-generation geothermal. Across every layer of our technology stack, we endeavor to target and systematically eliminate key constraints to traditional geothermal development in order to make geothermal energy the most dependable and affordable source of power in America.

Conventional geothermal developers cede control of their projects to the whims of subsurface geology, relying on natural fracture networks in hot rock to access heat for power generation. This approach restricts development to a select few locations with adequate subsurface conditions, introduces binary dry hole risk given the unpredictability of natural fractures, and imposes a fixed upper bound on reservoir-wide power output. Constrained by the resource size available in natural fractures, conventional geothermal developers have historically been unable to drill new wells to make up additional capacity if projects underperform, adding additional tail risk after the project is built.

Rather than accept the variability of drilling vertical wells into a natural fracture network, we use proven technology from the oil and gas industry to build a tightly controlled system for heat extraction in low-permeability geothermal formations. We engineer these reservoirs by drilling sets of parallel horizontal injection and production wells through hot rock, accessing a zone of the geothermal reservoir with a highly predictable volume of heat in place. We then use multistage hydraulic fracturing to connect the wells, establishing pathways and sufficient surface area in the rock through which water can flow, heat up, and return to the surface for power generation. We also install AI-enhanced fiber optic sensing cables to measure reservoir conditions in real-time. This data is then used to continuously monitor flow rates, pressures, and temperatures across the wellfield, allowing us to predict and optimize future well output. Our proprietary, data-assimilative models integrate continuous temperature and pressure profiles to update reservoir state in real time, enabling more accurate production forecasts and proactive decisions to sustain deliverability and recoverable heat. Our approach allows us to actively manage long-term reservoir performance; if production falls off in any part of the field, we are able to drill infill wells or simply drill new wells to mine additional heat and extend overall reservoir lifetime.



Instead of creating separate one-off vertical wells (each with a separate well pad) across a field, we can access vast quantities of subsurface heat by drilling many horizontal wells from a single pad with a compact footprint, dramatically reducing land disturbance. This approach replicates the successful wellfield design used in the shale oil and gas revolution. However, unlike in shale, where operators typically target specific and sometimes narrow payzones, we can access progressively hotter rock the deeper we drill. Our reservoir is only bounded by temperature, with the minimum temperature established by power plant efficiency and the maximum temperature established by the temperature limits of subsurface equipment. As a result, our payzones already extend thousands of feet in thickness and we expect these will continue to grow over time as better drilling technology is developed.

Our Wellfield Production

Data observed from our projects to date has validated our approach. In 2023, we brought our pilot, Project Red, online. The project quickly demonstrated record 24/7 carbon-free power production, generating three megawatts of gross power production to the Nevada grid and proving the commercial viability of our innovative drilling technology. Additionally, at our Project Red commercial pilot, we have observed consistent, stable temperature output in line with our modeling and expectations. To date, Project Red has not experienced the kind of premature thermal decline that has long plagued traditional geothermal projects.

We apply advanced data analytics, computational modeling, and data-driven empirical modeling to generate high-fidelity production forecasts to optimize the economics of our projects. After pioneering the installation of permanent AI-enhanced fiber optics in geothermal wells, we have collected over 500 terabytes of downhole data that have been analyzed and used to improve well spacing, completion design, and wellfield optimization. With every well drilled, casing string installed, and flow test completed, we deepen our knowledge of EGS reservoirs and extend our first-mover advantage.

Our Scalable Deployment

Our approach is designed specifically with scale in mind. With geothermal heat recovery substantially de-risked, we can leverage a modular, standardized approach to on-surface power generation to drive cost reductions, increase deployment speed, and leverage economies of scale and flexibility in our supply chain. We plan to deploy standardized 50-megawatt ORC power facilities that we call GeoBlocks. Production wells send hot geothermal brine to a heat exchanger, where it transfers heat to a working fluid. After transferring heat, the cooled geothermal brine is reinjected underground to cycle through the geothermal reservoir again. In the heat exchanger, the working fluid is vaporized, ultimately spinning a turbine to create electricity. The vapor is then cooled back into a liquid using air-cooled condensers to minimize water usage.

We have already secured binding contracts for 500 megawatts of ORC turbine capacity through partnerships with Baker Hughes and Turboden (a wholly-owned subsidiary of Mitsubishi). These manufacturers have longstanding ORC business units that stand apart from natural gas turbines, helping support near-term ORC supply even as gas turbines remain backlogged.

GeoBlocks are engineered for rapid scalability. When aggregated, multiple GeoBlocks make up a GeoCluster, which we define as a multi-gigawatt geothermal power hub designed to provide substantial generation while streamlining construction and operations. With approximately 595,000 acres of geothermal leases across the United States, we are primed to implement several GeoCluster power hubs in the next decade with the potential to support more than one power market. A majority of our leases have a 10-year initial term, and in most cases, extension options.

To date, all of our commercial contracts feed electrons to the power grid. But by deploying multi-gigawatt GeoClusters, we can mitigate transmission risk associated with our projects. First, the size and capacity factor of our projects are catalyzing partnerships with transmission developers who seek project certainty and high line utilization. We are also pursuing behind-the-meter partnerships with hyperscalers who seek large generation and high uptime. Ultimately, we can blend behind-the-meter and transmission solutions, maximizing resilience and redundancy at a single site.

Our Customers

Our customers have the following profile:

- ***Customers who want reliability.*** Utilities cannot replace baseload coal and nuclear plants with solely intermittent resources such as wind and solar power. To ensure a safe, functional and reliable grid capable of addressing demand peaks, utilities must procure a new generation of baseload options. Likewise, hyperscalers demand reliability to maximize uptime for their AI models.

- ***Customers who seek a near-term solution.*** Power buyers place a premium on near-term deliverability. In the race for AI dominance, hyperscalers continue to construct additional data center capacity to avoid falling behind their foreign and domestic competitors. This arms race mentality has pushed leading AI companies to go to extreme lengths to obtain more power. For example, xAI has taken the extraordinary step of purchasing a natural gas power plant overseas and shipping it to the U.S. to power a 2-gigawatt data center. Utilities, too, recognize the time-sensitivity of bringing new supply online. Many states across the western United States could face capacity shortfalls by 2031. To address this risk, utility commissions are increasingly pushing load-serving entities to procure additional reliable power.

- ***Customers who demand cost-competitiveness.*** Even as PPA prices continue to rise, buyers maintain price ceilings above which baseload power procurement remains unattractive. Especially as popular attention on electricity prices increases, utilities will have to guard against serious cost inflation to remain viable.

- ***Customers who seek low-carbon solutions***. Whether because of state-level renewable energy mandates or voluntary emissions reduction commitments, a wide variety of buyers continue to prioritize low-carbon, clean energy sources. For utilities in certain jurisdictions, political pressure has increased the urgency of clean power procurement.

The EGS technology we pioneered is very well suited to meet our customer's power procurement needs:

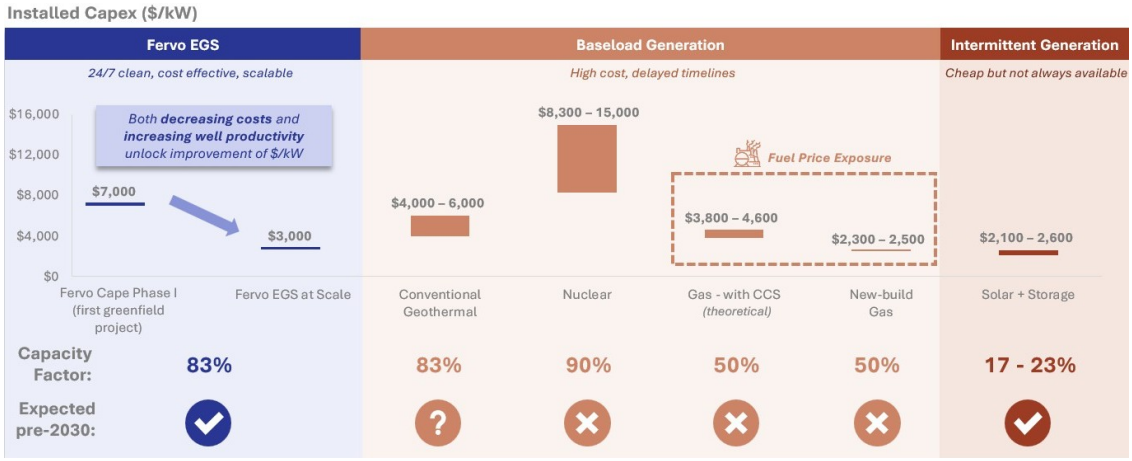
- ***We offer reliability.*** EGS projects provide high-capacity-factor baseload power, with no fuel price exposure.

- ***We deliver power now.*** Our EGS technology is one of the few 24/7 power solutions capable of bringing incremental generation online before 2030. We expect to begin delivering first power from our 500-megawatt Cape Station project by late 2026, and to reach 100 megawatts of operating capacity by early 2027.

- ***We offer an economic, non-volatile alternative.*** At under $7,000/kW, our first Cape Station project already outcompetes both traditional and small modular nuclear power in overnight capital costs. Over time, our goal is to achieve scale and drive down prices such that we're able to outcompete gas by achieving an Nth-of-a-kind project cost of $3,000/kW without fuel price exposure. Unlike conventional power producers, our "fuel" is geothermal heat. The cost of accessing it is embedded upfront in our subsurface capital expenditures and water systems, not in an ongoing commodity expense. By eliminating exposure to commodity price swings, we intend to deliver predictable, contractable pricing that reduces hedging costs and risk premiums, which we believe provides economic value that our customers will recognize and be willing to pay to secure. Beyond delivering power, we also sell multiple products, including energy, capacity and environmental attributes. This mix supports premium pricing and stronger margins as markets increasingly value clean, 24/7 capacity and verified environmental attributes. This fundamental advantage distinguishes us from traditional power companies and underpins the long-term stability of our cost structure.

- ***We offer low-carbon, renewable power.*** EGS projects using binary-cycle ORC power plants have a fraction of the emissions footprint as natural gas plants. The low-carbon nature of our product makes EGS especially attractive in states with time-sensitive, ambitious renewable portfolio standards and for corporate buyers who seek to maintain their climate goals.

These core attributes (reliability, deliverability, cost-competitiveness, and low emissions intensity) position our EGS technology ahead of other power options, allowing us to capitalize on high, inelastic power demand.



Sources: Rystad Energy and management estimates.

Our Competitive Strengths

- ***First-Mover Advantage with Highly Advanced Development Portfolio:*** We are the global pioneer of EGS technology. We successfully drilled and stimulated the country's first commercial EGS wells at our pilot, Project Red. With an operating pilot and two and a half years of 500 megawatts of greenfield construction underway, including over 25 first-of-their-kind wells drilled, we maintain a significant first-mover lead in the EGS space. As of December 1, 2025, our projects under construction accounted for approximately % of all geothermal capacity under construction in the United States. By reducing subsurface risk in geothermal heat recovery, we have increased the velocity with which megawatts can move through our development pipeline. Additionally, with 595,000 leased acres, we hold what we believe to be one of the U.S.'s largest portfolios of high-quality geothermal leases. We assembled this position at a weighted average of approximately $4 per acre during a period of minimal competition between 2019 and 2021, in sharp contrast to current U.S. Bureau of Land Management lease sales in Utah and Nevada, where maximum bids reached $344 and $410 per acre, respectively, in 2025. Many of those newly auctioned parcels did not meet our standards for high-priority development and thus were outside our initial focus areas, reflecting the quality of our acreage. According to publicly available data, certain geothermal developers in Utah and Nevada have paid hundreds of dollars per acre in 2025 for geothermal positions that failed to meet our development standards. Thus, we are uniquely positioned as a first mover to capitalize on surging demand for clean, firm, reliable power.

- ***Proven Ability to Secure Binding, Long-Term Offtake:*** We have executed 658 megawatts of binding PPAs across each of our target customer verticals, including hyperscalers, major utilities (Southern California Edison), community choice aggregators (Clean Power Alliance and Desert Community Energy) and supermajor energy companies (Shell). These contracts were executed at attractive prices, representing approximately $7.2 billion in potential revenue backlog.

- ***Modular Design Enabling Speed to Power and Economies of Scale:*** We intend to deploy our technology in 50-megawatt GeoBlocks, standardized ORC power units that we anticipate will extend our learning curves from wellfield development to geothermal power plant construction. We expect to further support these learning curves by concentrating our operations in multi-gigawatt GeoClusters. Each cluster can support hundreds of EGS wells and dozens of adjacent GeoBlocks, creating unprecedented economies of scale in the geothermal industry. We believe that this approach will make our cost-competitive EGS solution increasingly attractive to high credit-quality offtakers and will assist us in catering to AI hyperscalers that require speed-to-power, gigawatt-scale energy access, and 24/7 availability.

- ***Demonstrated Access to Asset-Level Capital Enables Financial Flexibility:*** As of December 1, 2025, we had raised $320.6 million of project level capital, comprised of $175.0 million of project-level equity and $145.6 million of project-level debt. Our relationships with leading capital providers give us the flexibility to secure lower-cost, non-dilutive project-level financing, extending the runway of our corporate funds while accelerating deployment and substantially de-risking our funding strategy through diversified sources of capital.

- ***Robust Intellectual Property Portfolio:*** We have a comprehensive intellectual property portfolio which includes patents and trade secrets covering many material proprietary aspects of our EGS technology. Our key patents and trade secrets deter competitors from employing critical but protected processes required to create and manage the subsurface flow of geothermal brine.

- ***Resilient Development Approach Leveraging Secure Supply Chain:*** We have proven capable of seamlessly scaling our operations through partnerships with well-established oilfield services providers such as Liberty Energy and Helmerich & Payne. We have also developed durable partnerships with ORC turbine manufacturers from key U.S. partner nations, such as Turboden (a wholly-owned subsidiary of Mitsubishi) and Baker Hughes, which remain relatively insulated from tariffs and procurement backlogs that are currently impacting natural gas turbines, along with primarily U.S. headquartered balance of plant equipment providers.

- ***Founder-Led Management Team:*** Co-founders Tim Latimer and Dr. Jack Norbeck, along with our executive leadership team, have over 125 years of energy experience across companies in upstream oil and gas, oilfield services, and power and renewables, including Shell, BP, Chevron, BHP Billiton, NRG, Hess, SLB, and NOV.

Our Growth Opportunities

Our principal growth strategies include:

- ***Progress GeoCluster Development:*** We have gigawatts included in our Mature projects portfolio. At our flagship GeoCluster, Cape Station, 500 megawatts categorized as Under Construction, with commercial contracts in place and physical work underway. Additionally, we have megawatts that we categorize as Ready to Build across different GeoClusters. These projects have already achieved key development milestones, which have substantially derisked commercialization. We also have gigawatts in our Pipeline project portfolio, with gigawatts categorized as under Advanced Development and gigawatts under Early Development across GeoClusters. There are significant remaining opportunities for development in our Prospects portfolio that exists across the 595,000 acres of leased acreage currently maintained in our portfolio. We aim to pursue development on our robust pipeline at a more accelerated pace beyond 2030. See "Prospectus Summary—Our Project Pipeline" for more information related to our projects.

- ***Execute Technology Roadmap and Achieve Nth-of-a-Kind Cost Structure:*** We believe our attractive asset-level returns will continue to improve, following well-established learning curves observed across the energy industry. By drilling deeper wells to access higher-temperature reservoirs, extending lateral lengths, and widening wellbore diameters, we expect to achieve progressively higher power output per well. Additional cost efficiencies will come from standardizing power generation equipment, securing multi-year supply agreements, and capturing economies of scale across construction scopes. We believe these efforts will reduce our costs from the current ~$7,000/kW, already among the lowest-cost sources of baseload power, toward our long-term target of $3,000/kW.

- ***Establish Programmatic Offtake Partnerships:*** We are pursuing multi-year, multi-gigawatt offtake partnerships with both utilities and hyperscalers to substantially de-risk commercial development across multiple GeoClusters. We believe that these offtake partnerships with hyperscalers will provide us with predictable, long-term demand, pricing visibility, and opportunities for co-located, behind-the-meter development that will boost our positioning among AI data centers.

- ***Expand Geographic Scope of Development:*** Building on our learning curves and demonstrated progress at Project Red and Cape Station, we are codifying a repeatable playbook to expand commercial geothermal development beyond beachhead locations in the western United States and into other power markets where high wholesale power prices, particularly for baseload generation, present attractive growth opportunities. Over time, we intend to deploy our EGS technology outside of the United States, prioritizing jurisdictions with clear decarbonization mandates, supportive regulatory frameworks, and subsurface conditions favorable to EGS development. We intend to advance this expansion through strategic partnerships and targeted pilot projects to validate performance, adapt to local market requirements, and establish a repeatable model for international scaling.
- ***Pursue Complementary Verticals:*** We believe we are well positioned to leverage our proven approach to enter adjacent markets, including energy storage, industrial process heat, and district heating. We are one of the leaders in innovation for subsurface energy storage through our tested and patented approach, FervoFlex. Our ability to monetize both power and heat, moreover, distinguishes us from other power providers. By unlocking new customer segments, we believe we will be able to meet the evolving needs of industrial, commercial, municipal, and operating company energy buyers.

Summary Risk Factors

There are a number of risks that you should understand before making an investment decision regarding this offering. These risks are discussed more fully in the section entitled "Risk Factors" following this prospectus summary. If any of these risks actually occur, our business, financial condition, or results of operations could be materially and adversely affected. In such case, the trading price of our Class A common stock would likely decline, and you may lose all or part of your investment. These risks include, but are not limited to:

Risks Related to Our Business

- The nascent nature of our technology and the uncertainties related to its commercial viability and our limited operating history;
- Challenges and risks associated with nearshoring supply chain operations;
- Supply chain constraints affecting project completion, costs, and timelines;
- Operational risks disrupting energy production, increasing costs, and affecting reputation;
- Limited availability of transformers and grid infrastructure, impeding project connectivity and revenue generation;
- Dependence on third-party transmission systems, including potential curtailments or recalls that could prevent delivery under our PPAs;
- The need to obtain site-specific well permits and state and local authorizations (beyond federal approvals and associated NEPA reviews);
- Risks related to our contractual obligations under our PPAs;

Risks Related to Our Industry

- Anticipated load growth may not materialize as expected, or at all;
- The potential for geothermal well underperformance or power plant underperformance, impacting energy output and financial performance;
- Fluctuations in market demand for geothermal energy affecting growth and financial performance;
- Intense competition from other renewable energy sources impacting growth and profitability;

- Rapid technological change in the energy sector reducing geothermal competitiveness;
- Geological uncertainties affecting project feasibility, efficiency, and success;
- Environmental concerns and opposition leading to increased costs, delays, and reputational damage;
- Volatility in energy prices impacting revenues, profitability, and market competitiveness;

Risks Related to Our Financing

- The critical need to secure financing to support growth and project development;
- Potential effects of debt obligations on raising capital and cash reserves;
- Uncertainty regarding the availability and cost of non-recourse project finance, higher interest rates and dependence on federal and state incentives;

Risks Related to Our Legal and Regulatory Concerns

- Our reliance on U.S. government land leases and the associated regulatory and operational risks;
- Tariffs and trade restrictions on steel and other materials, increasing costs and delaying projects;
- Lengthy and uncertain permitting processes delaying or preventing project development;
- Changes in laws, regulations or policies affecting operations, cost structure, and market opportunities;
- Legal challenges and other opposition to our projects;
- Compliance with FERC and NERC regimes, where non-compliance could result in penalties, operational restrictions, or increased costs;

Risks Related to Information Technology, Cybersecurity, Data Privacy and Intellectual Property

- Intellectual property risks impacting our competitive position, innovation, and legal costs;
- Cybersecurity and operational technology risks, including cyber-attacks or other disruptions;

Risks Related to Financial and Accounting Matters

- Weaknesses in internal controls over financial reporting impacting our business and the value of our common stock;

Risks Related to Our Employees and Workforce

- Our dependence on our senior management team and other highly technically skilled personnel and risks related to their departure;

Risks Related to Owning Our Common Stock

- Concentrated control of the company by Co-Founders in a multi-class structure having an adverse impact on the price of our common stock;
- The lack of an active, liquid, public market for our common stock and the risks inherent with a new and uncertain offering of common stock.

Before you invest in our Class A common stock, you should carefully consider all of the information in this prospectus, including matters set forth under the heading "Risk Factors."

Implications of Being an Emerging Growth Company

We qualify as an "emerging growth company" as defined in Section 2(a) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), as modified by the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012 (the "JOBS Act"). As an emerging growth company, we may take advantage of specified reduced disclosure and other requirements that are otherwise applicable, in general, to public companies that are not emerging growth companies. These provisions include:

- the presentation of only two years of audited financial statements and only two years of related Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations in this prospectus;
- reduced disclosure about our executive compensation arrangement;
- no requirement to conduct non-binding stockholder advisory votes on executive compensation or golden parachute arrangements;
- exemption from compliance with the requirement of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board regarding communication of critical audit matters in the auditor's report in the financial statements; and
- exemption from the auditor attestation requirement in the auditing assessment over internal control over financial reporting.

We may take advantage of these provisions until the last day of our fiscal year following the fifth anniversary of the date of the first sale of our common stock in this offering or such earlier time that we are no longer an emerging growth company. We would cease to be an emerging growth company upon the earliest of: (i) the last day of the first fiscal year in which our annual gross revenues are $1.235 billion or more; (ii) the date on which we have, during the previous three-year period, issued more than $1.0 billion in non-convertible debt securities; or (iii) the date on which we are deemed to be a "large accelerated filer," which will occur as of the end of any fiscal year in which we (x) have an aggregate market value of our common stock held by non-affiliates of $700 million or more as of the last business day of our most recently completed second fiscal quarter, (y) have been required to file annual and quarterly reports under the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), for a period of at least 12 months and (z) have filed at least one annual report pursuant to the Exchange Act.

We may choose to take advantage of some or all of these reduced burdens. We have elected to adopt the reduced requirements with respect to the presentation of our financial statements and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" disclosure. Further, pursuant to Section 107 of the JOBS Act, as an emerging growth company, we have elected to take advantage of the extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards until those standards would otherwise apply to private companies. It is possible that some investors will find our common stock less attractive as a result of these elections, which may result in a less active trading market for our common stock and higher volatility in our stock price.

For additional information, see the section titled "Risk Factors—Risks Related to this Offering and Ownership of Our Class A common stock—We are an "emerging growth company" and we cannot be certain if the reduced disclosure requirements applicable to "emerging growth companies" will make our Class A common stock less attractive to investors."

Our Corporate Information

Fervo Energy Company, the registrant and the issuer of the Class A common stock in this offering, was incorporated as a Delaware corporation on May 26, 2017. Our corporate headquarters are located at 910 Louisiana Street, Suite 4440, Houston, TX 77002. Our telephone number is (713) 965-4291.

Our principal website address is www.fervoenergy.com. The information on, or that can be accessed through, our website is deemed not to be incorporated in this prospectus or to be part of this prospectus. You should not consider information contained on our website to be part of this prospectus in deciding whether to purchase shares of our Class A common stock.

THE OFFERING

Class A common stock offered by us	shares (or shares if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock from us in full).
Underwriters' option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock	The underwriters have an option to purchase up to additional shares of Class A common stock from us at the initial public offering price, less the underwriting discounts and commissions. The underwriters can exercise this option at any time within 30 days from the date of this prospectus.
Class A common stock to be outstanding after this offering	shares (or shares if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in full).
Class B common stock to be outstanding after this offering	shares.
Total Class A and Class B common stock to be outstanding immediately after this offering	shares (or shares if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in full).
Voting power of Class A common stock after giving effect to this offering	% (or % if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in full).
Voting power of Class B common stock after giving effect to this offering	% (or % if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in full).
Use of proceeds	We estimate that we will receive net proceeds from this offering of approximately $ million (or approximately $ million if the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock), based upon an assumed initial public offering price of $ per share (which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus) and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. The principal purposes of this offering are to increase our capitalization and financial flexibility, create a public market for our Class A common stock, and enable access to the public equity markets for us and our Class A common stockholders. We intend to use the net proceeds from this offering for general corporate purposes, including technology development, working capital, operating expenses and capital expenditures. We will have broad discretion in the way that we use the net proceeds of this offering. See "Use of Proceeds."

Voting rights	Upon completion of this offering, we will have two classes of common stock outstanding: Class A common stock and Class B common stock. The rights of the holders of our Class A common stock and Class B common stock are identical, except with respect to voting, conversion and transfer rights. Each share of our Class A common stock is entitled to one vote per share. Each share of our Class B common stock is entitled to votes per share. Holders of shares of our Class A common stock and Class B common stock will generally vote together as a single class, unless otherwise required by law or our Amended Charter that becomes effective immediately prior to the completion of this offering. Each share of our Class B common stock is convertible into one share of our Class A common stock at any time at the election of the holder and will convert automatically upon any transfer, except for permitted transfers, described in our Amended Charter, including transfers to immediate family members (including upon Mr. Latimer's or Dr. Norbeck's death), trusts (including grantor retained annuity trusts) for which the stockholder or their immediate family member serves as trustee, and partnerships, corporations, and other entities exclusively owned by Mr. Latimer or Dr. Norbeck or either of their immediate families, and upon the earlier to occur of (i) , (ii) , (iii) the first trading day following the anniversary of this offering and (iv) the date on which the number of shares of Class A and Class B common stock beneficially owned by Mr. Latimer's and Dr. Norbeck's permitted transferees (including shares underlying outstanding options) represents less than % of the shares of Class A and Class B common stock beneficially owned by Mr. Latimer and Dr. Norbeck, in the aggregate, on the closing date of this offering. Immediately following the completion of this offering, and assuming no exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares to cover over-allotments, if any, Mr. Latimer and Dr. Norbeck will beneficially own, in the aggregate, approximately % of the voting power of our outstanding capital stock. As a result, we will be a "controlled company" within the meaning of the corporate governance standards of the , and although we do not intend to utilize any exemptions from corporate governance standards upon completion of this offering, we may utilize any or all of these exemptions at our discretion until we cease to be a "controlled company," and Mr. Latimer and Dr. Norbeck will have significant influence over the outcome of matters submitted to our stockholders for approval, including the election of our directors and the approval of any change of control transaction. These risks are more fully described in the section titled "Risk Factors." Additional information can be found in the sections titled "Management—Controlled Company Exception," "Principal Stockholders" and "Description of Capital Stock."

Dividend policy	We have no current plans to pay dividends on our common stock following this offering. Any decision to declare and pay dividends in the future will be made at the sole discretion of our board of directors and will depend on, among other things, our results of operations, cash requirements, financial condition, contractual restrictions and other factors that our board of directors may deem relevant. Because we are a holding company and have no direct operations, we will only be able to pay dividends from funds we receive from our subsidiaries. Certain of our subsidiaries are party to project-level financing arrangements that contractually restrict or prioritize cash distributions before any amounts can be upstreamed to us. In addition, our ability to pay dividends is limited by the Credit Agreement, which contains negative covenants that generally prohibit us and our subsidiaries from making "Restricted Payments," including dividends and other distributions, subject to only limited exceptions for certain subsidiary distributions that meet specified conditions, and may be limited by the agreements governing any indebtedness we or our subsidiaries may incur in the future. See "Dividend Policy."
Risk factors	Investing in our Class A common stock involves risks. See "Risk Factors" beginning on page 29 and other information included in this prospectus for a discussion of factors you should carefully consider before deciding to invest in shares of our Class A common stock.
Proposed trading symbol	We intend to apply to list our Class A common stock on the under the symbol "FRVO."

Unless otherwise stated, the total number of shares of Class A common stock and Class B common stock that will be outstanding immediately after this offering is based on shares of our Class A common stock and shares of our Class B common stock outstanding as of , 2026, and reflects:

- the reclassification of shares of our common stock into Class A common stock, which will be effected upon the filing and effectiveness of our Amended Charter and the adoption of our Amended Bylaws, each of which will occur immediately prior to the completion of this offering (the "Reclassification");
- the conversion of all outstanding shares of our Series A Preferred Stock, Series B Preferred Stock, Series C Preferred Stock, Series D Preferred Stock and Series E Preferred Stock into an aggregate of shares of Class A common stock immediately prior to the completion of this offering (the "Preferred Stock Conversion");
- the exchange by our Co-Founders, Tim Latimer and Jack Norbeck, PhD, of an aggregate of shares of Class A common stock for an equivalent number of shares of our Class B common stock (the "Founder Share Exchange"), which will take place immediately prior to the completion of this offering pursuant to the terms of an exchange agreement between us and each of Mr. Latimer and Dr. Norbeck (the "Founder Share Exchange Agreement");
- no exercise of the outstanding stock options or warrants subsequent to , 2026;
- no exercise by the underwriters of their option to purchase up to additional shares of Class A common stock from us; and
- an initial public offering price of $ per share of Class A common stock, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus.

Following the completion of this offering, and pursuant to an equity award exchange right agreement (the "Equity Award Exchange Agreement") to be entered into between us, Mr. Latimer and Dr. Norbeck, each of our Co-Founders will have a right to require us to exchange any shares of Class A common stock received upon the exercise of stock options granted under our 2019 Plan and outstanding prior to the date of effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, for an equivalent number of shares of Class B common stock. This includes an aggregate of shares underlying outstanding options held by Mr. Latimer and Dr. Norbeck. The Equity Award Exchange Agreement does not cover any equity awards granted to Mr. Latimer and Dr. Norbeck in connection with or following the completion of this offering.

On the date immediately prior to the date of this prospectus, any remaining shares of common stock available for issuance under our 2019 Plan will be added to the shares of our Class A common stock reserved for issuance under our 2026 Plan, and we will cease granting awards under the 2019 Plan. Our 2026 Plan and ESPP also provide for automatic annual increases in the number of shares reserved thereunder, which are not reflected in the numbers above. See the section titled "Executive and Director Compensation—Equity Incentive Award Plans" for additional information.

Unless otherwise stated, the total number of shares of Class A common stock and Class B common stock that will be outstanding immediately after this offering, and after giving effect to the Preferred Stock Conversion, the Founder Share Exchange and the Reclassification, excludes:

- shares of Class A common stock issuable upon exercise of stock options outstanding as of , 2026 under our 2019 Plan, with a weighted average exercise price of $ per share; and
- shares of Class A common stock reserved for future issuance under our equity compensation plans, consisting of:
  - shares of Class A common stock reserved for future issuance under the 2026 Plan, which will become effective in connection with this offering, as well as any automatic increases in the number of shares of Class A common stock reserved for future issuance under the 2026 Plan; and
  - shares of Class A common stock reserved for future issuance under the ESPP, which will become effective in connection with this offering, as well as any automatic increases in the number of shares of Class A common stock reserved for future issuance under the ESPP.

SUMMARY CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL AND OTHER DATA

The following tables present the summary consolidated financial and other data for Fervo Energy and its subsidiaries. We have derived the summary Consolidated Statement of Operations data for the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024 and the summary Consolidated Balance Sheet data as of December 31, 2025 from our audited consolidated financial statements and the related notes thereto included elsewhere in this prospectus. You should read this data together with our consolidated financial statements and related notes thereto included elsewhere in this prospectus and the section titled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations." Our historical results for any prior period are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected in the future.

(Dollars and shares in thousands except per share amounts)	Year ended December 31, 2024	Year ended December 31, 2025
Consolidated Statement of Operations		
Revenues	$ 199	$ —
Costs and expenses:		
Operation and maintenance	380	—
Research and development expenses, net	(97)	—
General and administrative expenses	34,735	—
Operating lease expenses	6,895	—
Depreciation and amortization	124	—
Operating loss	(41,838)	—
Other income (expense):		
Interest income	1,787	—
Interest expense	(766)	—
Other non-operating expense	(293)	—
Net loss	$ (41,110)	$ —
Net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted	(3.31)	$ —
Weighted average shares, basic and diluted	12,438	$ —
Adjusted net income (loss) per share, basic and diluted (unaudited)[1]	$	$
Weighted-average shares used in computing adjusted net income per share, basic and diluted (unaudited)		
Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows		
Net cash used in operating activities	$ (54,748)	$ —
Net cash used in investing activities	(178,693)	—
Net cash provided by financing activities	403,754	—

(1) The adjusted net income (loss) for the year ended December 31, 2025 presents our adjusted net income (loss) to give effect to (i) the Preferred Stock Conversion, as if the Preferred Stock Conversion had occurred on December 31, 2025, (ii) the Reclassification, (iii) the Founder Share Exchange and (iv) the filing and effectiveness of our Amended Charter.

(Dollars in thousands)	As of December 31, 2025		
	Actual	As Adjusted[1]	As Further Adjusted[2][3]
Consolidated Balance Sheet			
ASSETS			
Current assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents		—	
Grant receivables		—	
Prepaid expenses and other		—	
Total current assets	$	—	
Deposits		—	
Construction-in-process		—	
Operating leases right of use assets		—	
Restricted cash		—	
Other long-term assets		—	
Total assets	$	—	
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY			
Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable	$	—	
Accrued capital expenditures		—	
Operating lease liabilities		—	
Other current liabilities		—	
Total current liabilities	$	—	
Long-term debt, net of issuance costs		—	
Operating lease liabilities		—	
Other long-term liabilities		—	
Total liabilities	$	—	
Commitments and Contingencies (Note 18)			
Redeemable convertible preferred stock			
Redeemable convertible preferred stock, par value $0.0001 per share; 223,457,963 authorized; 223,457,963 issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2024		—	
Stockholders' deficit:			
Common stock, par value $0.0001 per share; 280,000,000 authorized; 12,470,034 issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2024		—	
Additional paid-in capital		—	
Accumulated deficit		—	
Total stockholders' deficit	$	—	
Total liabilities, redeemable convertible preferred stock, and stockholders' deficit	$	—	

(1) The as adjusted consolidated balance sheet data as of December 31, 2025 presents our consolidated balance sheet data to give effect to (i) the Preferred Stock Conversion, as if the Preferred Stock Conversion had occurred on December 31, 2025, (ii) the Reclassification, (iii) the Founder Share Exchange and (iv) the filing and effectiveness of our Amended Charter.

(2) The as further adjusted consolidated balance sheet data reflects the items described in footnote (1) above and gives effect to our receipt of estimated net proceeds from the sale of shares of Class A common stock that we are offering by this prospectus at an assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the price range on the cover page of this prospectus, after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. A $1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed initial public offering price of $ per share would increase (decrease) each of current assets, total assets and total stockholders' equity by $ million, assuming that the number of shares offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same, and after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

(3) The as further adjusted data discussed above is illustrative only and will be adjusted based on the actual initial public offering price and other terms of our initial public offering determined at pricing.

MARKET AND INDUSTRY DATA

This prospectus contains estimates, projections and information concerning our industry, our business and the market size and growth rates of the markets in which we participate. Some data and statistical and other information are based on independent reports from third parties, as well as industry and general publications and research, surveys and studies conducted by third parties which we have not independently verified. Some data and statistical and other information are based on internal estimates and calculations that are derived from publicly available information, research we conducted, internal surveys, our management's knowledge of our industry and their assumptions based on such information and knowledge, which we believe to be reasonable.

In each case, this information and data involves a number of assumptions and limitations, and you are cautioned not to give undue weight to such information, estimates or projections. Industry publications and other reports we have obtained from independent parties may state that the data contained in these publications or other reports have been obtained in good faith or from sources considered to be reliable, but they do not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such data. In addition, projections, assumptions and estimates of the future performance of the industry in which we operate and our future performance are necessarily subject to a high degree of uncertainty and risk due to a variety of factors, including those described in "Risk Factors" and "Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements." These and other factors could cause our future performance to differ materially from the assumptions and estimates made by third parties and us.

ESTIMATES OF CAPACITY POTENTIAL

We present in this prospectus certain estimates of capacity potential (represented as megawatts or gigawatts). These estimates are based on the underlying geothermal resource potential of our sites, as represented by a measure of thermal energy we refer to as heat initially in place ("HIIP"), the estimated electrical power capacity into which such HIIP may be converted, and the thermal recovery factor of this thermal energy. HIIP is the total thermal energy estimated to be contained in place within the rock and pore fluid in a defined subsurface volume as of a given date, before accounting for any recovery of heat to the wellhead or conversion to electricity. To produce our estimates of capacity potential, we apply a thermal recovery factor to the HIIP estimates.

For Cape Station, an independent engineering consulting firm, DeGolyer and MacNaughton ("D&M"), prepared HIIP estimates using geologic, thermal, and geomechanical models and probabilistic methods, as described further in its report thereon included as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part. To produce our estimate of capacity potential, we further adjust the HIIP estimates by applying a thermal recovery factor. We assume a thermal recovery factor of 30.5%, which is estimated using a variety of methods, including computational reservoir simulation, decline curve analysis, case studies from reservoir analogs, and literature review. The applied thermal recovery factor reflects the portion of HIIP we believe can be practically extracted to the wellhead and converted to electricity over the assumed project life. In determining this factor, we consider reservoir temperature and thickness, fracture surface area and connectivity achieved through stimulation, expected sustainable flow rates and pressure management, thermal drawdown over time, operating constraints (including induced seismicity, water balance, and reinjection), and surface conversion efficiency (including ORC performance and parasitic loads). We believe the resulting recovery factor is reasonable because it is grounded in engineering judgment informed by our empirical data (including results from Project Red), field-calibrated geologic, thermal, and geomechanical models at Cape Station, and sensitivity analyses across well spacing, flow, and temperature assumptions. This approach is consistent with practices used in analogous resource assessments in other industries and incorporates conservative assumptions intended to reflect long-term sustainable operations rather than peak or short-duration output.

The estimates referred to above are subject to important limitations and uncertainties. All or any part of such estimates may change as further heat production history and additional information become available. Application of any risk factor or discount rate to HIIP should not be considered as a means of comparing such estimates to measures of proved reserves, and you should not assume that all or any portion of the HIIP estimates will be recovered or converted to electricity on an economic basis or at all. For additional information regarding risks inherent in our estimates of our geothermal resource, see "Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Business—Our estimates of geothermal resources and associated power capacity potential are inherently uncertain, do not consider technological, commercial or economic viability, and should not be viewed as a measure of reserves prepared under SEC guidelines or as a measure of estimated future production or generation capacity."

CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus contains forward-looking statements about us and our industry that involve substantial risks and uncertainties. All statements other than statements of historical facts contained in this prospectus, including statements regarding our future results of operations or financial condition, business strategy, and plans and objectives of management for future operations may be forward-looking statements. In some cases, you can identify forward-looking statements by terms such as "may," "will," "should," "expects," "plans," "anticipates," "could," "intends," "targets," "projects," "contemplates," "believes," "estimates," "predicts," "potential" or "continue" or the negative of these terms or other similar expressions. Forward-looking statements contained in this prospectus include, but are not limited to statements about:

- risks related to expanding our geothermal operations and accessing new markets;
- challenges in maintaining compliance with extensive environmental regulations and permitting requirements;
- uncertainties in forecasting future operational results and growth due to economic conditions and market demand;
- compliance with environmental regulations and climate change initiatives impacting operational costs;
- inherent risks in the geothermal industry, including potential operational disruptions and associated liabilities;
- the influence of consumer preferences, government policies, and competition on the demand for geothermal energy;
- risks associated with fluctuations in energy prices and material costs;
- dependence on a complex supply chain and successful maintenance of our geothermal infrastructure;
- financial performance influenced by fluctuations in interest rates, capital availability, and other market conditions;
- exposure to legal proceedings and claims arising from our business operations;
- protecting our brand reputation and facing potential negative public perception;
- negative public perception and political opposition impacting our ability to secure regulatory approvals and market acceptance;
- the successful and timely execution of our growth strategy, with risks of delays or failures;
- reliance on key personnel and the potential impact of labor costs and workforce challenges;
- heavy reliance on technology systems and potential cybersecurity threats;
- global economic and political conditions affecting our operations, supply chain, and customer demand;
- the risk that our estimates of capacity potential and HIIP are inaccurate or that we are unable to produce quantities of electrical energy commensurate with such estimates; and
- other risks and uncertainties described in this prospectus, including those set forth under "Risk Factors."

We caution you that the foregoing list may not contain all of the forward-looking statements made in this prospectus. The forward-looking statements in this prospectus are only predictions. We have based these forward-looking statements largely on our current expectations and projections about future events and financial trends that we believe may affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. Forward-looking statements involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other important factors that may cause our actual results,

performance or achievements to be materially different from any future results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by the forward-looking statements. We believe that these factors include, but are not limited to the factors set forth under "Risk Factors." Because forward-looking statements are inherently subject to risks and uncertainties, some of which cannot be predicted or quantified, you should not rely on these forward-looking statements as predictions of future events. Moreover, we operate in a very competitive and rapidly changing environment. New risks and uncertainties emerge from time to time, and it is not possible for us to predict all risks and uncertainties that could have an impact on the forward-looking statements contained in this prospectus. The events and circumstances reflected in our forward-looking statements may not be achieved or occur and actual results could differ materially from those projected in the forward-looking statements.

In addition, statements that "we believe" and similar statements reflect our beliefs and opinions on the relevant subject. These statements are based upon information available to us as of the date of this prospectus, and while we believe such information forms a reasonable basis for such statements, such information may be limited or incomplete, and our statements should not be read to indicate that we have conducted an exhaustive inquiry into, or review of, all potentially available relevant information. These statements are inherently uncertain and investors are cautioned not to unduly rely upon these statements.

The forward-looking statements made in this prospectus relate only to events as of the date on which the statements are made. We undertake no obligation to update any forward-looking statements made in this prospectus to reflect events or circumstances after the date of this prospectus or to reflect new information or the occurrence of unanticipated events, except as required by law. We may not actually achieve the plans, intentions or expectations disclosed in our forward-looking statements, and you should not place undue reliance on our forward-looking statements. Our forward-looking statements do not reflect the potential impact of any future acquisitions, mergers, dispositions, joint ventures or investments we may make.

You should read this prospectus and the documents that we reference in this prospectus and have filed as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part with the understanding that our actual future results, levels of activity, performance and achievements may be materially different from what we expect. We qualify all of our forward-looking statements by these cautionary statements.

RISK FACTORS

Investing in our Class A common stock involves a high degree of risk. You should carefully consider and read the following risk factors, together with all of the other information contained in this prospectus, including the section titled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and our consolidated financial statements and related notes thereto, before deciding to invest in our Class A common stock. The risks described below are not the only ones we face. Our business, financial condition, and/or results of operations could be materially and adversely affected by any of these risks or uncertainties, as well as by risks or uncertainties not currently known to us, or that we do not currently believe are material. In such case, the trading price of our Class A common stock could decline, and you may lose some or all of your investment.

Risks Related to Our Business

We will require significant additional capital to construct and complete our projects, and we may not be able to secure such financing on time with acceptable terms, or at all, which could cause delays in our construction, lead to inadequate liquidity and increase overall costs.

The capital expenditures we expect to incur as we complete the development of our future projects will be significant, including wellfield drilling and completions for EGS reservoirs and procurement of binary, air-cooled ORC power plants. Our standardized modular approach contemplates deployment across GeoClusters via 50-megawatt GeoBlocks, and our estimate of capital expenditures to construct a single 50-megawatt GeoBlock was approximately $ million as of December 31, 2025, inclusive of wellfield, surface facilities and plant equipment. We currently estimate capital expenditures of approximately $ million in 2026, of which approximately $ million relates to our Cape Station Phase I. In addition, we estimate capital expenditures of $ million related to our Cape Station Phase II, of which $ million remains unfunded. Although we currently hold certain federal approvals that have already undergone National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) review covering approximately 2 gigawatts of capacity potential, a portion of these capital expenditures (including exploration, geophysical surveys, test and delineation wells, stimulation, and other reservoir development activities) must be incurred before we obtain, or can finalize, certain material permits, land use authorizations, and approvals that are outside the scope of NEPA review, including site-specific well permits (e.g., drilling, injection and production well permits), water rights and related authorizations, and state and local permits and approvals (such as land use, building, grading, cultural and environmental, and air and noise permits). If any such permits or approvals are delayed, impose burdensome conditions, or are not granted, the investments we make ahead of permitting may be stranded, impaired, or require redesign, leading to write-offs, additional costs, and schedule slippage.

We expect to fund these capital needs through a combination of sources, including, but not limited to, project-level non-recourse debt, equity capital at the corporate or project level, government grants and incentives, customer prepayments or prebuys under offtake arrangements, and capital markets transactions, including corporate debt and equity-linked securities, as well as potential tax equity, tax credit sales or similar monetization of available tax attributes. The availability, timing and terms of any such financing are uncertain and may be affected by market conditions, regulatory developments, performance under existing offtake contracts, and the perceived bankability of our EGS technology and project structures. Additional capital may not be available in the amounts required, or on favorable terms. In addition, if any adverse findings are discovered at any stage during the course of our development of our projects that would render part of, or all of, them to be unsuitable or we discover flaws that may decrease the value of our project sites as collateral for purposes of any financing, then we may not be able to obtain the financing necessary to construct our projects on favorable terms, or at all. Moreover, because certain debt and tax equity providers condition funding on receipt of key permits and approvals, including federal permits and approvals and applicable state and local permits and approvals, we may be required to finance pre-permit subsurface work with corporate equity or other more expensive capital, increasing our liquidity risk and overall cost of capital even where federal approvals that underwent NEPA review are in place.

Furthermore, any adverse changes in power demand that affect the competitiveness of our projects or any failure on our part to obtain or comply with necessary permits or approvals may also hinder our ability to obtain necessary additional capital or financing. Although we believe current market dynamics—such as rising grid demand from data centers and utilities, capacity shortfalls, and procurement preferences for clean, firm power—

support our EGS strategy, such dynamics could change. Delays in the construction of our projects beyond their estimated development periods could increase the cost of completion beyond the amounts that we estimate, which could require us to obtain additional sources of financing to fund our operations until our projects are fully completed (which could cause further delays). Moreover, many factors (including factors beyond our control) could result in a disparity between liquidity sources and cash needs, including factors such as construction delays, cost overruns, underperformance of drilling, completions or ORC turbines, supply chain disruptions or breaches of agreements. If, after incurring substantial expenditures, we are unable to obtain required permits or must materially redesign projects to satisfy permitting conditions, we could face further delays, cost overruns, impairments of capitalized costs, and the need to raise additional funds on unfavorable terms. This risk persists notwithstanding our federal approvals that underwent NEPA review for approximately 2 gigawatts of capacity potential, because those approvals do not replace or guarantee issuance of required well permits or state and local authorizations.

Our ability to obtain financing that may be needed to provide additional funding will depend, in part, on factors beyond our control and there can be no assurances that funding will be available to us on commercial terms or at all. For example, capital providers or their applicable regulators may elect to cease funding geothermal projects or certain related businesses. Accordingly, we may not be able to obtain financing on terms that are acceptable to us, or at all. Even if we are able to obtain financing, we may have to accept terms that are disadvantageous to us or that may have an adverse impact on our business plan and the viability of the relevant project. The failure to obtain any necessary additional funding could cause any or all of our projects to be delayed or not be completed, including our modular deployments within GeoClusters such as Cape Station. Any delays in construction could prevent us from commencing operations when we anticipate and could prevent us from realizing anticipated cash flows, all of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, contracts, financial condition, operating results, cash flow, financing requirements, liquidity, prospects and the price of our Class A common stock. The need to deploy material capital before securing key permits or approvals exacerbates these risks and could magnify adverse effects on our liquidity and project timelines if permitting outcomes are unfavorable. In particular, if we are delayed in obtaining federal permits and approvals or state and local approvals necessary for drilling, completions, surface facilities and plant construction, we may be unable to commence or continue planned work even where federal NEPA reviews have been completed, which could materially increase costs and delay schedules.

Our EGS technology is still in early stages of deployment and operations, and we may be unable to improve upon such EGS technology to meet our business goals.

There is limited commercial operating experience for EGS of the type, configuration, and scale we have pioneered, particularly compared to that of the existing traditional geothermal industry. To date, we have completed Project Red and have 500 megawatts at Cape Station under construction. Project Red was a limited-scope, proof-of-concept initiative designed to demonstrate certain technical capabilities rather than a commercial-scale development. By contrast, Cape Station represents our first meaningful attempt to deploy our modules at commercial scale. Cape Station is not yet complete and, based on our current schedule, is not expected to have the first 100 megawatts be fully constructed, commissioned, and operational until early 2027. As a result, we have not yet demonstrated an ability to deliver consistent, reliable, and economic performance at scale, and our business, financial condition, and results of operations could be adversely affected if we experience delays, cost overruns, resource underperformance, operational failures, or other challenges in constructing, commissioning, and operating Cape Station Phase I or any subsequent commercial-scale project.

While our wellfields, drilling operations and power plants have been and will be actively managed through design reviews, prototyping, testing, involvement of external partners with subject matter expertise, and application of approaches utilized in the operation of Project Red and in the construction of Cape Station, we could still fail to identify latent design, manufacturing, construction, and operations issues early enough to avoid negative effects on production, fabrication, construction or ultimate performance of power plant and related technologies. In addition, our wellfields, drilling operations and power plants in their early stages may underperform due to operational uncertainties as well as engineering or operational limitations beyond our control, any of which could materially and adversely affect our business.

Moreover, the cost and time associated with the construction and maintenance of our wellfields, drilling operations and power plants may be greater than we expect because of a lack of a labor force with relevant

commercial experience and a shallow and otherwise immature supply chain for these types of geothermal systems. Where these issues may arise at later stages of deployment, deployment could be subject to greater costs or be significantly delayed, which could permit our counterparties to terminate their PPAs and otherwise materially and adversely affect our business.

Prospective offtakers, including utilities and commercial and industrial customers, may also find it more difficult, costly, and time-consuming to evaluate EGS projects and to make contracting decisions given the limited commercial operating history of our systems. This could lead to longer sales cycles and additional requirements such as extended diligence, demonstration periods, more stringent performance guarantees, higher collateral or credit support, and tighter allocation of resource and availability risk. These factors could increase bid and contracting costs, constrain pricing or other commercial terms relative to incumbent technologies, and delay revenue recognition or milestones under PPAs and related electricity sales arrangements.

Similarly, the availability, timing, and terms of project and corporate financing may be adversely affected until we establish a longer operating track record and material cash flows from commercial-scale plants. Lenders, tax equity investors, and other financing sources may require higher return thresholds, lower advance rates, additional reserves, and more comprehensive completion support or guarantees. We may therefore face a higher cost of capital and more limited access to non-recourse financing for initial projects, which could necessitate greater reliance on corporate capital, equity financing, or government-supported programs. Any inability to obtain financing on acceptable terms, or delays in securing such financing, could postpone project starts or completions and negatively impact our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

In addition, our business plan anticipates that our drilling operations will drill to greater depth and temperatures, and makes assumptions with respect to learnings, efficiencies and regulatory approvals as a result of this concurrent development approach. If such assumptions regarding the concurrent development of our wellfields, drilling operations and power plants at greater depths and temperatures are not accurate, we may be unable to successfully introduce, market, and sell these configurations of our power plants in a timely and cost- effective manner, and properly position and/or price our products, our business, results of operations, or financial position could be materially impacted.

The lack of experience for the EGS systems we employ creates risks that cost and timeline estimates may be inaccurate and the lack of domestic commercial experience in terms of labor and supply chain and other factors may result in greater than expected construction cost, deployment timelines, maintenance requirements, differing power output and greater operating expense. Even as we standardize GeoBlock designs and capture learning curves, subsurface geology and engineered reservoir performance can vary, and early-stage EGS operational data, while growing, remains limited relative to historically available geothermal operating data.

We rely on power transmission facilities that we do not own or control.

We depend on transmission facilities owned and operated by others to deliver the power we sell from our power plants to our customers. If transmission is disrupted, or if the transmission capacity infrastructure is inadequate, or if there is a failure that requires long shutdown for repair, or if curtailment is required due to load system inefficiency, our ability to sell and deliver power to our customers may be adversely impacted and we may either incur additional costs or forego revenues. For example, if a transmission provider curtails our facility or recalls our transmission rights, we could experience prolonged or repeated outages, face liquidated damages or termination under our PPAs, face damages under tax credit sales agreements, and potential defaults under financing arrangements. In addition, lack of access to new transmission capacity may affect our ability to develop new projects. Existing congestion of transmission capacity, as well as expansion of transmission systems and competition from other developers seeking access to expanded systems, could also affect our performance. Although our modular GeoCluster approach may offer interconnection optionality at multi-gigawatt sites, new transmission remains uncertain, and behind-the-meter opportunities with data centers may not be available or sufficient to offset transmission constraints.

We have only a limited track record and historical financial information, and there is no assurance that our business will be successful over the long term.

Prior to February 2017, we conducted no business operations and we recorded no revenue or expenses. During the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024, we reported net losses of $ million and $41.1 million, respectively.

Our activities to date have included organizational efforts related to the development and construction of our projects and related assets, including but not limited to:

- Raising capital;
- Securing options to lease and leasing our project sites within large, contiguous EGS development hubs that we refer to as GeoClusters;
- Negotiating and planning with various contractors for the development and production of such sites;
- Negotiating PPAs with offtakers, including investment-grade utilities and hyperscalers seeking clean, firm 24/7 power;
- Negotiating and entering into construction contracts with construction contractors;
- Negotiating and entering into procurement contracts with equipment suppliers for standardized, modular ORC units and drilling services;
- Procuring transmission and interconnection rights; and
- Engaging in development and construction activities at Project Red and Cape Station, and retaining contractors for such work, including geotechnical, drilling, completions and surface, power plant and electrical equipment construction.

We have plans for rapid continued growth, with 500 megawatts under construction and a significant number of additional megawatts in the pipeline for planned construction. Our future growth will be impacted by, among other things: adverse macroeconomic conditions, including the rate of growth of U.S. electricity demand; changing interest rates; our ability to develop our wellfields and power plants, market acceptance of our technology, including our EGS systems, our ability to meet demand for funding; sales of power pursuant to our PPAs; increasing competition; credit market volatility; increasing regulatory costs and challenges; prices of construction of projects; and our failure to capitalize on growth opportunities.

Further, as we execute these growth plans, we expect our operating expenses to significantly increase as we make significant investments, expand our operations and infrastructure, develop and introduce new technologies and hire additional personnel. These efforts may be more costly than we expect and may not result in revenue growth or increased efficiency. When we become a public company, we will incur additional significant legal, accounting, and other expenses that we did not incur as a private company. We believe that we will continue to incur net losses for the next several years and we may not achieve or maintain profitability in the future, either on the timetable we expect or at all. Because the markets in which we operate are evolving, it is difficult for us to predict our future results of operations or the limits of our market opportunity.

Our limited operating history may limit your ability and the ability of counterparties and potential financing sources, among others, to evaluate our prospects because our limited financial data, our unproven ability to maintain or increase our profitability and our limited experience in addressing issues that may affect our ability to manage the construction, operation or maintenance of enhanced geothermal facilities and related assets. We face all of the risks commonly encountered by other growing businesses, including competition and the need for additional capital and personnel. As a result, any assessment you, our counterparties or potential financing sources make about our current business and any predictions you, our counterparties or potential financing sources make about our future success or viability may not be accurate. There is no assurance that our business will be successful over the long term.

Our financial performance depends on the successful operation of our geothermal power plants, which is subject to various operational risks.

Our financial performance depends on the successful operation of our geothermal power plants. In connection with such operations, we anticipate we will derive substantially all of our total revenues for the year ended December 31, 2026 from the sale of electricity. Following commissioning of our power plants, we plan to manage, operate, and maintain such power plants in-house through our subsidiaries. We are in the process of building out our team to manage and operate the power plants, and as a result we will be exposed to various operational risks particular to as we expand that team and bring power plants online. The cost of operation and maintenance and the operating performance of our geothermal power plants may be adversely affected by a variety of factors, including:

- our limited track record with managing and operating our own power plants;
- our power plants performing below expected levels of efficiency or capacity or required changes to specifications for continued operations;
- regular and unexpected maintenance and replacement expenditures;
- breakdowns or failures of equipment or shortages or delays in the delivery of power;
- risks related to operational errors or failures of operators and service providers used in our operations;
- our potential inability to recruit and retain key personnel to successfully manage and operate the power plants;
- a lack of adequate and qualified personnel to crew and operate the power plants;
- potential labor shortages, work stoppages, or labor disputes;
- the presence of hazardous substances on our geothermal power plant sites and releases of hazardous substances into the environment;
- transmission expenses and complications;
- continued availability of water supply or costs associated with procurement;
- catastrophic events such as fires, explosions, earthquakes, volcanic activity, landslides, floods, severe weather storms, or other weather events (including weather conditions associated with climate change) or similar occurrences affecting our power plants or any of the power purchases or other third parties providing services to our power plants;
- availability of supporting infrastructure, such as roads and other civil infrastructure;
- the aging of power plants and ORC turbines (which may reduce their availability and increase the cost of their maintenance);
- the inability to secure or sustain sufficient geothermal heat flow from production wells due to engineered reservoir underperformance, thermal drawdown, scaling or injection/production imbalances;
- decreases in heat-in-place, reservoir temperature, or sustainable flow rates over time, including as a result of thermal drawdown, changes in fracture conductivity or short-circuiting, permeability loss, scaling, or lower-than-expected recovery factors;
- the inability to augment, remediate, or replace existing wells to maintain production, whether due to prohibitive costs or otherwise (including limits on refracturing, sidetracking, installing liners or artificial lift, increasing injection pressures, drilling make-up wells, supply chain availability, regulatory or permitting constraints, or water constraints);

- cyber-attacks that may interrupt the operation of our power plants; and
- potential changes to laws or rules which may affect our ability to meet existing contract energy delivery requirements.

Any of these events could significantly increase the expense of operating our power plants, or could reduce the overall effectiveness of the generating capacity of our power plants, which in turn would reduce our net income and could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, future results and cash flows.

We have a history of losses, we anticipate increasing operating expenses in the future, and we may not be able to achieve and, if achieved, maintain profitability.

We have experienced losses in each year since our founding. During the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024, we reported net losses of $ million and $41.1 million, respectively. We believe that we will continue to incur net losses for the next several years and we may not achieve or maintain profitability in the future, either on the timetable we expect or at all. Because the markets in which we operate are evolving, it is difficult for us to predict our future results of operations or the limits of our market opportunity.

We expect our capital and operating expenditures to significantly increase as we make significant investments, expand our operations and infrastructure, develop and introduce new technologies and hire additional personnel. These efforts may be more costly than we expect and may not result in revenue growth or increased efficiency. When we become a public company, we will incur additional significant legal, accounting, and other expenses that we did not incur as a private company.

Our ability to be profitable and generate positive operating cash flows is primarily dependent on our ability to generate revenues, and in turn net profits and operating cash flows, after COD occurs for a given project, through the sale of electricity pursuant to our PPAs that are effective after their respective COD, as well as our ability to monetize our tax credits and our other assets, including any intellectual property, data, or advisory arrangements that may be pursued in the ordinary course.

Our ability to generate sales of electricity following COD at each of our projects depends on our ability to successfully commence and maintain production under our PPAs. We expect to begin delivering first power from our 500-megawatt Cape Station project by late 2026, and to reach 100 megawatts of operating capacity by early 2027. However, there is no guarantee that we will achieve such CODs within those timeframes or at all. We may fail to receive the required approvals and permits from governmental and regulatory agencies for our projects. As a result, there can be no assurance as to when we will commence deliveries under our PPAs, and therefore when, if at all, we will commence generating revenues and operating cash flows from our PPAs. If we do not commence operations under our PPA on Cape Station Phase I (Unit 1) by October 1, 2026, Cape Station Phase I (Units 2-3) by January 1, 2027, and Cape Station Phase II by June 1, 2028, we will incur liquidated damages under the provisions of the applicable PPA. If we do not commence operations within six months of the applicable PPA COD deadline, our counterparty has the right to terminate the contract. Accordingly, there is significant uncertainty about our ability to maintain profitability and operating cash flows.

Further, if our wells are not as productive as expected, we may have to drill additional wells, driving up capital expenditures and potentially making our projects unprofitable. Because our EGS deployment relies on horizontal drilling and multistage stimulation to create engineered reservoirs, deviations from expected reservoir performance could also impact production profiles and power output from otherwise standardized GeoBlocks.

If our revenue does not increase sufficient to offset the expected increases in our operating expenses, we will not be profitable in future periods. Any of the foregoing could have a material adverse effect on us. We cannot assure you that we will ever achieve or sustain profitability and may continue to incur significant losses going forward, which could cause the value of our Class A common stock to decline. Moreover, even if we achieve targeted cost reductions over time through EGS learning curves and standardized ORC deployments, we may not be able to outcompete other suppliers of electricity.

Our business relies on projects with extended timelines and failure to realize these projects may adversely impact our business.

Our business and revenues rely on projects with extended and estimated timelines. However, our reliance on events in the distant future subjects us to significant risk of changes in the economic environment, regulatory environment, competitive landscape and technological advances. In particular, we may encounter unanticipated delays in the scheduled commencement date or completion of Cape Station or other projects, including due to our inability to secure funding, inability to obtain or delays in obtaining permits, licenses and other regulatory approvals (including due to legal challenges or other opposition relating to environmental permits), manufacturing delays and launch delays, as well as delays due to weather and supply chain disruptions.

If the development and launch of Cape Station (or its components) is not as successful as anticipated or if we fail to realize all or some of the benefits within the anticipated timeframe, including phased GeoBlock deployment, we may accrue additional costs, fail to gain expected cost savings, fail to recognize additional revenue, become unable to meet our financial objectives, provide a basis for contract termination or renegotiation or otherwise negatively impact customer and employee experience and fail to grow or grow as quickly or compete as effectively as we currently anticipate. In addition, given the large amount of time, we may be unable to adequately prepare for additional risks of which we may not currently be aware and the risks of which we are aware may be heightened. Failure to meet these timelines or delays in operation of Cape Station and other projects may adversely affect us.

We rely on a limited number of suppliers for certain materials and supplied components, some of which are highly specialized. We and our third-party vendors may not be able to obtain sufficient materials or supplied components to meet our manufacturing and operating needs or obtain such materials on favorable terms including price. Additionally, certain components may only be available from international suppliers.

Our operations depend on a reliable supply chain for critical components, such as geothermal turbines, heat exchangers, and control systems, which are primarily sourced from third-party suppliers like Turboden, Baker Hughes and other specialized manufacturers. Although we have placed orders for critical components of Phase II of Cape Station, there is no guarantee that such components will arrive in the timeline expected or at all. If we are unable to secure replacements for such critical components, or if the timing of Phase II of Cape Station is impacted by the delay of such critical components such that we are unable to deliver power within the timeframe contemplated by the applicable PPA, our business may be materially and adversely impacted. For more information, please read "Risk Factors—Our customers or we may terminate our PPAs if certain conditions are not met or for other reasons." Disruptions in manufacturing, transportation, or global trade—whether due to natural disasters, geopolitical tensions, global trade wars, tariffs, labor strikes, or pandemics—could delay the delivery of these components, impacting our ability to complete projects, including Phase II of Cape Station, as planned and meet contractual obligations.

Transformers and related grid equipment are critical for interconnecting our GeoBlocks. Persistent supply chain constraints, extended lead times, or increased demand from other sectors could delay our ability to bring new GeoBlocks online, increasing costs and reducing revenue. The procurement process for grid infrastructure also involves utility coordination and multi-party approvals, adding complexity and potential bottlenecks. Although our GeoCluster model can enable interconnection optionality, including phased interconnections or behind-the-meter options, such options may not be available or sufficient to offset broader grid equipment shortages.

Prolonged supply chain issues could lead to increased costs, missed deadlines, and loss of revenue, as well as damage to our reputation with customers, partners, and regulators. In addition, supply chain disruptions may force us to seek alternative suppliers or redesign project specifications, potentially incurring additional expenses and technical risks. Having to switch suppliers could also cause material delays in construction and operations, for example, regarding wellhead supply. Moreover, we are dependent on future supplier capability to meet production demands attendant to our forecasts. While we maintain strong relationships with suppliers and seek to diversify our sourcing strategies, the complexity and global nature of our supply chain present ongoing risks that could adversely affect our business operations and financial performance. Even where we secure multi-year ORC procurement arrangements or drilling services, broader market constraints could limit near-term deliverability.

Additionally, the imposition of sanctions, tariffs, or material changes in import and export requirements on a nation-by-nation basis, on materials or supplied components for our power plants could have a material adverse effect on our operations. Prolonged disruptions in the supply of any of our key materials or components, difficulty qualifying new sources of supply, implementing use of replacement materials or new sources of supply or any volatility in prices could have a material adverse effect on our ability to operate in a cost-efficient, timely manner. Such prolonged disruptions could also cause us to experience cancellations or delays of scheduled launches, customer cancellations or reductions in our prices and margins, any of which could harm our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows. Our reliance on a domestic supply chain for drilling services and ORC equipment remains subject to capacity, even as we seek to partner with established service providers and turbine manufacturers.

Concentration of customers, specific projects and regions may expose us to heightened financial exposure.

Our business model currently relies on customers purchasing all or a significant portion of a facility's output under long-term PPAs. The financial performance of these facilities depends on the ability of each customer to perform its obligations under those PPAs. A facility's financial results could be materially and adversely affected if any of our customers fail to fulfill their contractual obligations and we are unable to obtain the same prices or terms we currently receive with new customers. We cannot assure that such performance failures by our customers will not occur, or that if they do occur, such failures will not adversely affect the cash flows or profitability of our business. Moreover, there can be no assurance that we will be able to enter into replacement agreements on favorable terms or at all.

As of December 1, 2025, substantially all of our GeoBlocks under construction were located in Utah. We also intend to expand our operations into Nevada in the long-term. In addition, we expect much of our near-term future growth to occur in these same markets and throughout the western United States, further concentrating our operational infrastructure. Accordingly, our business and results of operations are particularly susceptible to adverse economic, regulatory, permitting, political, weather and other conditions in such markets and in other markets that may become similarly concentrated. Any of these conditions, even if only in one such market, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We are exposed to the credit and financial condition of our offtakers. We have two long-term PPAs relating to Cape Station Phase I, and two long-term PPAs relating to Cape Station Phase II. Because our contracts are long-term, we may be adversely affected if the credit quality of any of these customers were to decline or if their respective financial conditions were to deteriorate or if they are otherwise unable to perform their obligations under our long-term contracts. While we have executed binding offtake agreements with credit-worthy counterparties in certain cases, long-term exposure to a concentrated offtaker base remains a risk.

We are a holding company and our cash depends substantially on the performance of our subsidiaries and the power plants they operate, most of which are subject to restrictions and taxation on dividends and distributions.

As a holding company, our financial health and liquidity are closely tied to the performance of our subsidiaries and the geothermal power plants they operate. These subsidiaries are the primary source of our cash flow, and any adverse developments in their operations can directly impact our ability to generate revenue and maintain financial stability. The geothermal power plants are subject to various operational risks, including resource variability, technological challenges, and maintenance requirements, which can affect their efficiency and output. Additionally, fluctuations in energy prices and demand can influence the profitability of these plants, further impacting the cash flow available to the holding company.

Moreover, our subsidiaries operate in diverse regulatory environments, each with its own set of restrictions and taxation policies on dividends and distributions. These regulations can limit the amount of cash that can be transferred to the holding company, affecting our ability to meet financial obligations and invest in growth opportunities. Changes in tax laws or regulatory frameworks could increase the tax burden on our subsidiaries, reducing the funds available for distribution. As a result, our financial results and ability to execute strategic initiatives are inherently linked to the operational success and regulatory compliance of our subsidiaries and the geothermal power plants they manage.

In addition, certain of our subsidiaries are party to project-level financing arrangements that contractually restrict or prioritize cash distributions before any amounts can be upstreamed to us. For example, the Cape Station Phase I project equity financings with Breakthrough and Centaurus contain required payout provisions that must be satisfied prior to any distributions to our parent company. The Breakthrough financing is structured as project-level preferred equity with a priority dividend and return-of-capital profile, with cash applied first to preferred distributions before amounts are available to common equity. The Centaurus financing, which we have negotiated for Cape Station Phase I as junior project preferred equity, includes a distribution waterfall that prioritizes cash to Centaurus until agreed return hurdles are achieved, after which distributions step down; certain terms could further reduce cash available to common equity. These and similar project-level distribution waterfalls, reserve requirements, and covenant-based limitations may delay, reduce, or entirely preclude cash distributions to us for extended periods, even when the underlying project is operating as expected. Any such restrictions could materially limit our liquidity at the holding company level and our ability to meet corporate obligations, fund corporate overhead, or pursue strategic initiatives.

Management and operation of our wellfield and power plants will involve significant risks.

Following commissioning of our power plants, we plan to manage, operate, and maintain such power plants through our subsidiaries. We are in the process of building out our team to manage and operate the power plants, and as a result we will be exposed to various new operational risks as we expand that team and bring power plants online. For example, we will be exposed to the following risks with respect to the operation of power plants:

- our limited track record with managing and operating our own power plants;
- our power plants performing below expected levels of efficiency or capacity or required changes to specifications for continued operations;
- breakdowns or failures of equipment or shortages or delays in the delivery of power;
- releases of hazardous substances into the environment;
- risks related to operators and service providers used in our operations;
- operational errors by us or any contracted provider;
- continued availability of water supply or costs associated with procurement;
- catastrophic events or accidents such as fires, explosions, earthquakes, volcanic activity, landslides, floods, severe weather storms, or other weather events (including weather conditions associated with climate change) or other similar events or catastrophes;
- aging of power plants and ORC turbines (which may reduce their availability and increase the cost of their maintenance);
- a lack of adequate and qualified personnel to crew and operate the power plants;
- potential labor shortages, work stoppages, or labor disputes;
- our potential inability to recruit and retain key personnel to successfully manage and operate the power plants;
- weather-related or natural disaster interruptions of operations;
- failure to supply due to scheduled or unscheduled maintenance; or
- potential changes to laws or rules which may affect our ability to meet existing contract energy delivery requirements.

Possible fluctuations in the cost of construction, raw materials, commodities and drilling may materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, future results, and cash flow.

Our operations are dependent on the supply of various raw materials, including primarily steel and aluminum and industrial equipment components that we use. We generally obtain these materials and equipment at market-based prices through a mix of competitive bids and fixed-price contracts, and certain purchases are impacted by tariffs and logistics costs. We maintain multiple qualified suppliers across critical categories and are not broadly dependent on any single supplier; however, certain specialized scopes such as the ORC turbines and associated equipment for specific projects are currently sourced primarily from Turboden and Baker Hughes. We do not maintain broad, ongoing framework supply agreements, but we do enter into project-specific equipment and services contracts with multi-year delivery schedules. Global events such as geopolitical conflicts (including conventional wars, trade wars and embargoes) have resulted in the extended shutdown of businesses in certain regions, causing delays in supply and increases in the cost of raw materials and components and higher transportation expenses. Our development activity is also impacted by supply delays and cost increases for raw materials and equipment, as well as by tariffs and taxes. Further cost increases of such raw materials, commodities and equipment, logistics, or increases in tariffs and taxes could adversely affect our profit margins and project schedules.

Our mix of turnkey and cost plus construction contracts may increase our exposure to cost overruns, delays, and misalignment with our PPAs and financing.

We have engaged multiple engineering, procurement and construction ("EPC") counterparties for Cape Station Phase I under different commercial structures. Our EPC contracts include those for balance of plant (meaning the on-site civil, mechanical, electrical, controls, and other systems that support and integrate the facility other than the core process equipment and wells), transmission and distribution (meaning the interconnection and related electrical facilities outside the plant), and wellpad facilities (meaning the surface facilities that support the wells). We utilize a combination of (i) turnkey, fixed prices contracts under which the contractors are obligated to deliver defined scopes for a set price, subject to change orders and customary exclusion and (ii) cost plus contracts, which are inherently exposed to greater price variability.

Even for the turnkey scopes, prices can change through approved change orders, allowances, and exclusions, and schedule risk remains if contractors underperform or if there are interface issues among EPCs. For the cost plus contracts, our exposure to actual costs may increase if estimates prove low or if scope, productivity, or market conditions change, even where budgets or targets are established. In each case, our contractual remedies may be limited by liability caps, exclusions of consequential damages, and other limitations, and may not align with our obligations under our PPAs, including COD requirements and availability or performance standards, or with covenants and milestones under our project financing. If EPC delays or underperformance occur, we could incur higher construction costs, miss COD or other contractual milestones in our PPAs, owe liquidated damages, experience reduced pricing or capacity, or face termination rights that could adversely affect our revenues, liquidity, and results of operations.

Our supply base may not be able to scale to the production levels necessary to meet sales projections.

We do not have manufacturing assets and will rely on third party manufacturers and construction firms to build power plants, wellfields and associated equipment. Our growth strategy assumes that manufacturers of geothermal turbines, drilling equipment, and other critical components will expand capacity in line with our development pipeline. The existing supplier base for these highly specialized products is limited, and there is no assurance that it can scale production, workforce, or logistics to match sector-wide demand. If suppliers are unable or unwilling to increase output on the timelines and terms we require, we could face extended lead times, higher equipment and construction costs, and delays in reaching commercial operation, which could adversely affect our revenues, project returns, and ability to meet contractual milestones. Moreover, we are dependent on future supplier capability to meet production demands attendant to our forecasts. If our supply chain cannot meet the schedule demands of the market, our projected sales revenues could be materially impacted.

Our business development activities may not be successful and our projects under construction or facilities may encounter delays, which may impact our future growth.

We are in the process of developing and constructing a number of new power plants. Our success in developing a project is contingent upon, among other things, negotiation of satisfactory engineering, construction, and procurement agreements and obtaining PPAs and transmission services agreements, receipt of required governmental permits (including environmental permits), obtaining adequate financing, and the timely implementation and satisfactory completion of field development, testing and power plant construction and commissioning. We may be unsuccessful in accomplishing any of these matters or doing so on a timely basis such in cases where we have to handle legal proceedings with respect to environmental permits. Although we may attempt to minimize the financial risks attributable to the development of a project by securing a favorable PPA and applicable transmission services agreements, obtaining all required governmental permits and approvals and arranging, in certain cases, adequate financing prior to the commencement of construction, the development of a power project may require us to incur significant expenses for preliminary engineering, permitting and legal and other expenses before we can determine whether a project is feasible, economically attractive or capable of being financed.

Currently, we have EGS projects and prospects under exploration, development or construction in the United States, and we intend to pursue the development of other new plants. Our completion of these facilities' development and/or enhancement is subject to substantial risks, including:

- Inability to secure a PPA;
- Inability to secure or delays in securing transmission and/or interconnection services agreements and related equipment and/or capacity;
- Inability to secure the required financing;
- Cost increases and delays due to unanticipated shortages of adequate resources to execute the project, such as equipment, material, and labor;
- Work stoppages resulting from force majeure events, including riots, strikes, or weather conditions;
- Inability to obtain permits, licenses, and other regulatory approvals;
- Inability to satisfactorily complete field development and testing;
- Failure to secure sufficient land positions for the wellfield, power plant, and rights of way;
- Failure by key contractors and vendors to timely and properly perform, including where we use equipment manufactured by others;
- Substantial delays associated with switching to different suppliers or technologies and related integration risks;
- Adverse environmental and geological conditions, including discoveries of contamination, protected plant or animal species or habitat, archaeological or cultural resources, or inclement weather conditions;
- Adverse local business law;
- Legal challenges and other opposition to our projects;
- Limited access to a stable and secure water supply;
- Our attention to other projects and activities, including those in the energy storage sectors; and
- Changes in laws, regulations or policies that mandate, incentivize, or otherwise favor renewable energy sources.

If we fail to effectively manage our growth, our business, financial condition, and results of operations could be adversely affected.

We have grown rapidly since our inception and expect to continue to experience rapid growth in the future. This growth has placed, and may continue to place, significant demands on our management and our operational and financial infrastructure. We have made, and intend to continue to make, substantial investments in our technology, operations, engineering, customer service, risk, sales, and marketing infrastructure. Our ability to manage our growth effectively and to integrate new technologies, personnel, and strategic acquisitions and priorities into our existing business will require us to continue to expand our operational and financial infrastructure and retain, attract, train, motivate, and manage key employees. Continued growth could strain our ability to develop and improve our operational, financial, and management controls, enhance our reporting systems and procedures, recruit, train, and retain highly skilled and other necessary personnel, and maintain customer and brand satisfaction.

Additionally, if we do not effectively manage the growth of our business and operations, the quality of our platform and the efficiency of our operations could suffer, which could adversely affect our growth, business, financial condition, and results of operations. As we scale GeoClusters and add multiple GeoBlocks over time, the complexity of simultaneous, repeatable deployments may exacerbate these risks.

Changes in governmental agency budgets, policies and priorities, as well as staffing shortages at national laboratories and other governmental agencies, may lengthen our estimated timelines for regulatory approval and construction.

Certain of our wellfields and power plants are dependent upon collaborations with national laboratories and/or various regulatory approvals. In particular, many of our projects are located on, cross, or otherwise rely on access to lands administered by the BLM, and our development and operations depend on obtaining and maintaining BLM rights-of-way, leases, drilling and construction permits, and related approvals. Government agency budgets and staffing are driven by the priorities of leadership at federal agencies as well as policymakers. Changes in governmental agency budgets, personnel, and any resulting staffing shortages may delay our geothermal power plants and resource management facilities and delay or prevent the issuance of required regulatory approvals (e.g., permits or licenses) for our geothermal operations. Additionally, lapses in federal appropriations and related government shutdowns can suspend or significantly slow agency activities, including BLM processing of applications, consultations, and environmental reviews, which can halt field work, delay access to federal lands, and extend project schedules. These delays can impact our ability to commence or expand operations, affecting our revenue generation and growth prospects.

The reliance on government collaboration and regulatory approval introduces a layer of uncertainty, as shifts in political priorities or budget allocations can alter the focus and efficiency of relevant agencies. If funding for environmental assessments or energy-related research is reduced, it may slow the progress of our projects and hinder technological advancements. Additionally, staffing shortages within regulatory bodies can lead to longer processing times for permits and licenses, creating bottlenecks that affect project timelines and operational planning. Our dependence on BLM-administered lands and approvals amplifies these risks because delays or disruptions at BLM—whether due to budget constraints, staffing shortages, or shutdowns can directly impede site access, surveying, drilling, construction and tie-in activities.

Moreover, changes in government leadership or policy direction can result in new regulations or modifications to existing ones, requiring us to adapt our operations to remain compliant. This can involve additional costs and resources, further impacting our financial performance. Periods of continuing resolutions and government shutdowns may also defer rulemaking, pause interagency consultations (including those required under NEPA and related federal statutes), and postpone issuance of records of decision or permits needed for project advancement. As a result, maintaining strong relationships with government entities and staying informed about policy developments is crucial for navigating these challenges and ensuring the successful execution of our geothermal projects. Although certain federal and state policy developments may support geothermal development, such support may not be available or sufficient.

In addition, the recent change in the U.S. presidential administration increases regulatory ambiguity and the rate of change. In January 2025, President Donald Trump signed several Executive Orders specific to the energy industry which may signal a shift in the federal government's approach to energy-related initiatives, policies, and regulations, and contain directives that, among other things, (i) encourage further domestic energy exploration and production, including on federal lands and waters, (ii) instruct federal agency and department officials to expedite the completion and authorization of various energy-related projects, (iii) promote the streamlining of various permitting processes at the federal level, and (iv) rescind and revise regulations that burden future energy development, identification, and production. Notably, the Trump administration specifically highlighted “geothermal heat” as one source of energy for increased domestic attention and production. However, we cannot currently make any assurance regarding the influence of the policies or political stances of the Trump administration or current U.S. Congress on our business. Relatedly, in recent years, specifically in the U.S., “anti-ESG” sentiment has gained momentum, with several states and Congress having proposed or enacted “anti-ESG” policies, legislation, or initiatives or issued related legal opinions. We cannot predict what, if any, impact such “anti-ESG” policies will have on our industry or our business specifically.

We could also face an increase in competition as a result of the energy transition, as new entrants of disruptive technologies and/or competitors, including in the solar, wind, nuclear and storage sectors, could adversely impact our ability to renew existing PPAs or sign new contracts. On the other hand, anti-ESG related policies, legislation, initiatives, litigation, legal opinions, and scrutiny could result in additional compliance obligations, us becoming the subject of investigations and enforcement actions, or sustaining reputational harm.

If the energy production by or availability of our power plants is less than expected, they may not be able to satisfy minimum production or availability requirement obligations under our PPAs.

Energy production or a power plant's availability could be less than expected due to various factors, including, but not limited to, resource degradation and/or our inability to artificially stimulate thermal reservoirs to offset any such degradation, natural disasters, equipment underperformance, operational issues, changes in law or regulations or actions taken by third parties. Our PPAs contain provisions that require us to produce a minimum amount of energy or be available to generate electricity at a given minimum percentage of time over periods specified in the PPAs. A failure to produce sufficient energy or to be sufficiently available for generation to meet our commitments under the PPAs could result in the payment of damages or the termination of PPAs and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and ability to grow its business and make cash distributions to its shareholders. Our EGS approach is designed to provide baseload power independent of weather; however, engineered reservoir performance variability or extended outages of standardized ORC units could reduce output or availability.

These contracts were executed at attractive prices, representing approximately $7.2 billion in potential revenue backlog. Backlog is calculated using expected energy output, as defined in each PPA, over the entire term of each PPA and reflects contracted pricing (including any escalators or indexation) and full counterparty performance, taking credit for all 658 megawatts of executed PPAs as of December 1, 2025. We are actively engaging energy buyers for additional capacity, which is not included in backlog. Backlog is an operating metric and may change based on project timing, production variability or curtailment, and potential contract amendments or termination.

Our customers or we may terminate our PPAs if certain conditions are not met or for other reasons.

Each of our PPAs contains or will contain various termination rights allowing our current and future offtakers to terminate, or be relieved from their contractual obligations under, their PPAs under certain circumstances, including, without limitation:

- with respect to certain PPAs, the failure of conditions precedent to be satisfied or waived by a specified date, or delays in the beginning of construction of the applicable project or occurrence of COD beyond a specified time period;
- if we fail to deliver certain megawatts at certain reliability levels;
- upon the occurrence of certain extended events of force majeure;

- if we have been held liable in excess of certain liability caps and we did not agree to increase such liability caps as specified under the relevant PPA;
- if we fail to satisfy our contractual obligations under the applicable PPA;
- if we fail to maintain adequate interconnection or transmission rights required to meet delivery requirements under the relevant PPA;
- if we fail to satisfy our contractual obligations after an event of default and after any applicable cure periods; and
- the occurrence of certain change of control events.

Our failure to meet these milestones and other criteria, including minimum quantities, may result in price concessions and may result in the termination of our PPAs, in which case we would lose any future cash flow from the relevant project and may be required to pay fees and penalties to our counterparty. Specifically, with respect to project completion risk, if we do not commence operations under our PPA on Cape Station Phase I (Unit 1) by October 1, 2026, Cape Station Phase I (Units 2-3) by January 1, 2027, and Cape Station Phase II by June 1, 2028, we will incur liquidated damages under the provisions of the applicable PPA. If we do not commence operations within six months of the applicable PPA COD deadline, our counterparty has the right to terminate the contract. If our PPAs are terminated, it could materially and adversely affect the development of our geothermal power plants, our results of operations, and cash flow unless we are able to replace the PPA on similar terms. Additionally, we cannot assure you that we will be able to perform our obligations under such agreements or that we will have sufficient funds to pay any fees or penalties thereunder.

Our PPAs contain terms that could limit revenues and expose us to transmission, pricing, and regulatory approval risks. If these risks materialize, our ability to meet projections and service project-level debt could be materially and adversely affected.

Under our PPAs, including those with Southern California Edison, we are required to deliver product from our interconnection point to designated delivery points on the applicable transmission system and to secure firm, end-to-end transmission along that path. We bear the risk that third-party interconnection or transmission arrangements are curtailed, modified, not renewed, or terminated, that network upgrades, import capability, or market design changes impair deliverability, or that congestion curtailments occur, which may not qualify as Force Majeure under our contracts. If deliverability is impaired or lost, we could incur default exposure, liquidated damages, or replacement costs, be required to secure alternative transmission at our expense, or face termination rights by our offtakers. Because certain of our PPAs are large, long-term offtake commitments that are central to our projected cash flows and project-level financing covenants, any impairment to end-to-end deliverability, interconnection capacity, or transmission rights could materially and adversely affect our business and financing.

Our exposure under these PPAs also relates to development milestones, initial delivery requirements, and performance testing. Many PPAs require adherence to critical path milestones, allow only limited extensions of expected initial delivery dates (often with daily delay liquidated damages), and impose deadlines by which commercial operation must be achieved. As conditions to initial delivery, we typically must demonstrate a minimum percentage of expected contract capacity and satisfy certifications, interconnection, and market participation criteria established by the applicable market operator and regulatory authorities. Failure to timely achieve commercial operation or to demonstrate the required capacity can trigger delay liquidated damages, capacity adjustments, events of default, or termination rights. Additionally, if capacity factors or availability fall below specified thresholds, or if we are unable to schedule to the delivery point for extended periods, we may face default exposure or be required to implement recovery plans on compressed timelines at our expense.

Many of our PPAs employ a fixed product price construct and contain asymmetric production and pricing mechanics. Deliveries above expected annual net energy production may be subject to caps and pricing adjustments, with positive market revenues for over-production sometimes retained by the offtaker. Conversely, if we deliver less than a specified percentage of expected annual net energy production (net of qualifying lost output), we owe liquidated damages based on contractual formulas. Together, these terms limit upside in strong-production periods

while preserving exposure to adverse pricing, congestion, and basis movements between our scheduling points and delivery points, and they may require us to absorb performance shortfalls through market purchases or liquidated damages.

Many of our PPAs require external approvals and extensive ongoing compliance. Certain agreements are subject to regulatory approvals as conditions precedent, with either party sometimes entitled to terminate if approval is not timely obtained on acceptable terms. We must maintain required certifications, participate in the applicable market, comply with reliability standards, post and maintain development and performance security, and comply with capacity accreditation or resource adequacy-type obligations, including must-offer or supply plan submissions. The agreements contemplate potential changes to accreditation methodologies and broader market design changes. While the contracts may provide for amendments or limited cost caps in certain change-in-law scenarios, we bear the risk that compliance actions, reduced capacity accreditation, or market design adjustments diminish revenues or increase costs. Some PPAs also restrict our ability to remarket output following certain terminations for a defined period and may grant an offtaker a right of first offer on replacement transactions, which could constrain mitigation strategies and cash flows after termination. Finally, fixed product prices in certain PPAs reflect assumed federal, state, or local tax incentives; prices may not adjust for our eligibility or ineligibility for such incentives, which could limit our ability to offset cost or rule changes through contract pricing. If termination or default rights are exercised, if curtailment is sustained, if we fail to obtain or maintain firm end-to-end transmission, interconnection capacity, and required approvals, or if we miss development or performance thresholds, our revenues could be materially reduced, our costs could increase, and we could fail to satisfy project-level financing covenants.

As our contracts expire, we may not be able to renew them or replace them with agreements on similar terms.

Certain contracts in our portfolio will be subject to re-contracting in the future. For example, the average remaining term of our existing PPAs was approximately 15 years as of December 1, 2025. If prices in our market change at the time of such re-contracting, it may impact our ability to re-negotiate or replace these contracts on terms that are acceptable to us, or at all. In addition, a concentrated pool of potential buyers for our products and services may restrict our ability to negotiate favorable terms under new contracts or existing contracts that are subject to re-contracting.

We cannot provide any assurance that we will be able to re-negotiate or replace these contracts once they expire, and even if we are able to do so, we cannot provide any assurance that we will be able to obtain the same prices or terms we currently receive. Our inability to re-negotiate or replace these contracts, or to secure prices at least equal to the current prices we receive, could have a material adverse effect on us.

Certain of our PPAs require us to satisfy fixed minimum performance and availability standards tied to renewable portfolio standard compliance, and failure to meet those fixed requirements may result in liquidated damages, loss of REC value, capacity de-rates or termination.

Under certain of our PPAs with investor-owned and publicly-owned utilities in RPS states, we are obligated to meet defined minimum performance and availability thresholds over specified measurement periods for the associated energy and renewable energy credits. These contractual thresholds are fixed requirements that do not automatically adjust for subsequent changes in broader RPS programs and are separate from any evolving market rules. If our plants underperform relative to those fixed minimums, whether due to outages, resource variability, curtailments, or other factors, we may be required to make payments or credits for shortfalls, we could experience permanent reductions to contracted capacity, and counterparties could in certain cases exercise termination rights. In addition, if REC delivery falls below contracted amounts, we may be exposed to liquidated damages or replacement obligations. Any such outcomes could materially and adversely affect our revenues, margins and cash flows.

We do not own the land on which the projects are located, and our use and enjoyment of the property may be adversely affected to the extent that there are any lienholders or land rights holders that have rights that are superior to our rights or the Bureau of Land Management suspends its federal right-of-way grants.

We do not own the land on which the projects in our portfolio are located and they generally are, and its future projects may be, located on land occupied under long-term easements, leases and rights-of-way. As of December 31, 2025, % of our acreage was located on land owned by the United States federal government, and Y% is

located on privately-owned land. As of December 31, 2025, our easements, leases and rights-of-way had an average remaining term of approximately years with scheduled expirations of approximately % in years to , % in years to , and % thereafter, in each case excluding any unexercised renewal options.

The ownership interests in the land subject to these easements, leases and rights- of-way may be subject to mortgages securing loans or other liens and other easements, lease rights and rights-of-way of third parties that were created prior to our projects' easements, leases and rights-of-way. As a result, some of our projects' rights under such easements, leases or rights-of-way may be subject to the rights of these third parties. While the Company performs title searches, records its interests in the real property records of the projects' localities and enters into non-disturbance agreements to protect itself against these risks, such measures may be inadequate to protect against all risk that our rights to use the land on which its projects are or will be located and its projects' rights to such easements, leases and rights-of-way could be lost or curtailed. Additionally, our operations located on properties owned by others are subject to termination for violation of the terms and conditions of the various easements, leases or rights-of-way under which such operations are conducted.

Further, our activities conducted under federal rights-of-way grants are subject to "immediate temporary suspension" of unspecified duration, at any time, at the discretion of the Bureau of Land Management ("BLM"). A suspension of activities within a federal right-of-way may be issued by the BLM to protect public health or safety or the environment. An order to suspend activities may be issued by the BLM prior to an administrative proceeding. Such an order may be issued verbally or in writing and may require immediate compliance. Any violation of such an order could result in the loss or curtailment of our rights to use any federal land on which its projects are or will be located.

Our exposure to these risks is heightened because a portion of our contracted revenue backlog is tied to utility counterparties whose PPAs depend on the continued operation of projects located on such lands. As of December 1, 2025, we had PPAs with several utilities, representing approximately $5.7 billion of our approximately $7.2 billion contracted backlog revenue. Any loss or curtailment of our rights to use project lands as a result of any lienholders or land rights holders with superior rights, or any BLM suspension of federal rights-of-way grants, could therefore result in delays, penalties, or defaults under such PPAs and materially reduce our expected backlog realization.

Any such loss or curtailment of our rights to use the land on which its projects are or will be located as a result of any lienholders or leaseholders that have rights that are superior to our rights or the BLM's suspension of its federal rights-of-way grants could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and ability to grow its business and make cash distributions to its unitholders. In certain instances, rights-of-way may be subordinate to the rights of government agencies, which could result in costs or interruptions to our service. Restrictions on our ability to use rights-of-way could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and ability to grow our business and make cash distributions to unitholders.

Our ability to secure additional geothermal lease rights at reasonable cost is uncertain and could constrain our growth and increase our development costs.

As of December 1, 2025, we held approximately 595,000 acres of geothermal leasehold interests across seven jurisdictions, including California, Colorado, Idaho, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah and Washington, consisting of approximately 65.6% federal leases and approximately 34.4% state or private leases, and a majority of our leases have a 10-year initial term, and in most cases, extension options. Our growth strategy depends on our ability to add to this lease position on acceptable terms. Geothermal lease auctions and negotiated lease processes are becoming more competitive as interest in geothermal development increases among incumbent energy companies, independent developers, and financial investors. We may be out-competed by better-capitalized counterparties—including large integrated energy companies and "super majors" that can bid more aggressively, accept more burdensome terms, or move more quickly in lease processes. Greater competition for attractive acreage could result in higher bonus bids, rentals, royalties, work commitments, or other burdensome lease terms, as well as longer lead times to secure rights. As a result, we may be unable to secure prospective acreage in our target areas, or may be forced to accept higher-cost or less favorable terms than those assumed in our business plan. Moreover, we assembled our current position at a weighted average of approximately $4 per acre during a period of minimal competition between 2019 and 2021, in

sharp contrast to current U.S. Bureau of Land Management lease sales in Utah and Nevada, where maximum bids reached $344 and $410 per acre, respectively, in 2025. There is no assurance that we will be able to obtain additional lease rights in the locations, quantities, timing, or at the cost we anticipate, or at all. If we are unable to expand or maintain our lease position at competitive prices, our project pipeline, drilling schedule, and long-term growth plans could be delayed, downsized, or otherwise adversely affected, and our capital intensity and unit costs could increase materially.

Access to geothermal lease opportunities also varies by jurisdiction. Federal, state, and local frameworks for geothermal leasing are not uniform, and not all U.S. states actively administer geothermal lease programs or conduct regular lease sales. In some jurisdictions, enabling statutes, implementing regulations, environmental review timelines, or administrative capacity remain nascent or subject to change, and the timing, frequency, and terms of lease offerings are uncertain. In addition, evolving policy priorities, land-use constraints, and competing resource uses can limit the availability of prospective acreage or impose restrictions that diminish the value of leaseholds. Any reduction in the availability of lease opportunities, or any tightening of lease terms or approval requirements, could reduce our ability to assemble contiguous positions, increase our costs and timelines, and impair our ability to develop projects at the scale and pace contemplated by our business plan.

Our exploration, development, and operation of geothermal energy resources are subject to geological risks and uncertainties, which may result in decreased performance or increased costs for our power plants.

Our primary business involves the exploration, development, and operation of geothermal energy resources within large, contiguous hubs we refer to as GeoClusters, where we deploy modular 50-megawatt GeoBlocks using binary, air-cooled ORC technology. These activities are subject to uncertainties that, in certain respects, are similar to those typically associated with oil and gas exploration, development, and exploitation, including uncertainty and heterogeneity in reservoir properties such as pressure, temperature, permeability, porosity, lithology, stress, fluid saturation, fluid chemistry, and reservoir quality in general. Any of these uncertainties may increase our capital expenditures and our operating costs or reduce the efficiency of our power plants over time. We may not find resources capable of supporting a commercially viable power plant at exploration sites where we have conducted tests, acquired land rights, and drilled test wells, which would adversely affect our development of geothermal power plants.

Further, while Project Red has produced consistent, stable temperature output and has not exhibited the type of thermal decline observed at many conventional geothermal projects, geothermal resources are complex geological structures and their geographic extent and sustainable output can only be estimated. Our geothermal energy power plants may suffer an unexpected decline in the capacity of their respective geothermal wells and are exposed to a risk of geothermal resources not being sufficient for sustained generation of the electrical power capacity desired over time. If well performance degradation occurs due to any of (or a combination of) premature thermal decline, production rate decline, changes in injectivity or variations in productivity, and we are unable to efficiently stimulate the thermal resource to offset such declines, we may be forced to write down the value of affected assets, incur impairment charges, or invest significant additional capital to restore or maintain output, including redesigning engineered reservoirs or drilling additional laterals to meet standardized GeoBlock requirements. This could lead to reduced revenues, increased operating costs, and diminished returns on investment, adversely affecting our business, financial condition, and results of operations. Furthermore, the perception of geothermal resource instability could impact our ability to secure project finance and binding offtake with investment-grade counterparties, as stakeholders may view our projects as riskier than those of competitors with more stable resources.

Another aspect of geothermal operations is the management and stabilization of subsurface impacts, including ground subsidence or inflation, related to reservoir creation and injection. Inflation and subsidence, if not controlled, can adversely affect agricultural operations and infrastructure at or near the land surface, prompt new permit conditions or setback requirements, result in curtailments that impair our ability to perform under affected PPAs, and increase potential exposure to third-party claims. We employ high-fidelity monitoring—including permanent fiber optics and advanced computational modeling to optimize well placement, stimulation programs, and thermal drawdown management across standardized GeoBlocks. Despite these measures, the inherent uncertainty of engineered reservoir performance remains a material risk to sustained output at targeted nameplate capacities.

Our estimates of capacity potential and underlying estimates of HIIP are inherently uncertain, do not consider technological, commercial or economic viability, and should not be viewed as a measure of estimated future production or generation capacity.

We present in this prospectus certain estimates of the capacity potential (represented as megawatts or gigawatts) of our GeoClusters. These estimates are based on the underlying geothermal resource potential at our GeoClusters, as represented by a measure of thermal energy we refer to as HIIP, the estimated electrical power capacity into which such HIIP may be converted, and the thermal recovery factor of this thermal energy. HIIP is the total thermal energy estimated to be contained in place within the rock and pore fluid in a defined subsurface volume as of a given date, before accounting for any recovery of heat to the wellhead or conversion to electricity. To produce our estimates of capacity potential, we apply a thermal recovery factor to the HIIP estimates.

For Cape Station, D&M, an independent engineering consulting firm, independently prepared HIIP estimates using geologic, thermal, and geomechanical models and probabilistic methods, as described further in its report thereon included as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part. To produce our estimate of capacity potential, we further adjust the HIIP estimates by applying a thermal recovery factor. However, these estimates are inherently uncertain and subject to significant limitations, including the following:

- The HIIP estimate produced by D&M does not incorporate recovery factors. Thermal energy in place does not indicate how much heat can be transferred to fluid through heat exchange or produced at the wellhead, and therefore does not indicate how much of such heat at the wellhead can ultimately be converted into electricity. Recovery depends on reservoir connectivity, stimulation effectiveness, pressure and temperature drawdown, flow performance, induced seismicity constraints, and well and surface facility design, among other factors, each of which is subject to risks.

- The HIIP estimate produced by D&M does not reflect economic feasibility. These estimates measure thermal energy contained within a rock, rather than thermal energy that can be economically produced therefrom, and accordingly do not include drilling and completion costs, electricity prices, parasitic loads, transmission losses, offtake terms and demand, permitting timelines, interconnection constraints, supply chain availability, or financing requirements. Quantities that are technically recoverable absent such limitations, and therefore are included in our resource estimates, may not in practice be economic to develop.

- D&M's illustrative conversions to potential electric power capacity associated with HIIP are not forecasts. The illustrative estimates of potential electric power capacity into which our HIIP can be converted rely on assumptions regarding Organic Rankine Cycle turbine efficiency and a peak output correction factor derived from guaranteed manufacturer specifications, an assumed 30-year project life, and an assumed capacity factor (as specified report of D&M included as an exhibit to this registration statement). These illustrative conversions are not forecasts of future production and do not incorporate estimates of heat recovery factors at the wellhead or project economics. To produce our estimates for capacity potential, we rely on our own estimates for thermal recovery factors in order to further adjust D&M's HIIP and Electric Power Capacity estimates. Given the limited deployment to date, thermal recovery factors for EGS are inherently uncertain and can range substantially.

- Model assumptions and data limitations may prove inaccurate. The models underlying our resource estimates depend on temperature profiles, geological data, and geomechanical interpretations, and were prepared using data provided by us that were not independently verified by D&M. At increased depths, the uncertainty in such models continues to increase, and future drilling, testing, or monitoring could reveal materially different subsurface conditions than those included in our models.

Accordingly, investors should not place undue reliance on any estimates of our geothermal resource or assume that any portion of HIIP will be produced or converted to electricity on an economic basis or within any particular timeframe. If the quantities or economics ultimately differ from those implied by our resource estimates, our business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects could be materially and adversely affected.

Illustrative estimates of earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization per megawatt for EGS projects included herein are not forecasts, targets or guidance, and actual results could vary materially.

The illustrative industry level estimates of earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization per megawatt for EGS projects included herein are not forecasts, targets or guidance. These estimates are based on third-party data and internal estimates, and are simplified, scenario-based outputs based on data available as of December 1, 2025. For example, of a given PPA, operations and maintenance costs may not be reflective of our operations or the operations of other comparable operators of geothermal projects, and the ability to monetize geothermal tax credits assumes the continued existence of such tax credits and an efficient market for such sales. Further, actual earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization per megawatt for EGS projects will differ depending on project and market specific factors, such as resource quality, development and operating costs, actual capacity factor, power prices and offtake terms, and may cause results to vary materially from such estimates.

Additionally, the illustrative estimates presented herein are not specific to us or our technology but are general, industry level estimates of EGS project economics. While we believe such estimates of EGS project economics to be reasonable and are generally consistent with our understanding of EGS technology, there can be no assurance that the performance or economics of our EGS projects will meet such estimates, and our actual results could differ materially. Therefore, you are encouraged not to place undue weight on such illustrative estimates, and the inclusion of such information should not be regarded as a forecast, target, guidance or a representation by us that the results reflected in such estimates will be achieved.

Our strategy involves drilling using existing oil and gas technologies, such as multistage hydraulic stimulation and horizontal drilling techniques, in new geothermal applications aided by fiber optic data acquisition, which involve risks and uncertainties in their deployment.

Our operations involve utilizing established oil and gas technologies in novel geothermal applications as well as new technologies developed by us. While we have achieved commercial pilot milestones, we are still in the construction phase for additional projects and therefore are subject to risks associated with using multistage hydraulic stimulation and horizontal drilling techniques in new applications. The success of these techniques can only be evaluated over time and at scale as more wells are drilled and production profiles are established over a sufficiently long time period. If our production results are less than anticipated or we are unable to execute our well projects because of capital constraints, regulatory limitations and/or declines in electricity prices or demand, the return on our investment in these areas may not be as attractive as we anticipate.

Inflation and rising costs could adversely affect our business and may impact us differently than other clean-energy providers.

Inflation has recently reached its highest levels in decades and has contributed to higher interest rates and capital costs, increased shipping and logistics expenses, elevated costs for raw materials, supply shortages, and rising labor costs. These conditions have affected, and may continue to affect, the broader technology and energy transition industry, including other renewable power sources such as solar and wind. However, the relative impact of inflation is not uniform across the industry. For EGS, the magnitude and timing of inflationary effects can depend on factors such as material intensity and technology design, the structure and terms of supply and services agreements, project management and execution, and the availability of specialized vendors and equipment.

Our development and operations require specialized drilling services, well construction materials, and ORC equipment. Availability and pricing for these inputs may be constrained by broader power sector demand and capacity limits in oilfield and industrial supply chains, which can exacerbate price volatility and delivery schedules for rigs, tubulars, cement, drilling fluids, heat-exchange equipment, and related components. These dynamics could reduce the competitiveness of our EGS technology and impair our ability to construct and operate wellfields, power plants, and other facilities on anticipated timelines and budgets. In addition, higher interest rates and capital costs associated with inflation could increase our financing expenses on current and future projects. Any of these factors, individually or in combination, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Our business involves significant risks and uncertainties that may not be covered by insurance.

A significant portion of our business relates to designing, developing and manufacturing advanced geothermal technology products and services. New technologies may be untested or unproven and the failure of our products and services could result in extensive damage. Accordingly, we may incur liabilities that are unique to our products and services.

The amount of insurance coverage that we maintain may not be adequate to cover all claims or liabilities. Existing coverage may be canceled while we remain exposed to the risk and it is not possible to obtain insurance to protect against all operational risks, natural hazards and liabilities. If a significant accident or event occurs that is not fully insured, if we fail to recover all anticipated insurance proceeds for significant accidents or events for which we are insured, or if we fail to replace or repair products or services damaged by such accidents or events, our operations and financial condition could be harmed.

We have historically insured against liability to third parties from EGS activities as required by law to the extent that insurance was available on acceptable premiums and terms. However, the insurance coverage for third-party damages may not be sufficient to cover the liability. Moreover, we do not purchase control-of-well insurance and our insurance program does not cover many subsurface risks inherent in our operations. As a result, first-party losses arising from subsurface events, such as loss of well, blowouts, uncontrolled flows, kicks, formation or reservoir damage, subsurface property damage, and related well control and remediation costs may be uninsured or underinsured. Any such uninsured or underinsured losses could require us to fund significant costs directly, which could adversely affect our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

The price and availability of insurance fluctuate significantly. Insurance market conditions or factors outside our control, such as failure of our infrastructure technology, could cause premiums to be significantly higher than current estimates and could reduce amounts of available coverage. The cost of our insurance has been increasing and may continue to increase. Higher premiums on insurance policies will reduce our operating income by the amount of such increased premiums. If the terms of insurance policies become less favorable than those currently available, there may be limits on the amount of coverage that we can obtain, or we may not be able to obtain insurance at all. Moreover, even where coverage is available, exclusions and sublimits (particularly with respect to subsurface risks) may materially limit recoveries.

In addition, although we carry business interruption insurance policies, any business interruption losses could exceed the coverage available or be excluded from our insurance policies. For example, interruptions caused by subsurface incidents and well control events may not be covered. Any disruption of our ability to operate our business could result in a material decrease in our revenues or significant additional costs to replace, repair, control or insure our assets, which could have a material adverse impact on our financial condition and results of operations.

Our operations could be adversely impacted by climate change and severe weather.

We are susceptible to losses and interruptions caused by extreme weather conditions such as droughts, earthquakes, hurricanes, tsunamis, floods, blizzards, wildfires, and water or other natural resource shortages, occurrences of which may increase in frequency and severity as a result of climate change. Given our geographic concentration, an extreme weather event in the region in which we operate could cause significant disruptions to our operations. Climate change may also produce general changes in weather or other environmental conditions, including temperature or precipitation levels, and thus may impact consumer demand for electricity. Daily and seasonal fluctuations in temperature generally have a more significant impact on the generating capacity of EGS power plants than conventional power plants. Power plants may experience reduced generation in warm periods due to the lower heat differential between geothermal fluid and the ambient surroundings. While we generally account for the projected impact seasonal fluctuations in temperature may have based on historic experience, the impact of climate change on traditional weather patterns has become more pronounced. This has reduced the certainty of our modelling efforts. To the extent weather conditions continue to be impacted by climate change, the generation capacity of certain facilities may be adversely impacted in a manner that we could not predict which may in turn adversely impact our results of operations. In addition, the potential physical effects of climate change, such as increased frequency and severity of storms, floods, and other climatic events, could disrupt our operations and cause

us to incur significant costs to prepare for or respond to these effects. If we experience physical damage to our equipment and infrastructure due to climate-related natural disasters, it could lead to the suspension of our operations, additional costs to restore service and repair facilities, and delays in power generation resulting in lost revenue and potential exposure to legal claims. Such events could also impact our ability to obtain insurance coverage and we may experience rising costs of insurance coverage resulting from any damages to our assets, which could have an impact on our profitability.

Climate change could also affect the availability of secure and economical supply of water, which is essential for our ability to secure new water well permits and continue drilling, especially in western states where we have seen severe drought and increased prices for industrial water.

Threats of terrorism, including cyberterrorism, or military campaigns may adversely impact our business.

Our operations and facilities, in particular, our generation facilities, information technology systems and other infrastructure facilities, systems and physical assets that we acquire, construct or develop, as well as those of third parties on which we rely, may be targets of terrorist acts and threats, as well as events occurring in response to or in connection with them, that could cause environmental repercussions, result in full or partial disruption of our operations. A terrorism incident, including cyberterrorism, may also result in temporary or permanent closure of any of our projects, which could increase our costs and decrease our cash flows. These operations and facilities are also subject to natural disasters, public health crises, fire, power loss and telecommunication failures.

Any of our assets or those of third-party vendors could be directly or indirectly affected by such events or activities. Any such terrorist acts, environmental repercussions or disruptions or natural disasters could result in a significant decrease in revenues or significant reconstruction or remediation costs, which could have a material adverse effect on the business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

The existence of a prolonged force majeure event or a forced outage affecting the wellfield, a power plant, or the transmission systems could reduce our net income and materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, future results, and cash flow.

The operation of our geothermal power plants is subject to a variety of risks, including events such as fires, explosions, earthquakes, floods, severe storms, or other similar events. If a power plant experiences an occurrence resulting in a force majeure event, although our subsidiary that owns that power plant would be excused from its obligations under the relevant PPA, the relevant power purchaser may not be required to make any capacity and/or energy payments with respect to the affected power plant for as long as the force majeure event continues and, pursuant to certain of our PPAs, will have the right to prematurely terminate the PPA assuming the relevant force majeure event continues for an extended period of time.

Additionally, to the extent that a forced outage has occurred, and if as a result the power plant fails to attain certain performance requirements under certain of our PPAs, the power purchaser may have the right to permanently reduce the contract capacity (and correspondingly, the amount of capacity payments due pursuant to such agreements in the future), seek refunds of certain past capacity payments, and/or prematurely terminate the PPA. As a consequence, we may not receive the full value of anticipated net revenues from the affected power plant other than, in the case of a PPA that has been prematurely terminated, the proceeds from any business interruption insurance that applies to the force majeure event or forced outage after the relevant waiting period and may incur significant liabilities in respect of past amounts required to be refunded.

Any future widespread public health crises, similar to COVID-19, could negatively affect various aspects of our business, make it more difficult for us to meet our obligations to our customers, and result in reduced demand for our products and services.

In an effort to halt the outbreak of COVID-19, a number of countries, including the United States, previously placed significant restrictions on travel, many businesses announced extended closures, and many businesses and governmental agencies allowed employees to work remotely, which in some cases may reduce the effectiveness of those employees. If there is a resurgence in COVID-19 cases or a similar health crisis, travel restrictions and business closures may, in the future, adversely affect our operations locally and worldwide, including our ability to

obtain regulatory approvals and to manufacture, market, sell or distribute our products, which could materially and adversely affect our business.

Nearshoring supply chain operations may not yield anticipated benefits and could introduce new risks.

To enhance supply chain resilience and reduce exposure to global disruptions, we are exploring nearshoring options to bring certain operations and suppliers closer to the U.S. While nearshoring has the potential to improve logistics, reduce lead times, and increase supply chain transparency, it also involves significant investment, operational complexity, and potential increases in labor and regulatory costs. Establishing new supply chain networks and facilities requires careful planning, coordination with local authorities, and adaptation to regional market conditions, all of which can introduce unforeseen challenges and expenses.

There is no assurance that nearshoring will result in the efficiencies or cost savings we anticipate, and the transition process itself may disrupt existing operations or delay project timelines. Additionally, regional economic conditions, labor market dynamics, and regulatory environments could impact the feasibility and success of these initiatives, potentially leading to higher costs or reduced flexibility. If our nearshoring efforts fail to deliver the expected benefits, we may face increased operational risks, diminished competitiveness, and challenges in meeting customer and stakeholder expectations.

Operational risks could disrupt our energy production and increase costs.

Operating geothermal plants involves various risks, including equipment failures, unexpected downtime, and safety incidents. Disruptions in plant operations can lead to reduced energy output, increased maintenance costs, and reputational damage. Equipment failures may result from wear and tear, manufacturing defects, or inadequate maintenance, while safety incidents could arise from human error, natural disasters, or unforeseen technical issues. We have never operated a power plant, including a geothermal facility, which heightens these risks by increasing the potential for operational missteps, extended ramp-up periods, and a greater reliance on third-party expertise or newly developed internal capabilities.

We implement rigorous maintenance programs, safety protocols, and risk management strategies to minimize operational risks and ensure the reliability of our energy production. However, unforeseen issues can still arise, impacting our operational efficiency and financial results. Our lack of prior operating experience may also limit the effectiveness of these programs during initial operations and could delay our ability to identify and remediate issues. Effective contingency planning and rapid response capabilities are essential to mitigating the impact of operational disruptions and maintaining stakeholder confidence in our ability to deliver reliable energy solutions.

Sustainability concerns, community expectations, and opposition could result in increased costs, risks and project delays.

Geothermal projects can have adverse environmental impacts, including land use changes, impacts to surface water or groundwater resources, temporary emissions of greenhouse gases ("GHG") or other air pollutants from diesel generators, among others. These impacts may attract public opposition, regulatory scrutiny, or legal challenges, potentially delaying or preventing project development. Environmental advocacy groups, local communities, and other stakeholders may raise concerns about the potential effects of our operations on natural resources or other environmental receptors, which could lead to increased compliance costs and project modifications.

Failure to adequately address environmental concerns could result in reputational damage, legal liabilities, or the imposition of additional regulatory requirements. While we seek to minimize the potential adverse environmental impacts of our operations, the potential for environmental challenges remains a material risk to our business, as negative publicity or regulatory actions could impact our ability to secure permits, attract investment, and maintain positive relationships with stakeholders. Even with practices such as reinjection of geothermal brine and use of air-cooled ORC systems to reduce water usage, our projects remain subject to evolving environmental standards and community expectations.

In recent years, attention has been given to corporate activities related to sustainability matters. In particular, members of the investment community have begun to screen companies for sustainability performance, including practices related to GHG emissions and climate change, and through the use of "ESG ratings" (referring to environmental, social, and governance matters), before investing in certain companies. In addition, members of the investment community have initiated "greenwashing" litigation alleging certain companies' claims about the environmental benefits of their operations, products or practices are false or misleading. As a result, we could experience additional costs or financial penalties, litigation risks, delayed projects, and/or reduced demand for our products and services, which could have a material adverse effect on our earnings, cash flows, and financial condition. If we do not adapt to or comply with expectations and standards on sustainability matters, or if we are perceived to have not responded appropriately to the growing concern for sustainability issues (especially from our stakeholders), regardless of whether there is a legal requirement to do so, we may suffer from reputational damage, and our business and financial condition could be materially and adversely affected.

Risks Related to Our Industry

Expectations regarding load growth may not materialize, and our business prospects could be harmed if geothermal energy is not widely adopted or sufficient demand for geothermal systems does not develop or takes longer to develop than we anticipate.

Our growth and success are dependent on continued expansion of electricity demand driven by the rapid increase in artificial intelligence data center development, which has contributed to record increases in electrification and power consumption and substantial new market opportunities for energy suppliers. As hyperscale data centers seek gigawatt-level connections to power their AI workloads, utilities and generators have seen unprecedented requests for electricity supply, sometimes equating to the needs of entire cities. U.S. data centers accounted for over 4% of national electricity use in 2024, with forecasts projecting demand doubling or tripling by the end of the decade as AI models grow in size and complexity. The heightened demand for reliable, large-scale generation has allowed us to pursue long-term contracts and investments in generation and transmission infrastructure to support the evolving needs of technology customers.

However, there is no assurance that these forecasts of load growth will be accurate or that the anticipated load growth will occur as projected. Factors such as evolving technology, improvements in energy efficiency, changes in economic conditions, shifts in government policy or regulation, and project delays or cancellations by significant expected offtakers (including data center facilities) could reduce or slow demand for electricity relative to current expectations. If the anticipated load growth fails to materialize, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations. Reduced need for behind-the-meter power, delayed or cancelled data center builds or increased baseload power on the grid could lead to fewer PPAs with creditworthy offtakers, lower revenue and diminished growth prospects, materially harming our financial condition and operating results.

Further, the geothermal energy market in the United States is at a relatively early stage, and the EGS market is nascent. Although we believe our EGS approach—organized into multi-gigawatt GeoClusters and standardized 50-megawatt GeoBlocks—meets buyer priorities of reliability, near-term deliverability, and cost-competitiveness, demand may not develop as anticipated.

Many factors may affect demand for geothermal energy systems, including the availability of federal incentives and state policies (such as the NEPA) categorical exclusions for certain geothermal confirmations and renewable portfolio standard procurement), interconnection and transmission access, natural gas and other commodity prices, relative project costs (including high-spec drilling services and ORC equipment), the success of other renewable technologies, and the availability of customer financing.

Our ability to maintain contracted output depends on sustaining adequate geothermal heat supply from our wells; if we cannot, our plants may underperform and our contractual obligations may be at risk.

Unlike conventional generators that procure external fuel, our "fuel" is the heat extracted from reservoirs where permeability has been enhanced through stimulation. If reservoir performance does not meet expectations or declines faster than anticipated, whether due to subsurface heterogeneity, thermal drawdown, hydraulic connectivity,

mineral scaling, or operational imbalances; available heat may be insufficient to support targeted output or availability. In such cases, we may be required to incur additional capital to drill new wells or laterals, remediate wells, or modify plant operations, and we could be unable to meet fixed minimum performance or availability standards under certain PPAs. Any resulting shortfalls, damages, capacity de-rates, or termination rights could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

Successful commercialization of new, or further enhancements to existing, alternative carbon-free energy generation technologies may prove to be more cost-effective or appealing to the global energy markets and therefore may adversely affect the market demand for our energy.

The expected market for our power plants may be superseded or rendered obsolete by new technology or the novel application of existing technology, including expanded nuclear (both conventional and small modular reactors "SMRs"), increasingly paired solar/wind plus long-duration storage, or gas generation with carbon capture. Our estimates for total addressable market and unit economics reflect current market conditions characterized by rising grid demand from hyperscale data centers and utilities, capacity shortfalls, and procurement preferences for clean, firm power.

However, our assumptions and the data underlying our estimates may not be correct and the conditions supporting our assumptions or estimates may change at any time, reducing the predictive accuracy of these underlying factors. As a result, our performance as indicated by the illustrative unit economics provided in this prospectus, our estimates of the addressable market for our product and services, as well as the expected growth rate for such market, may prove to be incorrect. Any material change to our assumptions or expectations with respect to the foregoing may have a material adverse effect on our business prospects, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows and could harm our reputation.

In addition, changes in macroeconomic conditions, rising interest rates, or shifts in buyer preferences (including hyperscalers' evolving siting and energy strategies, or preference for behind-the-meter solutions) could delay offtake decisions and reduce demand for our power.

Energy prices are inherently volatile, and fluctuations can significantly impact the electricity prices we are able to secure in future PPAs.

Energy prices are subject to a multitude of factors that contribute to their inherent volatility. Geopolitical events, supply-demand imbalances, policy shifts, and technology cost curves can influence energy markets. During periods of elevated wholesale prices, we may secure attractive PPA pricing and terms; however, when prices decline or competition intensifies, negotiating advantageous PPAs can become more challenging. This volatility complicates financial forecasting and capital planning for standardized GeoBlocks across our GeoClusters and could reduce revenue visibility. In addition, if energy buyers prioritize lowest-cost intermittent options or defer procurement due to market uncertainty, our ability to execute programmatic offtake could be impacted.

During periods of high energy prices, we may benefit from favorable PPA terms, allowing us to secure higher electricity prices and enhance profitability. However, when energy prices decline, negotiating advantageous PPAs becomes challenging, potentially leading to reduced revenue and financial strain. The unpredictability of energy prices complicates financial forecasting and strategic planning, as companies must account for potential price fluctuations in our projections. Additionally, the competitive landscape for PPAs may intensify during periods of price volatility, as energy buyers seek to lock in favorable terms amidst uncertain market conditions.

The impact of energy price volatility extends beyond immediate financial considerations and can influence investment decisions. This uncertainty can hinder growth and innovation within our business, affecting our ability to compete with other renewable energy sources. Furthermore, fluctuating energy prices can affect stakeholder confidence, including investors, lenders, and partners, who may perceive increased risk in the company's operations and financial outlook. As a result, effectively managing energy price volatility and its implications for PPAs is crucial for maintaining financial health and achieving long-term strategic objectives.

Claims that some geothermal power plants cause increased risk of induced seismicity could impact our operating procedures and increase our operating costs, or delay or increase the cost of further development.

Our wellfields and operations may be subject to frequent low-level seismic disturbances, natural or induced. Serious seismic disturbances are possible, including earthquakes, volcanic eruptions and lava flows, and could result in damage to equipment or degraded subsurface resources to such an extent that we could not perform under the PPA for the affected power plant, which in turn could reduce our net income and adversely affect our financial condition and cash flow. Researchers and regulators have identified a potential link between hydraulic-stimulation activities and seismic events, which may lead to heightened scrutiny and potential litigation in certain jurisdictions. Another aspect of geothermal operations is the management and stabilization of subsurface impacts, including ground subsidence or inflation, related to reservoir creation and injection. Inflation and subsidence, if not controlled, can adversely affect agricultural operations and infrastructure at or near the land surface, prompt new permit conditions or setbacks, result in curtailments that impair our ability to perform under affected PPAs, and increase potential exposure to third-party claims.

If regulators impose additional restrictions, monitoring, or permitting conditions specific to EGS stimulation and injection as part of our reservoir creation process, our ability to develop or operate projects could be delayed, constrained, or made more costly. Public opposition to perceived or real seismic risks could also raise permitting hurdles and community engagement costs. If we suffer a serious seismic disturbance, our insurance may be inadequate to cover all losses, and future coverage may be more expensive or unavailable. Further, the potential for seismic events and subsurface impacts, such as ground subsidence or inflation, associated with our operations may expose us to litigation, including claims for property damage, personal injury, or nuisance. Even if such claims lack merit, defending them could be costly and time-consuming. Heightened scrutiny, regulatory changes, or litigation arising from seismic concerns could materially and adversely affect our operations, reputation, and financial performance.

If we suffer a serious seismic disturbance due to induced seismicity, our business interruption and property damage insurance may not be adequate to cover all losses sustained as a result thereof and insurance coverage may not continue to be available in the future in amounts adequate to insure against such seismic disturbances. Additionally, any such event could have a material impact on EGS's reputation and pose a risk to future developments.

Changes in the availability and cost of oil, natural gas, and other forms of energy are subject to volatile market conditions that could adversely affect our business prospects, financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows.

Decreases in energy prices or increases in the cost of geothermal energy relative to alternative generation resources may reduce the attractiveness of our offering. We believe some purchasers currently view our product as comparatively attractive to new natural gas generation in part due to extended delivery times and other constraints affecting the manufacture and installation of gas-fired turbines and balance-of-plant equipment. If those manufacturing constraints ease sooner than anticipated, or if natural gas fuel prices decline or remain depressed, utilities and data center customers may elect to procure natural gas resources instead of geothermal in the near term. To the extent such uncertainties cause customers to become more cost-sensitive or adjust procurement plans away from geothermal, our business prospects and financial results could be adversely affected.

Recent industry analyses indicate that average lead times for new-build combined-cycle gas turbines have extended to approximately five years or longer. Should these lead times contract toward historical norms, our relative near-term competitiveness could be negatively impacted.

More broadly, the market for firm generation is evolving rapidly. If (i) natural gas generator manufacturing backlogs abate; (ii) new generating capacity powered by fossil fuels enters service faster than expected; (iii) transmission and interconnection bottlenecks ease for competing resources; (iv) costs for solar, storage, or other alternatives decline; (v) technological advances, including improvements to batteries, render other energy sources like solar, nuclear, wind or other alternative energy sources more attractive; or (vi) state or corporate decarbonization targets are reduced or delayed due to affordability concerns, our customers may favor other

generation sources over geothermal. Any of these developments could reduce demand for our projects, impair our ability to secure or maintain PPAs on acceptable terms, or otherwise adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Intense competition from other renewable energy sources could limit our growth and profitability.

The renewable market remains highly competitive, with solar, wind, hydro, and nuclear (including SMRs) in particular, given its capacity for baseload generation, competing for utility and hyperscaler procurement. Advances in these technologies, declining costs, or superior access to capital and supply chain could reduce demand for EGS. To remain competitive, we must continue to improve unit economics through EGS learning curves, deeper and longer laterals that access higher-temperature rock, and standardized 50-megawatt ORC deployments with reliable turbine suppliers. Failure to demonstrate a compelling cost and deliverability profile relative to competing baseload or hybrid solutions could erode our market position and margins.

Rapid technological change in the energy sector could reduce the competitiveness of geothermal energy.

The sector is characterized by continual innovation in generation, storage, and load management. Advances in solar, wind, nuclear and long-duration storage—combined with evolving grid planning paradigms—could reduce the relative attractiveness of baseload resources. While our design anchors around modular GeoBlocks and standardized ORC equipment from established manufacturers, we may not be able to maintain a cost or deliverability advantage if other technologies achieve faster-than-expected cost declines, novel financing constructs, or improved grid integration pathways.

To maintain our competitive edge, we must invest in research and development, adapt to changing market conditions, and demonstrate the unique value proposition of geothermal energy, such as baseload reliability and low carbon emissions. However, there is no guarantee that we will be able to keep pace with technological advancements or differentiate our products and services. Failure to do so could erode our market position, reduce profitability, and hinder our ability to achieve sustainable growth in an increasingly competitive landscape.

Governmental policy shifts favoring alternative baseload technologies or changing procurement mandates could alter our competitive position.

Policy developments that accelerate nuclear (including SMRs), backstop gas with carbon capture, or otherwise prioritize non-geothermal baseload power might reduce the relative attractiveness of EGS to utilities and hyperscalers, or redirect incentive regimes. Such shifts could impede our ability to scale programmatic offtake for our operations, adversely impacting our development timelines and long-term growth trajectory. For example, changes to procurement mandates, interconnection prioritization, or credit allocation could channel transmission capacity and public support toward alternative resources. Resulting policy signals may raise our cost of capital, require re-pricing or restructuring of pending offtake, and delay sequencing of key operations.

Climate change could impact geothermal resources and our operations.

Changes in climate patterns could affect groundwater levels, temperature, precipitation, permitting related to water sourcing, and the efficiency of ORC systems due to ambient temperature impacts. Extreme weather events, which are becoming more frequent and severe as a result of climate change, could damage infrastructure, interrupt operations, or increase maintenance costs. Climate policies may introduce additional regulatory requirements or operational constraints. While our air-cooled ORC design and brine reinjection minimize water usage relative to water-cooled systems, climate variability and regulatory changes may still increase compliance and operational costs, and affect development timelines within our GeoClusters.

Risks Related to Our Financing

We may be unable to obtain the financing we need to pursue our growth strategy and any future financing we receive may be less favorable to us than our current financing arrangements, either of which may adversely affect our ability to expand our operations.

Some of our geothermal power plants have been financed using leveraged financing structures, consisting of non-recourse or limited recourse debt obligations. Each of our projects under development or construction and those projects and businesses we may seek to acquire or construct will require substantial capital investment, including to construct and place in service our standardized 50-megawatt ORC GeoBlocks within large GeoClusters such as Cape Station. Our continued access to capital on acceptable or favorable terms to us is necessary for the success of our growth strategy, particularly in enhancing our portfolio through M&A activities and executing binding PPAs with investment-grade utilities and hyperscalers. Our attempts to obtain future financings may not be successful or on favorable terms.

In recent years, we have also increased our corporate recourse debt at the holding company level due to our ability to obtain improved economic terms. This additional indebtedness may make it more difficult for us to refinance or borrow additional funds in the future, limiting our ability to pursue our growth strategy.

Market conditions and other factors may not permit future project and acquisition financings on terms similar to those we have previously received. Our ability to arrange for financing on a substantially non-recourse or limited recourse basis, and the costs of such financing, are dependent on numerous factors, including general economic conditions, conditions in the global capital and credit markets, investor confidence, the continued success of current power plants, the credit quality of the power plants being financed, the political situation in the country where the power plant is located, and the continued existence of tax and securities laws which are conducive to raising capital; while certain federal and state policy tailwinds may support geothermal (e.g., tax credits and streamlined permitting), such support may not be available or sufficient. Additionally, a high interest rate environment can make borrowing more expensive or limit the availability of financing options, including asset-level capital that we otherwise expect to access. If we are not able to obtain financing for our power plants on a substantially non-recourse or limited recourse basis, we may have to finance them using recourse capital such as direct equity investments or the incurrence of additional debt by us.

Also, in the absence of favorable financing options, we may decide not to build new plants or acquire facilities from third parties. Any of these alternatives could have a material adverse effect on our growth prospects.

We may also need additional financing to implement our strategic plan. For example, our cash flow from operations and existing liquidity facilities may not be adequate to finance any acquisitions we may want to pursue or new technologies we may want to develop or acquire. Financing for acquisitions or technology development activities may not be available on the non-recourse or limited recourse basis we have historically used for our business, or on other terms we find acceptable. Even where we secure programmatic offtake or multi-year procurement for ORC equipment and drilling services, we may still be required to provide more corporate support than anticipated or accept restrictive covenants and security packages.

Our debt obligations may adversely affect our ability to raise additional capital and will be a burden on our future cash resources, particularly if we elect to settle these obligations in cash upon conversion or upon maturity or required repurchase.

As of December 31, 2025, we had $ million in aggregate principal amount outstanding under our XRC Facility and Credit Facility. Our ability to meet our payment obligations under our existing financing arrangements depends on our future cash flow performance. This is subject to general economic, financial, competitive, legislative and regulatory factors, as well as other factors that may be beyond our control. There can be no assurance that our business will generate positive cash flow from operations, or that additional capital will be available to us, in an amount sufficient to enable us to meet our debt payment obligations and to fund other liquidity needs. If we are unable to generate sufficient cash flow to service our debt obligations, we may need to refinance or restructure our debt, sell assets, reduce or delay capital investments, or seek to raise additional capital. Our ability to refinance our indebtedness will depend on the capital markets and our financial condition at such time. We may not be able to

engage in any of these activities or engage in these activities on desirable terms, which could result in a default on our debt obligations. As a result, we may be more vulnerable to economic downturns, less able to withstand competitive pressures and less flexible in responding to changing business and economic conditions. In addition, delays in GeoBlock deployment, interconnection, or permitting within a GeoCluster could affect project-level cash flows and covenant compliance.

Our power plants have generally been financed through a combination of our corporate funds and limited or non-recourse project finance debt and lease financing. If our project subsidiaries default on their obligations under such limited or non-recourse debt or lease financing, we may be required to make certain payments to the relevant debt holders, and if the collateral supporting such leveraged financing structures is foreclosed upon, we may lose certain of our power plants.

Our power plants have generally been financed using a combination of our corporate funds and limited or non-recourse project finance debt or lease financing. Limited recourse project finance debt refers to our additional agreement, as part of the financing of a power plant, to provide limited financial support for the power plant subsidiary in the form of limited guarantees, indemnities, capital contributions and agreements to pay certain debt service deficiencies. Non-recourse project finance debt or lease financing refers to financing arrangements that are repaid solely from the power plant's revenues and are secured by the power plant's physical assets, major contracts, cash accounts and, in many cases, our ownership interest in the project subsidiary. If our project subsidiaries default on their obligations under the relevant debt documents, creditors of a limited recourse project financing will have direct recourse to us, to the extent of our limited recourse obligations, which may require us to use distributions received by us from other power plants, as well as other sources of cash available to us, in order to satisfy such obligations. In addition, if our project subsidiaries default on their obligations under the relevant debt documents (or a default under such debt documents arises as a result of a cross-default to the debt documents of some of our other power plants) and the creditors foreclose on the relevant collateral, we may lose our ownership interest in the relevant project subsidiary or our project subsidiary owning the power plant would only retain an interest in the physical assets, if any, remaining after all debts and obligations were paid in full. While our standardized, modular GeoBlock approach is intended to support replicable diligence and financing, there is no assurance that lenders will ascribe the same value to such standardization across projects or through market cycles.

In addition to the foregoing, we currently have outstanding indebtedness, and our ability to comply with the terms of such indebtedness, refinance or repay it at maturity, and raise additional capital when needed depends on a variety of factors, many of which are outside our control. We are party to both the XRC Facility and the Credit Facility, which include a term loan and a letter of credit facility used to support development and PPA-related security. The Credit Facility is secured by substantially all assets of our wholly owned subsidiary Fervo HoldCo LLC, the borrower, and equity interests in certain subsidiaries and contains customary covenants and events of default that, among other things, restrict additional indebtedness and liens, asset sales, investments, and distributions. A breach of these covenants or other defaults could result in acceleration and foreclosure on the pledged collateral, and may also constrain our ability to deploy cash to projects or to fund corporate operations. The XRC Facility also includes customary affirmative and negative covenants, including payment and covenant events of default. These covenants restrict additional indebtedness and liens, asset sales, investments, and distributions. Separately, if an event of default occurs, the lender may cease making any further loan advances and/or declare all outstanding obligations immediately due and payable. We also maintain letters of credit and surety bonds to support our project obligations; if drawn or called, we are obligated to reimburse the issuing bank or surety promptly, which could adversely affect our liquidity.

At the project level, we have a construction bridge facility for our Cape Station Phase I project that is secured by first-priority liens on project assets and equity and benefits from a parent guaranty. This facility bears a floating interest rate and includes fees and a prepayment premium, and it is intended to be refinanced with long-term project financing or other capital. If we are unable to satisfy conditions to draw remaining availability or to refinance at acceptable terms or at all or repay this facility when due, we could be required to contribute additional equity, limit distributions from the project, or agree to more restrictive terms in a refinancing. Defaults under our project-level facilities could permit lenders to foreclose on project collateral and/or trigger cross-defaults under other agreements.

We have entered into agreements related to preferred and junior preferred equity investments by Breakthrough Catalyst and Centaurus in Cape Station Phase I and are also pursuing further preferred equity and related financing arrangements at the project level for other future projects, including Cape Station Phase II. We expect Cape Station Phase II to require up to $ in capital expenditures through 2028, and that we will seek to raise a significant portion of that amount in the form of project-level debt financing. These instruments, if and when consummated, generally provide investors with priority distributions, preferred returns and other protective provisions that may restrict cash distributions to us and could increase our cost of capital at the project level. Any failure to meet preferred distribution requirements, milestones or other conditions could limit our ability to receive cash from projects, require us to raise incremental capital on unfavorable terms, or result in investor remedies at the project level. Collectively, our existing corporate and project-level indebtedness, letters of credit and surety arrangements, and any preferred or junior preferred project financing, increase our fixed obligations and limit our financial and operational flexibility.

Risks Related to Our Legal and Regulatory Concerns

Our business currently gains advantages from the availability of tax credits and other benefits, tax exemptions and exclusions, and other financial incentives on the federal, state, and/or local levels. We may be adversely affected by changes in, and application of these laws or other incentives to us, and the expiration, elimination or reduction of these benefits could adversely impact our business.

Our business benefits from government policies that promote and support clean energy and enhance the economic viability of development of clean energy power generation equipment, wellfield assets, and certain other aspects of clean energy production and development. In the United States, various legislation and regulations designed to support the growth of clean energy have been implemented or proposed, such as tax incentives, renewable portfolio standards or feed-in-tariffs that support or are designed to support the sale of energy from utility scale clean energy facilities, including geothermal energy. We rely on these incentives to lower our cost of capital and to attract investors, all of which enable us to lower the price we charge customers for our EGS service offerings. As a result of budgetary constraints, political factors or otherwise, governments from time to time may review such laws and policies and take actions that may not be conducive to clean energy production and development. These incentives could change at any time, may also expire on a particular date, in some cases end when the allocated funding is exhausted, or may be reduced, terminated or repealed without notice. The financial value of certain incentives may also decrease over time. Any reductions or the elimination of governmental incentives or policies that support clean energy, such as the imposition of additional taxes or other assessments on particular sources of clean energy, could result in the lack of a satisfactory market for the development and/or financing of our projects, the need to abandon the development of such projects, a loss of our investments in such projects or reduced project returns from such projects.

On July 4, 2025, the "One Big Beautiful Bill Act" ("OBBB") was signed into law. The OBBB substantially modified the clean-energy credit regime established under the Inflation Reduction Act of 2022 (the "IRA") by accelerating the phase-out—or, in some cases, terminating altogether—the investment tax credits ("ITCs") and production tax credits ("PTCs") available to certain renewable energy projects that begin construction after July 4, 2026 or are not placed in service by December 31, 2027. The OBBB also restricts credits for entities linked to countries deemed adverse to U.S. national security, complicating foreign participation and supply-chain strategies, heightening uncertainty over eligibility and compliance.

In the United States, the IRA implemented new and enhanced many existing incentives for the development and production of renewable energy. In particular, the IRA extended the availability of ITCs and PTCs to certain renewable energy projects. We believe that we may benefit from ITCs and PTCs (including the energy community and domestic content bonuses available under the ITC and PTC, in certain circumstances) with respect to qualifying renewable energy projects.

The application of law and guidance regarding ITC and PTC eligibility to the facts of particular renewable energy projects is subject to a number of uncertainties. The U.S. Internal Revenue Service ("IRS"), Department of Treasury and Congress may modify existing guidance, regulations or laws with respect to the application of the IRA, specifically to address amendments made to the ITCs and PTCs under the OBBB. It is possible that future changes

may have a retroactive effect. We may face uncertainties as a result of efforts to pass legislation to repeal, substantially modify or invalidate some or all of the provisions of the IRA. Additionally, our operations and strategic plans may have to change if certain provisions of the IRA were to be repealed, modified or invalidated. Furthermore, there can be no assurance that the IRS will agree with our approach to determining eligibility for ITCs and PTCs in the event of an audit. Any of the foregoing items could reduce the amount of ITCs or PTCs available to us.

Our business model also benefits from tax exemptions offered at the state and local levels. For example, Utah has sales and use tax abatements for renewable projects. State and local tax exemptions can have sunset dates, triggers for loss of the exemption, and can be changed by state legislatures and other regulators, and if clean energy systems were not exempt from such taxes, the property taxes payable by customers would be higher, which could offset any potential savings our EGS service offerings could offer.

In general, we benefit from certain state and local tax exemptions that apply in some jurisdictions to the sale and purchase of equipment, sale of power, or both. These state and local tax exemptions can expire, can be changed by state legislatures, or their application to us can be challenged by regulators, tax administrators, or court rulings. Any changes to, or efforts to overturn, federal and state laws, regulations or policies that are supportive of clean energy generation or that remove costs or other limitations on other types of energy generation that compete with EGS energy production could materially and adversely affect our business.

We rely on government contracts and grants for a portion of our revenue and to partially fund our research and development activities, and such contracts and grants are subject to a number of uncertainties, challenges, and risks.

We currently rely on government grants for a portion of our revenue and to partially fund our research and development activities. For example, we have received a grant from U.S. Department of Energy Geothermal Technologies Office (the "EGS Demos Grant"), which co-funds commercial-scale EGS field demonstrations to validate the technology and derisk deployment toward grid-scale geothermal power. Changes in government priorities or government funding reductions or delays could result in discontinuation of funding under, or termination of, our government grants. Further, the change in U.S. presidential administration could increase this risk. There can be no assurance that we will continue to receive funding under our government grants in the amounts that we expect or at all.

In addition to government grants, we benefit from certain government subsidies and economic incentives, including tax credits, rebates, and other incentives, that support the development and adoption of clean energy technology. We cannot guarantee that government grants, subsidies, and incentives will be available to us at the same or comparable levels in the future. Any reduction, elimination, or discriminatory application of these grants, subsidies, or incentives in the future may require us to seek additional financing, which may not be obtainable on commercially attractive terms or at all; adversely impact public sector demand for clean energy; and diminish the competitiveness of the clean energy industry generally or EGS in particular. Any change in our ability to secure these grants, subsidies, and incentives could have a material adverse effect on our business, prospects, results of operations, and financial condition.

Reliance on government funding may add uncertainty to our research, development and commercialization efforts with respect to those projects that are tied to such funding and may impose requirements that limit our ability to take specified actions, increase the costs of commercialization and production of projects developed under those programs and subject us to potential financial penalties, which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Certain of our development projects have been funded in part through federal and state grants like the EGS Demos Grant. In addition to the funding we have received to date, we have applied and intend to continue to apply for federal and state grants to receive additional funding in the future.

Contracts and grants funded by the U.S. government, state governments and their related agencies include provisions that reflect the government's substantial rights and remedies, many of which are not typically found in commercial contracts, including powers of the government to:

- require repayment of all or a portion of the grant proceeds, in specified cases with interest, in the event we violate specified covenants pertaining to various matters that include a failure to achieve;
- specify milestones or terms relating to use of grant proceeds, or to comply with specified laws;
- terminate agreements, in whole or in part, for any reason or no reason;
- reduce or modify the government's obligations under such agreements without the consent of the other party;
- claim rights, including intellectual property rights, in products and data developed under such agreements;
- audit contract related costs and fees, including allocated indirect costs;
- impose qualifications for the engagement of manufacturers, suppliers, and other contractors as well as other criteria for reimbursements;
- suspend or debar the grantee from doing future business with the government;
- control and potentially prohibit the export of products;
- pursue criminal or civil remedies under the federal False Claims Act, False Statements Act, and similar remedy provisions specific to government agreements; and
- limit the government's financial liability to amounts appropriated by the U.S. Congress on a fiscal year basis, thereby leaving some uncertainty about the future availability of funding for a program even after we have been funded for an initial period.

In addition to those powers set forth above, the government funding we may receive could also impose requirements to make payments based upon sales of our products, if any, in the future.

In addition, government grants normally contain additional requirements that may increase our costs of doing business, reduce our profits, and expose us to liability for failure to comply with these terms and conditions. These requirements include, for example:

- specialized accounting systems unique to government grants;
- mandatory financial audits and potential liability for price adjustments or recoupment of government funds after such funds have been spent;
- public disclosures of some contract and grant information, which may enable competitors to gain insights into our research program; and
- mandatory socioeconomic compliance requirements, including labor standards, nondiscrimination programs, and environmental compliance requirements.

We have previously been audited in connection with federal grants received and we have been found to have material weaknesses. If we fail in the future to maintain compliance with any such requirements that may apply to us, we may be subject to potential liability and to termination of our contracts.

Litigation, legal proceedings, regulatory investigations or other administrative proceedings could expose us to significant liabilities and reputational damage that could have a material adverse effect on us.

We are involved, in the ordinary course of business, in lawsuits and administrative matters spanning employment, commercial, and environmental issues, and we may face additional regulatory inquiries as we scale

GeoClusters and deploy modular 50-megawatt GeoBlocks. We are also involved, in the ordinary course of business, in regulatory investigations and other administrative proceedings, and we are exposed to the risk that we become the subject of additional regulatory investigations or administrative proceedings. Evaluations of these matters require judgment and may prove inaccurate; adverse outcomes or settlements could be material. As we expand our EGS footprint, including at Cape Station, any litigation or investigation could delay development timelines, complicate permitting, constrain programmatic offtake with investment-grade buyers, or increase costs, adversely affecting our business, results of operations, and cash flows.

We evaluate litigation claims and legal proceedings to assess the likelihood of unfavorable outcomes and to estimate, if possible, the amount of potential losses. Based on these evaluations and estimates, when required by applicable accounting rules, we establish reserves and disclose the relevant litigation claims or legal proceedings, as appropriate. These evaluations and estimates are based on the information available to management at the time and involve a significant amount of judgment. Actual outcomes or losses may differ materially from current evaluations and estimates. The settlement or resolution of such claims or proceedings may have a material adverse effect on us. We use appropriate means to contest litigation threatened or filed against us, but the litigation environment poses a significant business risk.

Tariffs on key equipment or materials used in geothermal development could increase project costs, delay timelines, and impact our financial performance.

While our current supplier mix and procurement strategy are intended to limit direct exposure to tariffs, we remain subject to tariff-related cost and schedule impacts, and changes in trade policy could, in certain scenarios, materially affect our results. Our projects depend on timely, cost-effective procurement of specialized inputs, including drilling equipment and tubulars, heat exchangers, transformers, and binary, air-cooled ORC components. While our supply chain is intentionally concentrated in U.S.-based providers and manufacturers in key U.S. partner nations, and our drilling services and rigs are sourced predominantly from established domestic oilfield services providers, changes in trade policy, including the imposition of new tariffs, modification of existing tariffs, retaliatory measures, or import restrictions could raise costs, reduce supplier availability, or elongate lead times. Even where domestic alternatives exist, technical specifications, quality requirements, or long manufacturing cycles may limit substitution for standardized GeoBlocks.

Residual tariff exposure exists for select long-lead components and subcomponents, including certain ORC modules and auxiliaries, air-cooled condensers, transformers and other grid-related electrical equipment, specialty alloys, heat exchangers, and electrical gear that may include imported content. If tariffs or similar trade barriers materially increase the cost or reduce the availability of these inputs, we could face budget overruns, re-sequencing of GeoBlock deliveries within a GeoCluster, renegotiation of supply contracts, and schedule delays that impair deliverability under PPAs and reduce revenue visibility. Broader or higher tariffs affecting allied-country suppliers or critical subcomponents, or the removal of exemptions, could elevate our exposure above current levels.

We mitigate tariff risk through diversified sourcing from allied jurisdictions, multi-year procurement frameworks for ORC and balance-of-plant equipment, and a modular development approach that provides scheduling flexibility. Notwithstanding these measures, adverse changes in trade policy or market conditions could still negatively affect our operating results, cash flows, and overall financial performance.

Our financial performance could be adversely affected by changes in the legal and regulatory environment affecting our operations.

Our wellfields and power plants are subject to extensive federal, state, and local regulation. Changes in applicable laws, regulations, or their interpretation—covering areas such as interconnection, environmental compliance, or tax—could increase compliance costs, require additional capital expenditures, or curtail benefits on which our standardized deployments rely. We or our power purchasers may be unable to obtain required approvals, amendments, or renewals on a timely basis. Adverse legal or regulatory changes could reduce revenues at one or more facilities and negatively affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows.

Lengthy and uncertain permitting processes could delay or prevent project development.

Developing geothermal projects requires approvals from federal, state, and local authorities, often with extensive environmental review and public consultation. Even with recent policy tailwinds—such as continued federal tax credits for geothermal and certain streamlining measures—permitting timelines remain uncertain and subject to change. For instance, in Nevada, there is no streamlined permitting regime for obtaining a single Underground Injection Control ("UIC") permit for an entire geothermal project. Currently, we require UIC permits from the Nevada Division of Environmental Protection ("NDEP") for each well used for underground injection, which has created an administrative burden. We have submitted applications for, but have not yet been able to obtain, a UIC permit in Nevada; however, NDEP has granted us a series of temporary 30-day permits for each well to allow underground injection and re-issued such temporary permits every 30 days. The inability to obtain UIC permits or temporary 30-day permits to allow for underground injection, and other delays and administrative burdens could increase costs, affect scheduling for GeoBlock delivery, and disrupt standardized deployment plans at GeoClusters.

Regulatory changes, heightened environmental scrutiny, or local opposition could further complicate permitting, potentially resulting in costly modifications or litigation and, in some cases, project cancellations. In some cases, permitting delays may force us to abandon projects altogether, resulting in sunk costs and lost opportunities. Our ability to execute our business strategy and achieve our growth objectives depends on our capacity to navigate these complex regulatory environments and secure timely approvals for our projects.

We could be negatively impacted by uncertain potential regulatory and other responses to climate change.

While our EGS technology provides firm power within a reinjected, closed-loop brine system and uses air-cooled ORC to minimize water use, evolving GHG and climate policies may impose new monitoring, reporting, or operational requirements. Federal and state regimes continue to change, and uncertainty regarding scope, timing, or implementation could complicate development timelines, increase costs, or shift competitive dynamics with alternative clean, firm resources such as nuclear (including SMRs) or gas with carbon capture. Such changes could affect our ability to renew existing PPAs, secure offtake for future GeoBlocks, or maintain margins across GeoClusters.

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (the "EPA") has adopted rules that, among other things, establish construction and operating permit reviews for GHG emissions from certain large stationary sources, require the monitoring and reporting of GHG emissions from certain sources, and implement standards directing the reduction of methane from certain facilities in the oil and gas sector. Additionally, various states have adopted or are considering adopting legislation and regulation focused on GHG cap-and-trade programs, carbon taxes, reporting and tracking programs and emissions limits. Uncertainty associated with these regulations, our inability to meet the demands of these regulations or our failure to predict accurately the impact of our response to these regulations could adversely affect our business and prospects.

The reduction, elimination or inability to monetize government incentives could adversely affect our business, financial condition, future results, and cash flows.

Our development program contemplates the availability of federal and state incentives, including tax credits applicable to geothermal and supportive policies such as NEPA categorical exclusions for certain geothermal confirmation activities. If existing incentives are reduced, phased out, or made more restrictive—including through legislative changes like OBBB accelerating phase-outs or imposing nationality-linked eligibility constraints—project economics for current and future GeoBlocks could deteriorate. Constraints on transferability or pricing of ITCs/PTCs, changes to renewable portfolio standards, or shifts in treatment of domestic content and energy community adders could reduce returns, delay construction schedules, or limit access to project-level capital.

Similarly, any such changes that affect the geothermal energy industry in a manner that is different from other sources of renewable energy, such as wind or solar, may put us at a competitive disadvantage compared to businesses engaged in the development, construction and operation of renewable power projects using such other resources. In addition, although we may have the legal ability to monetize ITCs and PTCs, our ability to do so is

subject to market prices and demand, which may be lower than we anticipate. Any of the foregoing outcomes could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, future results, and cash flows.

California energy import rule changes could compromise our ability to meet existing contract energy delivery.

A significant majority of our expected revenues are derived from deliveries to California counterparties under long-term, binding PPAs, including with an investor-owned utility and multiple community choice aggregators. While these agreements generally contemplate compliance with California RPS requirements and CAISO market protocols, modifications to California import rules (such as changes to transmission scheduling and Available Import Capability), market participation and tagging requirements, greenhouse-gas accounting for imports, or RPS/Portfolio Content Category 1 eligibility could restrict deliverable volumes, increase compliance costs, or impair the marketability of associated RECs. Certain agreements include change-in-law and import-capacity provisions that allocate some risks (for example, where a buyer's failure to secure import capability does not constitute a seller default), but such provisions may not fully offset the commercial impacts of adverse rule changes. If we are unable to deliver contracted energy due to such regulatory developments, we could incur contractual penalties, experience curtailments or forced rescheduling, need to renegotiate terms, face strained counterparty relationships, or encounter challenges securing future offtake, each of which could adversely affect our revenues and growth plans.

We are subject to extensive regulation by FERC and state utility regulators, and changes in those regimes—or our failure to comply—could adversely affect our operations, offtake arrangements and revenues.

Our power marketing and transmission-related activities are, or will be, subject to the jurisdiction of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission ("FERC"), including with respect to market-based rate authority, affiliate restrictions, reporting, and compliance obligations. We also may be subject to state utility commission oversight in connection with interconnection, retail/wholesale market participation, certificate or licensing requirements, and other state-level rules that affect scheduling, deliverability and cost recovery. These federal and state regulatory frameworks are complex and evolve over time. Any revocation, limitation or delay in obtaining or maintaining applicable authorities or approvals, or any non-compliance—whether by us or relevant counterparties—could restrict our ability to sell energy or capacity, affect the terms on which we transact, require changes to our contractual arrangements, or result in penalties and increased compliance costs. In addition, changes to FERC rules, regional market designs, transmission tariffs, or state commission policies could affect the value, deliverability, or scheduling of our projects, the marketability of RECs associated with our output, or our ability to meet obligations under our PPAs. Any of the foregoing could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

We are subject to extensive regulation by NERC standards, and non-compliance or changes in these standards could materially and adversely affect our business and operations.

The North American Electric Reliability Corporation ("NERC"), under the direction of the FERC, has implemented mandatory NERC Operations and Planning and Critical Infrastructure Protection standards to ensure the reliability of the North American Bulk Electric System, which encompasses electric transmission and generation systems to prevent major system blackouts. NERC Critical Infrastructure Protection standards establish cybersecurity and physical security protections for critical systems and facilities. We have been, and will continue to be, periodically audited by NERC for compliance with both Operations and Planning and Critical Infrastructure Protection standards and are subject to penalties for non-compliance with applicable NERC standards. Failure to comply with these standards could result in penalties or increased costs to bring such facilities into compliance, which could materially adversely impact our business, results of operations, and cash flows. Additionally, adverse audit findings and/or penalties for non-compliance could pose reputational risks to us that could adversely affect our business.

U.S. federal and state income tax law changes could adversely affect us.

Our financial performance may be affected by tax law changes that alter credit monetization, depreciation regimes, loss utilization, or cross-border tax rules that intersect with our supply chain. Uncertainty around future statutory changes or guidance can complicate capital formation for standardized GeoBlocks, reduce after-tax returns, and affect the timing and structure of our project financings.

The cost of compliance with environmental laws and our ability to obtain and maintain environmental permits and governmental approvals required for operations may result in liabilities, costs, and delays that could materially and adversely affect our business.

Our operations are subject to extensive environmental laws, ordinances and regulations, which may cause us to incur significant costs and liabilities. These laws, ordinances and regulations are subject to change and such change could result in increased compliance costs, the need for additional capital expenditures, or otherwise adversely affect us. Our power plants are required to comply with numerous federal, state, and local laws and regulatory environmental standards and must obtain, maintain, and periodically renew numerous permits and approvals, some with conditions tied to emissions, discharges, or operational restrictions. Heightened scrutiny, third-party challenges, or evolving standards could necessitate costly modifications or cause delays that disrupt GeoBlock sequencing within a GeoCluster. We may not be able to maintain, obtain or renew all environmental permits and governmental approvals required for the continued operation or further development and construction of the power plants, including rights-of-way and other federal approvals for our projects on federal lands. We have not yet obtained certain permits and government approvals required for the completion and successful operation of power plants under development, construction or enhancement. Our failure to maintain, obtain or renew required permits or governmental approvals, including the permits and approvals necessary for operating power plants under development, construction or enhancement, could cause our operations to be limited or suspended resulting in fines under the PPA. We may also be subject to litigation seeking to rescind or delay our receipt of environmental permits and governmental approvals.

Failure to secure or maintain permits—or to comply with permit conditions—could prevent or delay project development, or trigger enforcement, fines, or orders limiting operations, any of which could impact PPA performance and cash flows. In addition, some of the environmental permits and governmental approvals that have been issued to the power plants are granted for limited periods and contain certain conditions and restrictions, including restrictions or limits on emissions and discharges of pollutants and contaminants. If we fail to obtain necessary permit renewals, or satisfy permit conditions, comply with permit restrictions, or comply with any statutory or regulatory environmental standards, we could become subject to regulatory enforcement action, our permits could be revoked and the operation of the power plants could be adversely affected. We could also be subject to fines, penalties or additional costs or other sanctions, including the imposition of investigatory or remedial obligations or the issuance of orders limiting or prohibiting our operations.

Our operations are also subject to numerous federal and state regulatory standards related to the generation, handling, transportation, use, storage, treatment and disposal of hazardous substances. Our operations involve the storage and use of hazardous substances, including but not limited to, drilling fluid additives, fuels, lubricants, and chemicals used in well construction, reservoir management, and plant operations. If any of the hazardous substances we use in the course of operations are found to have been released into the environment in violation of, or noncompliance with, applicable environmental laws, we could become liable for the investigation and remediation of those hazardous substances, regardless of their source and time of release. For example, equipment failure or extreme weather could result in spills or unauthorized discharges of hazardous substances to soil, surface water, or groundwater. Failure to comply with environmental laws, including those governing hazardous substances, could subject us to civil or criminal liability, the imposition of liens or fines, interruption of drilling or power production, delay in project schedules, costly design or operational modifications, or cessation of operations. Furthermore, under certain applicable environmental laws, we could be held liable for the cleanup of releases of hazardous substances at any other locations where we have arranged for the disposal of those substances, even if we did not cause the release at that location or if the release complied with applicable laws at the time it occurred. Liability pursuant to these laws is often strict, joint and several. The cost of remedial action in connection with any spills or releases of hazardous substances could be significant and may expose us to material liability.

Environmental or archeological issues (such as endangered species) may be discovered or identified in the construction our projects, which result in delays or inability to proceed.

The Endangered Species Act (“ESA”) and Migratory Bird Treaty Act (“MBTA”) govern the land on our leases. In addition, further restrictions may be imposed in the future, which could have an adverse impact on our ability to expand some of our existing operations or limit our ability to develop new infrastructure on our leased land. The

ESA and comparable state laws restrict activities that may result in negative impacts to endangered or threatened species or their habitats. Similar protections are offered to migratory birds under the MBTA and comparable state laws. To the degree that species listed or protected under the ESA, MBTA or similar state laws are identified in the areas where we operate, our ability to conduct or expand operations and construct facilities could be limited, and we and could be forced to incur additional material costs that may have a material effect on our business. Additionally, discovered cultural resources, particularly tribal cultural resources, could have an impact on our ability to develop on our leased land.

Site decommissioning, well plugging, and financial assurance obligations could increase costs, constrain liquidity, and expose us to liability

Our operations, including our operations on federal lands and on private lands that we do not own, may be subject to end-of-life obligations to plug and decommission wells, dismantle facilities, and/or restore sites, and while we accrue asset retirement obligations, actual costs may materially exceed estimates due to inflation, scope changes, site conditions, or evolving technical and regulatory standards. In addition, government agencies and other lessors may tighten restriction criteria or increase bonding requirements associated with decommissioning activities.

Our reliance on U.S. government land leases exposes us to regulatory and operational risks.

A substantial portion of our geothermal projects are located on land leased from the U.S. government, particularly in Utah and Nevada. These leases are subject to federal regulations, administrative changes, and evolving political priorities, which may impact our ability to maintain, renew, or expand our leasehold interests. The terms and conditions of government leases can be modified at any time, and there is a risk that future lease renewals may be subject to more stringent requirements, higher costs, or even denial. Additionally, the government may impose new environmental, safety, or land use restrictions that could limit our operational flexibility or require costly compliance measures.

Any adverse changes in lease terms, delays in renewals, or increased regulatory scrutiny could disrupt our operations, require us to relocate projects, or result in the loss of valuable assets. The process of securing and maintaining government leases is complex and time-consuming, often involving multiple agencies and extensive public consultation. Heightened environmental scrutiny or shifts in land use policy could further complicate this process, potentially leading to project delays, increased costs, or the need to abandon certain sites altogether. Our growth prospects and financial performance are closely tied to our ability to navigate these regulatory challenges and maintain favorable lease arrangements.

Changes to environmental regulations governing well drilling, hydraulic fracturing, water sourcing and disposal, and subsurface injection could restrict operations or increase costs.

Federal and state agencies could revise permitting standards (including under NEPA/CEQA, the Clean Water Act, and Safe Drinking Water Act underground injection control programs), impose additional baseline or ongoing monitoring, limit produced-water reinjection volumes or chemistry, tighten water-rights or groundwater allocations, or require alternative disposal pathways. Such changes could delay or prevent drilling, require redesign of engineered reservoirs or operations, increase operating and compliance costs, or constrain output. Although our design reinjects geothermal brine and uses air-cooled ORC to minimize water use, evolving standards for well construction and integrity, stimulation fluids, surface discharges, and waste handling could materially affect schedules, capital needs, and PPA performance. For example, our inability to obtain a UIC in Nevada for reinjection wells could delay or prevent operations, force costlier disposal options, or require material project redesign.

In particular, reservoir stimulation techniques, including certain hydraulic fracturing practices, are used in parts of the geothermal industry to enhance permeability and improve the productivity of geothermal reservoirs. These activities can involve the injection of water and other additives under pressure into targeted subsurface formations to increase fracture connectivity and facilitate heat extraction. We may use such stimulation techniques in connection with our EGS operations. Regulation of geothermal well construction, reservoir stimulation, and related activities typically occurs at the state level. However, federal agencies, including the EPA, have asserted or may assert authority under federal environmental laws, including the Safe Drinking Water Act, over certain underground injection activities. For example, the EPA has issued guidance and regulations governing underground injection

control programs and has promulgated rules that restrict or prohibit the discharge of certain wastewaters to publicly owned treatment works, which can affect how fluids associated with drilling and stimulation are managed and disposed.

Congress has, from time to time, considered and may in the future consider, legislation that would expand federal oversight of underground injection and stimulation practices, including requirements for permitting and disclosure of chemicals used in stimulation fluids. We cannot predict the timing, scope or outcome of any such legislative efforts. At the state level, several jurisdictions have adopted or are considering more stringent permitting, disclosure, induced-seismicity monitoring, and well construction requirements, applicable to reservoir stimulation activities. Local governments may also seek to regulate the time, place, and manner of drilling and related field activities within their jurisdictions, and some jurisdictions have pursued or may pursue restrictions or bans on certain stimulation practices. If new or more stringent federal, state, or local requirements relating to geothermal stimulation, underground injection, water management, seismic monitoring, or well construction are adopted in areas where we operate, we could incur significant additional costs to achieve compliance, experience delays or curtailment in EGS, development and production activities, or face constraints on wastewater handling and disposal options.

Risks Related to Information Technology, Cybersecurity, Data Privacy and Intellectual Property

Our intellectual property rights may not be adequate to protect our business.

Our existing intellectual property rights may not be adequate to protect our business. We occasionally file patent applications which cover our systems (mainly geothermal wells and power plants for electricity production). However, the patent application process is expensive, time-consuming, uncertain and complex and we may not be able to prepare, file, prosecute, maintain and enforce all necessary or desirable patents or patent applications at a reasonable cost or in a timely manner. Patents may not be issued on the basis of our patent applications, and issued patents may be invalidated. Additionally, the scope of patent protection can be reinterpreted after issuance. Even if our patent applications do issue as patents, they may not issue in a form that is sufficiently broad to protect our technology, prevent competitors or other third parties from competing with us or otherwise provide us with a competitive advantage. In addition, any patents issued to us or for which we have license rights may be challenged, narrowed, invalidated or circumvented. Third parties may initiate opposition, interference, re-examination, post-grant review, inter partes review, nullification or derivation actions, or similar proceedings challenging the inventorship, validity, enforceability or the scope of our patents. An adverse determination in any such proceeding or litigation could reduce the scope of, or invalidate our patent rights, allow third parties to commercialize our technology and compete directly with us, without payment to us, or result in our inability to commercialize our technology without infringing third-party patent rights. Such proceedings also may result in substantial cost and require significant time from our management, even if the eventual outcome is favorable to us. Our competitors or other third parties may also be able to circumvent our patents by developing similar or alternative technologies in a non-infringing manner. Consequently, we cannot guarantee that our technology will be protectable or remain protected by valid and enforceable patents.

In order to safeguard our unpatented proprietary know-how, trade secrets and technology, we rely on a combination of trade secret protection and non-disclosure provisions in agreements with employees and third parties having access to confidential or proprietary information. These measures may not adequately protect us from disclosure, use, reverse engineering, infringement, misappropriation or other violation of our proprietary information and other intellectual property rights by third parties. Furthermore, non-disclosure provisions can be difficult to enforce and, even if successfully enforced, may not be entirely effective.

Even if we adequately protect our intellectual property rights, litigation may be necessary to enforce these rights, which could result in substantial costs to us and a substantial diversion of management attention. Furthermore, attempts to enforce our intellectual property rights against third parties could also provoke these third parties to assert their own intellectual property or other rights against us, or result in a holding that invalidates or narrows the scope of our rights, in whole or in part.

Our success and ability to compete also depends in part on our ability to operate without infringing, misappropriating or otherwise violating the intellectual or proprietary rights of third parties. While we have attempted to ensure that our technology and the operation of our business does not infringe other parties' patents and other intellectual property or proprietary rights, our competitors or other third parties may assert that certain aspects of our business or technology infringe upon, misappropriate or otherwise violate their intellectual property or proprietary rights. In addition, former employers of our current, former or future employees may assert claims that such employees have improperly disclosed to us the confidential or proprietary information of these former employers. Infringement, misappropriation or other intellectual property violation claims, regardless of merit or ultimate outcome, can be expensive, hard to predict and time-consuming and can divert management's attention from our core business. An assertion of an intellectual property infringement, misappropriation or other violation claim against us may result in adverse judgments, settlements on unfavorable terms or cause us to pay significant money damages, lose significant revenues, be prohibited from using the relevant technology or other intellectual property, or incur significant license, royalty or technology development expenses. Future litigation may also involve non-practicing entities or other intellectual property owners who have no relevant product offerings or revenue and against whom our own intellectual property may therefore provide little or no deterrence or protection.

Third parties may allege that we are infringing, misappropriating, or otherwise violating their intellectual property rights, which could involve substantial costs and adversely impact our business.

Our success in part depends on our ability to develop, manufacture, market and sell our technologies without infringing, misappropriating or otherwise violating the intellectual property rights of third parties. Furthermore, we cannot guarantee that the operation of our business does not and will not infringe or violate the rights of third parties. For example, because some patent applications are maintained in secrecy for a period of time, there is a risk that we could develop a product or technology without knowledge of a pending patent application, which product or technology would infringe a third-party patent once that patent is issued.

We have in the past, and may in the future, be subject to claims by third parties alleging that we have infringed, misappropriated or otherwise violated their intellectual property rights. Any such claims, even those without merit, can be expensive and time-consuming to defend and may divert management's attention and resources, and an adverse result in any proceeding could put our ability to produce, market and sell our technologies in jeopardy. The outcome of any litigation is inherently uncertain, and there can be no assurances that favorable final outcomes will be obtained in all cases. We may be required to spend significant resources to defend against such claims, pay significant money damages, cease using certain processes, technologies, trademarks or other intellectual property, cease making, offering and selling certain technologies, obtain a license (which may not be available on commercially reasonable terms or at all) or redesign all or a portion of our technologies or change our branding (which could be costly, time-consuming, or impossible). While no such claims have been material to date, there is no guarantee that future claims would not have a material effect on our business.

The defense costs and settlements for intellectual property infringement lawsuits may not be covered by insurance. Intellectual property infringement lawsuits can take years to resolve. If we are not successful in our defenses or are not successful in obtaining dismissals of any such lawsuit, legal fees or settlement costs could have an adverse effect on our operations and financial position. Even if resolved in our favor, the volume of intellectual-property-related claims and the mere specter of threatened litigation or other legal proceedings may cause us to incur significant expenses and could distract our personnel from day-to-day responsibilities. The direct and indirect costs of addressing these actual and threatened disputes may have an adverse effect on our operations, reputation, and financial performance.

In addition, some of our agreements with third parties require us to indemnify them for certain intellectual property claims against them, which could require us to incur considerable costs in defending such claims, and may require us to pay significant damages in the event of an adverse ruling. Such third-party partners may also discontinue their relationships with us as a result of injunctions or otherwise, which could result in loss of revenue and adversely impact our business operations.

A cyber-incident, cyber security breach, severe natural event or physical attack on our operational networks and information technology systems could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations, liquidity and cash flows.

We rely on information technology systems that allow us to create, store, retain, transmit and otherwise process proprietary and sensitive or confidential information, including our business and financial information, and personal information regarding our employees and third parties. We also rely on our operational technology systems to operate our power plants and provide our services. In addition, we often rely on third-party vendors to host, maintain, modify and update our systems.

Our and our third-party vendors' technology systems can be damaged by malicious events such as cyber and physical attacks, computer viruses, ransomware, malicious and destructive code, phishing attacks, denial of service or information, as well as security breaches, natural disasters, fire, power loss, telecommunications failures, employee misconduct, human error, and third parties such as traditional computer hackers, persons involved with organized crime or foreign state or foreign state-supported actors. Furthermore, our disaster recovery planning may not be sufficient for all situations. Any failure, disruptions to or decrease in the functionality of our or our third-party vendors' operational and information technology networks could impact our ability to maintain effective internal controls over financial reporting, cause harm to the environment, the public or our employees, and significantly disrupt and damage our assets, reputation and operations or those of third parties.

We and our third-party vendors may in the future be subject to breaches and attempts to gain unauthorized access to our information technology systems or sensitive or confidential data, or to disrupt our operations. To date, none of these breaches or attempts has, individually or in the aggregate, resulted in a security incident with a material effect on our operations or our financial condition, results of operations, liquidity, or cash flows. Despite implementation of security and control measures, we and our third-party vendors have not always been able to, and there can be no assurance that we or our third-party vendors will be able to in the future, anticipate or prevent unauthorized access to our or our third-party vendors' operational technology networks, information technology systems or data, or the disruption of our or our third-party vendors' operations. The techniques used to obtain unauthorized access to our and our third-party vendors' operational technology networks, information technology systems or data are constantly evolving and have become increasingly complex and sophisticated. Furthermore, such techniques change frequently and are often not detected until after they have been launched against a target. Therefore, we may be unable to anticipate these techniques and may not become aware in a timely manner of such a security breach, which could exacerbate any damage we experience. Such events could cause interruptions in the operation of our business, damage our operational technology networks and information technology systems, subject us to significant expenses, remediation costs, litigation, disputes, claims by third parties and regulatory actions or investigations that could result in damages, material fines and penalties, and harm to our reputation, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations, liquidity, and cash flows. We may maintain cyber liability insurance that covers certain damages caused by cyber incidents. However, there is no guarantee that adequate insurance will continue to be available at rates that we believe are reasonable or that the costs of responding to and recovering from a cyber incident will be covered by insurance or recoverable in rates.

In addition, we are subject to various legislation, regulations, directives and guidelines from federal, state, local and foreign agencies, such as FERC, that are intended to strengthen cybersecurity measures required for information and operational technology and critical energy infrastructure and that apply to the collection, use, retention, protection, disclosure, transfer and other processing of personal information. In California, for example, the California Consumer Privacy Act (the "CCPA") imposes obligations on businesses to be transparent with their data privacy practices and vests consumers with rights to access and delete the personal information held by businesses. These requirements are even more robust under the California Privacy Rights Act (the "CPRA") which amends the CCPA to, among other things, extend consumer rights and business obligations to employees. These cybersecurity, data protection and privacy law regimes continue to evolve and may result in ever-increasing public scrutiny and escalating levels of capital expenditures, regulatory enforcement, sanctions and fines and increased costs for compliance. We have instituted security measures and safeguards to protect our operational systems and information technology assets, including certain safeguards required by FERC. Despite our implementation of security measures and safeguards, any failure to comply with FERC or any of these legal requirements could result in enforcement action against us, including fines, imprisonment of company officials and public censure, any of which could harm

our reputation and have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations, liquidity, and cash flows.

Our use of artificial intelligence and machine learning technologies could adversely affect our products and services, harm our reputation, or cause us to incur liability resulting from harm to individuals or violation of laws and regulations or contracts to which we are a party.

We use artificial intelligence, machine learning and automated decision-making technologies in several core parts of our business, including for subsurface sensing and monitoring, production forecasting, and wellfield design and optimization. For example, we deploy AI-enhanced fiber optic sensing in our wells to measure reservoir conditions in real time and to monitor flow rates, pressures and temperatures; we apply proprietary AI-based modeling, including errors in data underlying such AI models, advanced data analytics and computational science to analyze more than 500 terabytes of downhole and operational data collected to date; and we use these tools to predict future well output, inform well spacing and completion design, and optimize wellfield configuration and reservoir management over time. We are dedicating resources and efforts to continuously improve our use of such technologies. As with many technological innovations, there are significant risks and challenges involved in developing, maintaining and deploying these technologies and there can be no assurance that the usage of such technologies will always enhance our solutions or be beneficial to our business, including our efficiency or profitability.

In particular, if the models underlying the artificial intelligence, machine learning and automated decision-making technologies that we develop or use are: (i) incorrectly designed or implemented; (ii) trained or reliant on incomplete, inadequate, inaccurate, biased or otherwise poor quality data, or on data to which we do not have sufficient rights or in relation to which we and/or the providers of such data have not implemented sufficient legal compliance measures (including with respect to the processing and protection of such data); (iii) used without sufficient oversight or governance to ensure their responsible and ethical use; and/or (iv) adversely impacted by unforeseen defects, technical challenges, cybersecurity threats or material performance issues, the performance of our products, services and business, as well as our reputation and the reputations of our customers and business partners, could suffer or we could incur liability resulting from harm to individuals, civil claims or the violation of laws or contracts to which we are a party. For example, errors in our AI-enhanced fiber optic sensing, our proprietary AI-based modeling, including errors in data underlying such AI models, or our production forecasting could lead to inaccurate predictions of well output, suboptimal well spacing or completion designs, or misinformed reservoir management decisions, which could in turn reduce generation, increase costs, delay projects, or cause safety, environmental or contractual compliance issues.

Risks Related to Our Employees and Workforce

We are highly dependent on our senior management team and other highly skilled personnel, and if we are not successful in attracting or retaining highly qualified personnel, we may not be able to successfully implement our business strategy.

Our success depends, in significant part, on the continued services of our senior management team and on our ability to attract, motivate, develop, and retain a sufficient number of other highly skilled personnel, including engineering, science, manufacturing and quality assurance, regulatory affairs, finance, marketing and sales personnel.

Our senior management team has extensive experience in the energy and manufacturing industries, and we believe that their depth of experience is instrumental to our continued success. The loss of any one or more members of our senior management team or other highly skilled personnel, for any reason, including resignation or retirement, could impair our ability to execute our business strategy and have a material adverse effect on our business and financial condition if we are unable to successfully attract and retain qualified and highly skilled replacement personnel.

Our business plan requires us to attract and retain qualified personnel including personnel with highly technical expertise. Our failure to successfully recruit and retain experienced and qualified personnel could have a material adverse effect on our business.

Our future success depends in part on our ability to contract with, hire, integrate, and retain highly competent geothermal and drilling focused engineers and scientists, and other qualified personnel.

Competition for the limited number of these skilled professionals is intense. If we are unable to adequately anticipate our needs for certain key competencies and implement human resource solutions to recruit or improve these competencies, our business, results of operations and financial condition could suffer. If we are unable to recruit and retain highly skilled personnel, especially personnel with sufficient technical expertise to develop our wellfields, horizontal drilling operations and power plants, we may experience delays, increased costs, and reputational harm. A shortage in the labor pool of skilled workers in the U.S., or other general inflationary pressures or changes in applicable laws and regulations, could make it more difficult for us to attract and retain qualified personnel and could require an increase in the wage and benefits packages that we offer, thereby increasing our operating costs. For example, the IRA imposed certain prevailing wage and apprenticeship requirements, and the OBBB retained such requirements, related to tax credit availability which may impact our labor costs going forward. Any increase in our operating costs could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, operating results, liquidity and prospects.

Some of the work performed by our employees may be subject to the IRA's prevailing wage and apprenticeship requirements. Internalizing our workforce may result in increased costs due to increases in prevailing wages or hiring additional workers as apprentices. We may also face increased recordkeeping and administrative costs associated with demonstrating compliance with prevailing wage and apprenticeship requirements. The U.S. Treasury has issued only limited guidance on the interpretation and implementation of the IRA and OBBB and additional guidance may be forthcoming. If and when such guidance is issued, it may impose additional requirements and/or limitations. The impact of these requirements, the availability or nature of any future guidance, and the potential for any other legislation changes, is not fully known and the tax law is subject to change and to regulatory guidance which may increase the cost of compliance. There is also a risk of non-compliance with the prevailing wage and apprenticeship requirements which would result in us having to make cure payments in the form of penalties and interest in order to maintain our tax credits under the IRA and OBBB or the loss of the tax credit if making cure payments is not possible.

Labor-related matters, including labor disputes, may adversely affect our operations.

None of our employees are currently represented by a union. If our employees decide to form or affiliate with a union, we cannot predict the effects such future organizational activities would have on our business and operations. If we were to become subject to work stoppages or other labor disputes, we could experience disruption in our operations, including delays in manufacturing and operations, and increases in our labor costs could harm our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

In addition, we could face a variety of employee or employee-related claims against us, including but not limited to discrimination, privacy, wage and hour, labor and employment, Employee Retirement Income Security Act, occupational safety and health, and disability claims. Any claims could also result in litigation or regulatory proceedings being brought against us by various government agencies that regulate our business, including but not limited to the U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission and U.S. Department of Labor (including the Occupational Safety and Health Administration). Often these cases raise complex factual and legal issues and create risks and uncertainties. If we were to become subject to such labor disputes or other employee-related disputes, it could have a negative effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Risks Related to Financial and Accounting Matters

We have identified material weaknesses in our internal controls over financial reporting, and the failure to achieve and maintain effective internal controls over financial reporting could harm our business and negatively impact the value of our common stock.

In connection with the audit of our consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2024, we identified material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting that we are currently working to remediate, which relate to: (a) insufficient segregation of duties in the financial statement reporting and general information technology processes; (b) a lack of sufficient levels of staff with public company and technical accounting experience to maintain proper control activities and perform risk assessment and monitoring activities; and (c) insufficient general information technology controls, including access, security, and change management controls. A "material weakness" is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the company's annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. We have concluded that these material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting occurred because we do not have the necessary business processes, personnel and related internal controls to operate in a manner to satisfy the accounting and financial reporting timeline requirements of a public company.

We are focused on designing and implementing effective internal controls measures to improve our evaluation of disclosure controls and procedures, including internal control over financial reporting, and remediating the material weaknesses. We also plan to recruit additional qualified financial reporting and accounting personnel following the completion of this offering to enhance our financial reporting capabilities.

However, we cannot assure you that the measures we are taking to remediate the material weaknesses will prevent or avoid potential future material weaknesses. Further, additional weaknesses in our disclosure controls and internal controls over financial reporting may be discovered in the future. Any failure to develop or maintain effective controls or any difficulties encountered in their implementation or improvement could limit our ability to prevent or detect a misstatement of our accounts or disclosures that could result in a material misstatement of our annual or interim financial statements. In such a case, we may be unable to maintain compliance with securities law requirements regarding timely filing of periodic reports in addition to the listing requirements of the , investors may lose confidence in our financial reporting and our stock price may decline as a result.

Risks Related to Owning Our Common Stock

We are controlled by our Co-Founders, whose interests in our business may conflict with ours or yours.

Our Class B common stock is beneficially owned by our Co-Founders, Tim Latimer and Jack Norbeck, PhD., who also serve as our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Technical Officer, respectively, whose interests may differ from or conflict with the interests of our other stockholders. Each share of our Class A common stock is entitled to one vote per share. Each share of our Class B common stock is entitled to votes per share. Because of the -to-one voting ratio between our Class B and Class A common stock, the holders of our Class B common stock collectively continue to control a significant percentage of the combined voting power of our common stock and therefore are able to control all matters submitted to our stockholders for approval. Following this offering, our Co-Founders will hold all of the issued and outstanding shares of our Class B common stock and, accordingly, will beneficially own approximately % of our outstanding capital stock and control approximately % of the voting power of our outstanding capital stock (assuming no exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares to cover over-allotments, if any). As a result, our Co-Founders will have the ability to exercise control over our affairs, including control over the outcome of all matters submitted to our stockholders for approval, including the election of directors and significant corporate transactions. The directors so elected will have the authority, subject to the terms of our indebtedness and applicable rules and regulations, to issue additional stock, implement stock repurchase programs, declare dividends and make other decisions. Our Co-Founders may have interests that differ from yours and may vote in a way with which you disagree and which may be adverse to your interests. For example, our Co-Founders may have a different tax position or other differing incentives from other stockholders that could influence their decisions regarding whether and when to cause us to dispose of assets, incur

new or refinance existing indebtedness or take other actions. Additionally, our Co-Founders may cause us to make strategic decisions or pursue acquisitions that could involve risks to you or may not be aligned with your interests.

This concentrated control will limit or preclude your ability to influence corporate matters for the foreseeable future, including the election of directors, amendments of our organizational documents, and any merger, consolidation, sale of all or substantially all of our assets, or other major corporate transaction requiring stockholder approval. Further, this concentrated control may have the effect of delaying, preventing, or deterring a change in control of our Company, could deprive our stockholders of an opportunity to receive a premium for their capital stock as part of a sale of our Company and might ultimately affect the market price of our Class A common stock. Moreover, while stockholders would generally be entitled to dissenters' rights of appraisal under applicable Delaware law, there are certain exceptions. As a result, our Co-Founders will be able to effectively control us.

Future transfers of Class B common stock will generally result in those shares converting into shares of Class A common stock, subject to limited exceptions set forth in our Amended Charter, including transfers to immediate family members (including upon the death of one of our Co-Founders), trusts (including grantor retained annuity trusts) for which the stockholder or their immediate family member serves as trustee, and partnerships, corporations, and other entities exclusively owned by one of our Co-Founders or their immediate families. In addition, each share of Class B common stock will convert automatically into one share of Class A common stock upon the earlier to occur of (i) , (ii) , (iii) the first trading day following the anniversary of this offering and (iv) the date on which the number of shares of Class A and Class B common stock beneficially owned by Mr. Latimer's and Dr. Norbeck's permitted transferees (including shares underlying outstanding options held by Mr. Latimer and Dr. Norbeck) represents less than % of the shares of Class A and Class B common stock beneficially owned by Mr. Latimer and Dr. Norbeck, in the aggregate, on the closing date of this offering.

We cannot predict the effect our multi-class structure may have on the market price of our Class A common stock.

We cannot predict whether our multi-class structure will result in a lower or more volatile market price of our Class A common stock, adverse publicity or other adverse consequences. For example, certain stock index providers have excluded or limited the eligibility of public companies with multiple classes of shares of common stock from being added to certain stock indices. The multi-class structure of our common stock would therefore make us ineligible for inclusion in indices with such restrictions and, as a result, mutual funds, exchange-traded funds, and other investment vehicles that attempt to passively track these indices may not invest in our Class A common stock.

In addition, several stockholder advisory firms and large institutional investors have been critical of the use of multi-class structures. Such stockholder advisory firms may publish negative commentary about our corporate governance practices or capital structure, which may dissuade large institutional investors from purchasing shares of our Class A common stock. These actions could make our Class A common stock less attractive to other investors. As a result, the market price of our Class A common stock could be adversely affected.

Prior to this offering, there has been no established public market for our Class A common stock, and we cannot guarantee that an active and liquid trading market will develop or be maintained post-offering.

There has been no public market for our Class A common stock prior to this offering. The initial public offering price for our Class A common stock was determined through negotiations between us and the underwriters and may vary from the market price of our Class A common stock following the completion of this offering. An active or liquid market in our Class A common stock may not develop upon completion of this offering or, if it does develop, it may not be sustainable. In the absence of an active trading market for our Class A common stock, you may not be able to resell any shares you hold at or above the initial public offering price or at all.

An inactive market may also impair our ability to raise capital to continue to fund operations by selling shares and may impair our ability to acquire other companies or technologies by using our shares as consideration. We cannot predict the prices at which our Class A common stock will trade.

There may not be an active, liquid trading market for shares of our Class A common stock, which may cause shares of our Class A common stock to trade at a discount from the initial offering price and make it difficult to sell the shares of Class A common stock you purchase.

Prior to this offering, there has not been a public trading market for shares of our Class A common stock. We cannot predict the extent to which investor interest in us will lead to the development of a trading market or how active and liquid that market may become. If an active and liquid trading market does not develop or continue, you may have difficulty selling your shares of our Class A common stock at an attractive price or at all. The initial public offering price per share of Class A common stock will be determined by agreement between us and the representatives of the underwriters, and may not be indicative of the price at which shares of our Class A common stock will trade in the public market after this offering. The market price of our Class A common stock may decline below the initial offering price and you may not be able to sell your shares of our Class A common stock at or above the price you paid in this offering, or at all. An inactive trading market may also impair our ability to raise capital to continue to fund operations by selling shares and may impair our ability to acquire other companies or assets by using our shares as consideration.

Our stock price may fluctuate significantly following this offering, and you may not be able to resell shares of our Class A common stock at or above the price you paid or at all, and you could lose all or part of your investment as a result.

Even if a trading market develops, the market price of our Class A common stock may be highly volatile and could be subject to wide fluctuations. You may not be able to resell your shares at or above the initial public offering price due to a number of factors such as those listed in "—Risks related to Our Business and Industry" and the following:

- results of operations that vary from the expectations of securities analysts and investors;
- results of operations that vary from those of our competitors;
- changes in expectations as to our future financial performance, including financial estimates and investment recommendations by securities analysts and investors;
- changes in economic conditions for companies in our industry;
- changes in market valuations of, or earnings and other announcements by, companies in our industry;
- declines in the market prices of stocks generally, particularly those of companies in our industry;
- additions or departures of key management personnel;
- strategic actions by us or our competitors;
- announcements by us, our competitors, our suppliers or our distributors of significant contracts, price reductions, new products or technologies, acquisitions, dispositions, joint marketing relationships, joint ventures, other strategic relationships or capital commitments or announcements relating to government awards, or changes in government spending or policy;
- changes in preferences of our customers and our market share;
- changes in general economic or market conditions or trends in our industry or the economy as a whole;
- changes in business or regulatory conditions;
- future sales of our Class A common stock or other securities;
- investor perceptions of or the investment opportunity associated with our Class A common stock relative to other investment alternatives;

- the public's response to press releases or other public announcements by us or third parties, including our filings with the SEC;
- changes or proposed changes in laws or regulations or differing interpretations or enforcement thereof affecting our business;
- announcements relating to litigation or governmental investigations;
- guidance, if any, that we provide to the public, any changes in this guidance or our failure to meet this guidance;
- the development and sustainability of an active trading market for our stock;
- changes in accounting principles; and
- other events or factors, including those resulting from informational technology system failures and disruptions, natural disasters, pandemics, war, acts of terrorism or responses to these events.

Furthermore, the stock market in general, and companies in our industry in particular, have experienced extreme volatility that, in some cases, were unrelated or disproportionate to the operating performance of these companies. These broad market and industry fluctuations may adversely affect the market price of our Class A common stock, regardless of our actual operating performance. In addition, price volatility may be greater if the public float and trading volume of our Class A common stock is low.

In the past, following periods of market volatility or the reporting of unfavorable news, stockholders have instituted securities class action litigation. If we were to become involved in securities litigation, it could have a substantial cost and divert resources and the attention of management from our business regardless of the outcome of such litigation.

Our quarterly operating results may fluctuate in the future and be less than prior periods, and our projections or the expectations of securities analysts or investors may worsen, which could materially adversely affect our stock price.

Our operating results may fluctuate from quarter to quarter in the future. Therefore, results of any one fiscal quarter are not a reliable indication of results to be expected for any other fiscal quarter or for any year. If we fail to increase our results over prior periods, to achieve our projected results or to meet the expectations of securities analysts or investors, our stock price may decline, and the decrease in the stock price may be disproportionate to the shortfall in our financial performance. Results may be affected by various factors, including those described in these risk factors.

We do not expect to pay cash dividends in the foreseeable future. Any return on your investment may be limited to increases in the market price of our Class A common stock.

We do not anticipate paying any regular cash dividends on our Class A common stock following this offering. Any decision to declare and pay dividends in the future will be made at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend on, among other things, general and economic conditions, our results of operations and financial condition, our available cash and current and anticipated cash needs, capital requirements, contractual, legal, tax and regulatory restrictions, and such other factors that our board of directors may deem relevant.

In addition, our ability to pay dividends is, and may be, limited by covenants of our current and any future outstanding indebtedness we or our subsidiaries incur. In particular, existing and anticipated project-level financing arrangements generally restrict the ability of our project subsidiaries to make distributions upstream, including by prohibiting or conditioning distributions until project completion is achieved, required reserves are funded, no default exists and specified financial tests are met, and our holding company credit arrangements further condition the receipt of distributions from project subsidiaries. Our joint venture and subsidiary governing documents may also restrict the amount and timing of cash available for upstream distribution. Therefore, any return on investment

in our Class A common stock is substantially dependent upon the appreciation of the price of our Class A common stock on the open market, which may not occur.

We are an emerging growth company within the meaning of the Securities Act and a smaller reporting company within the meaning of the Exchange Act, and if we take advantage of certain exemptions from disclosure requirements available to "emerging growth companies" or "smaller reporting companies," this could make our securities less attractive to investors and may make it more difficult to compare our performance with other public companies.

We are an emerging growth company within the meaning of the Securities Act, as modified by the JOBS Act, and we may take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not emerging growth companies including, but not limited to, not being required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in our periodic reports and proxy statements, and exemptions from say-on-pay, say-on-frequency and say-on-golden parachute voting requirements. As a result, our stockholders may not have access to certain information they may deem important. We will remain an emerging growth company until the earliest of (i) the last day of the fiscal year: (a) following , 2031, the fifth anniversary of the Company IPO; (b) in which we have total annual gross revenue of at least $1,235,000,000; or (c) in which we are deemed to be a large accelerated filer, which means the market value of the shares of our Common Stock that are held by non-affiliates exceeds $700,000,000 as of the last business day of our prior second fiscal quarter, and (ii) the date on which we have issued more than $1,000,000,000 in non- convertible debt securities during the prior three-year period.

Further, Section 102(b)(1) of the JOBS Act exempts emerging growth companies from being required to comply with new or revised financial accounting standards until private companies (that is, those that have not had a Securities Act registration statement declared effective or do not have a class of securities registered under the Exchange Act) are required to comply with the new or revised financial accounting standards. The JOBS Act provides that a company can elect to opt out of the extended transition period and comply with the requirements that apply to non- emerging growth companies but any such election to opt out is irrevocable. We intend to take advantage of the benefits of this extended transition period.

Even after we no longer qualify as an emerging growth company, we may still qualify as a "smaller reporting company," which would allow us to continue to take advantage of many of the same exemptions from disclosure requirements, including reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in our periodic reports and proxy statements. Moreover, smaller reporting companies may choose to present only the two most recent fiscal years of audited financial statements in their Annual Reports on Form 10-K. For so long as we are a smaller reporting company and not classified as an "accelerated filer" or "large accelerated filer" pursuant to SEC rules, we will be exempt from the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act.

We cannot predict whether investors will find our securities less attractive because we rely on these exemptions. If some investors find our securities less attractive as a result of our reliance on these exemptions, the trading prices of our securities may be lower than they otherwise would be, there may be a less active trading market for our securities and the trading prices of our securities may be more volatile.

Investors in this offering will suffer immediate and substantial dilution.

The initial public offering price per share of Class A common stock will be substantially higher than our adjusted net tangible book value (deficit) per share immediately after this offering. As a result, you will pay a price per share of Class A common stock that substantially exceeds the per share book value of our tangible assets after subtracting our liabilities. In addition, you will pay more for your shares of Class A common stock than the amounts paid by our existing stockholders. Assuming an initial public offering price of $ per share of Class A common stock, which is the mid-point of the estimated price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, you will incur immediate and substantial dilution in an amount of $ per share of Class A common stock. If the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares, you will experience additional dilution. See "Dilution."

You may be diluted by the future issuance of additional Class A common stock in connection with our incentive plans, acquisitions or otherwise.

After this offering we will have approximately shares (or shares if the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares) of common stock authorized but unissued. Our Amended Charter, which is expected to become effective immediately prior to the consummation of this offering, will authorize us to issue these shares of Class A common stock and options relating to Class A common stock for the consideration and on the terms and conditions established by our board of directors in its sole discretion, whether in connection with acquisitions or otherwise. We have reserved shares for issuance under the 2026 Plan. See "Executive and Director Compensation—Equity Compensation Plans." Any Class A common stock that we issue, including under the 2026 Plan or other incentive plans that we have adopted or we may adopt in the future, would dilute the percentage ownership held by the investors who purchase Class A common stock in this offering. In the future, we may also issue our securities in connection with investments or acquisitions. The number of shares of our Class A common stock issued in connection with an investment or acquisition could constitute a material portion of our then-outstanding common stock. Any issuance of additional securities in connection with investments or acquisitions may result in additional dilution to you.

Future sales, or the perception of future sales, by us or our existing stockholders in the public market following this offering could cause the market price for our Class A common stock to decline.

After this offering, the sale of shares of our Class A common stock in the public market, or the perception that such sales could occur, could harm the prevailing market price of shares of our Class A common stock. These sales, or the possibility that these sales may occur, also might make it more difficult for us to sell equity securities in the future at a time and at a price that we deem appropriate.

Upon consummation of this offering and after giving effect to the Reclassification, the Founder Share Exchange and the Preferred Stock Conversion, we will have a total of shares of Class A common stock outstanding. All shares of our Class A common stock sold in this offering will be freely tradable without restriction or further registration under the Securities Act, except for any shares of Class A common stock held by our affiliates, as that term is defined under Rule 144 of the Securities Act ("Rule 144"), including our directors, executive officers and other affiliates (including), which may be sold only in compliance with the limitations described in "Shares Eligible for Future Sale."

The shares of Class A common stock held by and certain of our directors and executive officers and employees immediately following the consummation of this offering will represent approximately % of our total outstanding shares of Class A common stock following this offering, based on the number of shares outstanding as of . Such shares will be "restricted securities" within the meaning of Rule 144 and subject to certain restrictions on resale following the consummation of this offering. Restricted securities may be sold in the public market only if they are registered under the Securities Act or are sold pursuant to an exemption from registration such as Rule 144, as described in "Shares Eligible for Future Sale."

In connection with this offering, we and all directors and executive officers and the holders of % of our outstanding stock and stock options have agreed that, without the prior written consent of J.P. Morgan Securities LLC and BofA Securities, Inc. on behalf of the underwriters, we and they will not, and will not publicly disclose an intention to, dispose of or hedge any shares of our Class A common stock or securities convertible into or exchangeable for shares of our Class A common stock during the period ending days after the date of this prospectus, subject to certain exceptions. Moreover, holders of % of our outstanding stock and stock options are subject to lock-up provisions in our Amended and Restated Right of First Refusal and Co-Sale Agreement or market standoff provisions in our Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement. See "Underwriting" for a description of these lock-up agreements.

Upon the expiration of the contractual lock-up agreements, lock-up provisions in our Amended and Restated Right of First Refusal and Co-Sale Agreement and market standoff provisions in our Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement pertaining to this offering, up to an additional shares of our Class A common stock will be eligible for sale in the public market, of which are held by directors, executive officers and

other affiliates and will be subject to volume, manner of sale and other limitations under Rule 144. Following completion of this offering, shares covered by registration rights would represent approximately % of our outstanding Class A common stock (or %, if the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares). Registration of any of these outstanding shares of Class A common stock would result in such shares becoming freely tradable without compliance with Rule 144 upon effectiveness of the registration statement. See "Shares Eligible for Future Sale."

As restrictions on resale end or if these stockholders exercise their registration rights, the market price of our shares of Class A common stock could drop significantly if the holders of these shares sell them or are perceived by the market as intending to sell them. These factors could also make it more difficult for us to raise additional funds through future offerings of our shares of Class A common stock or other securities.

In addition, the shares of our Class A common stock reserved for future issuance under the 2026 Plan will become eligible for sale in the public market once those shares are issued, subject to provisions relating to various vesting agreements, lock-up agreements and Rule 144, as applicable. A total of shares of Class A common stock have been reserved for future issuance under the 2026 Plan.

In the future, we may also issue our securities in connection with investments or acquisitions. The number of shares of our Class A common stock issued in connection with an investment or acquisition could constitute a material portion of our then-outstanding shares of Class A common stock. Any issuance of additional securities in connection with investments or acquisitions may result in additional dilution to you.

We have broad discretion to determine how to use the funds we receive from this offering and may use them in ways that may not enhance our results of operations or the price of our Class A common stock.

We have broad discretion over the use of proceeds we receive from this offering, and we could spend the proceeds we receive from this offering in ways our stockholders may not agree with or that do not yield a favorable return, or no return at all. We currently expect to use the net proceeds from this offering to for general corporate purposes, including technology development, working capital, operating expenses and capital expenditures. Additionally, we may use a portion of the net proceeds to acquire or invest in products, services or technologies; however, we do not have binding agreements or commitments for any material investments at this time. The use of the net proceeds from this offering may differ substantially from our current plans. If we do not invest or apply the proceeds we receive from this offering in ways that improve our results of operations, we may fail to achieve expected financial results or be required to raise additional capital, which could cause our stock price to decline. In addition, pending their use, the proceeds of this offering may be placed in investments that do not produce income or that may lose value.

The price of our common stock could decline if securities analysts cease to publish research or if securities analysts or other third parties publish inaccurate or unfavorable research about us.

The trading market for our Class A common stock will depend in part on the research and reports that securities or industry analysts publish about us or our business, our market, and our competitors. We do not currently have and may never obtain research coverage by securities and industry analysts. We do not have any control over these analysts. If we fail to meet the expectations of these analysts, our stock price could be adversely affected.

If no or few securities analysts commence coverage of us, the trading price for our Class A common stock would be negatively affected. In the event we obtain securities or industry analyst coverage, if one or more of the analysts who cover us downgrade our Class A common stock or publish inaccurate or unfavorable research about our business, our Class A common stock price would likely decline.

If one or more of these analysts cease coverage of us or fail to publish reports on us regularly, demand for our Class A common stock could decrease, which may cause our Class A common stock price and trading volume to decline. lose visibility in the market, which in turn could cause our stock price or trading volume to decline.

Provisions in our organizational documents could delay or prevent a change of control.

Certain provisions of our Amended Charter or Amended Bylaws may have the effect of delaying or preventing a merger, acquisition, tender offer, takeover attempt or other change of control transaction that a stockholder might consider to be in its best interest, including attempts that might result in a premium over the market price of our Class A common stock.

These provisions will provide for, among other things:

- the division of our board of directors into three classes, as nearly equal in size as possible, with directors in each class serving three-year terms and with terms of the directors of only one class expiring in any given year;
- the ability of our board of directors to issue one or more series of preferred stock with voting or other rights or preferences that could have the effect of impeding the success of an attempt to acquire us or otherwise effect a change of control;
- the requirement that, following the date that no shares of Class B common stock are outstanding, any action to be taken by our stockholders be effected at a duly called annual or special meeting and not by written consent;
- the ability of our board of directors to establish the number of directors and fill any vacancies and newly created directorships;
- no cumulative voting;
- that directors may only be removed "for cause" and only with the approval of two-thirds of our stockholders;
- a multi-class common stock structure in which holders of our Class B common stock may have the ability to control the outcome of matters requiring stockholder approval, even if they own significantly less than a majority of the outstanding shares of our common stock, including the election of directors and other significant corporate transactions, such as a merger or other sale of our company or its assets;
- advance notice requirements for nominations of directors by stockholders and for stockholders to include matters to be considered at stockholder meetings; and
- certain limitations on convening special stockholder meetings.

These provisions could make it more difficult for a third-party to acquire us, even if the third-party's offer may be considered beneficial by many of our stockholders. As a result, our stockholders may be limited in their ability to obtain a premium for their shares. See "Description of Capital Stock."

Our Board has broad discretion to issue additional securities, including Common Stock. Future issuances of Common Stock could result in significant dilution to our existing stockholders, affecting the value of their investment and their voting power.

Sales of a substantial number of shares of the Class A Common Stock by our existing stockholders in the public market, or the perception that these sales might occur, could depress the market price of the Class A Common Stock and could impair our ability to raise additional capital through the issuance of additional equity securities. We are unable to predict the effect that such sales may have on the prevailing market price of the Common Stock.

Any issuance of equity we may undertake in the future to raise additional capital could cause the price of the Class A Common Stock to decline, or require us to issue shares at a price that is lower than that paid by holders of the Class A Common Stock in the past, which would result in those newly issued shares being dilutive. In addition, future investors could gain rights superior to existing stockholders, such as liquidation and other preferences. If we obtain funds through a credit facility or through the issuance of debt or preferred securities, these securities will

likely have rights senior to the rights of a common stockholder, which could impair the value of the Class A Common Stock.

Our Amended Charter will provide that the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware will be the sole and exclusive forum for certain stockholder litigation matters and the federal district courts of the United States shall be the exclusive forum for the resolution of any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act, which could limit our stockholders' ability to obtain a favorable judicial forum for disputes with us or our directors, officers, employees or stockholders.

Our Amended Charter will provide (A) (i) any derivative action or proceeding brought on behalf of the Company, (ii) any action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any current or former director, officer, other employee or stockholder of the Company to the Company or the Company's stockholders, (iii) any action asserting a claim arising pursuant to any provision of the Delaware's General Corporation Law (the "DGCL"), Amended Charter or our Amended Bylaws (as either may be amended or restated) or as to which the DGCL confers jurisdiction on the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware or (iv) any action asserting a claim governed by the internal affairs doctrine of the law of the State of Delaware shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be exclusively brought in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware or, if such court does not have subject matter jurisdiction thereof, the federal district court of the State of Delaware; and (B) the federal district courts of the United States shall be the exclusive forum for the resolution of any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the exclusive forum provision shall not apply to claims seeking to enforce any liability or duty created by the Exchange Act. Nothing in our Amended Charter or Amended Bylaws precludes stockholders that assert claims under the Exchange Act from bringing such claims in federal court to the extent that the Exchange Act confers exclusive federal jurisdiction over such claims, subject to applicable laws.

The choice of forum provision may limit a stockholder's ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum that it finds favorable for disputes with us or our directors, officers or other employees, which may discourage such lawsuits against us and our directors, officers and other employees and result in increased costs for investors to bring a claim. Alternatively, if a court were to find the choice of forum provision contained in our Amended Charter to be inapplicable or unenforceable in an action, we may incur additional costs associated with resolving such action in other jurisdictions, which could harm our business, results of operations and financial condition. For example, Section 22 of the Securities Act creates concurrent jurisdiction for federal and state courts over all suits brought to enforce any duty or liability created by the Securities Act or the rules and regulations thereunder. Accordingly, there is uncertainty as to whether a court would enforce such a forum selection provision as written in connection with claims arising under the Securities Act. Any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring or holding any interest in shares of our capital stock shall be deemed to have notice of and consented to the forum provisions in our Amended Charter. See "Description of Capital Stock—Exclusive Forum."

The requirements of being a public company may strain our resources, divert management's attention, and affect our ability to attract and retain qualified board members and executive officers.

As a public company, we are subject to extensive regulatory and compliance obligations, including those imposed by the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, and the rules and regulations of the SEC and the stock exchange on which our shares are listed.

Compliance with these requirements involves significant legal, accounting, and administrative expenses, as well as the need to implement and maintain effective internal controls over financial reporting. The process of establishing and monitoring these controls can be complex and time-consuming, requiring substantial management attention and resources. Any failure to maintain effective internal controls could result in material misstatements in our financial statements, leading to regulatory scrutiny, potential penalties, and a loss of investor confidence.

Additionally, the increased public scrutiny and reporting obligations associated with being a public company may make it more challenging to attract and retain qualified individuals to serve on our board of directors or as executive officers. The demands of public company governance, coupled with the potential for personal liability,

may deter potential candidates from joining our leadership team. Furthermore, the costs associated with directors' and officers' insurance have risen significantly, adding to our financial burden.

While we are committed to meeting our public company obligations and maintaining transparency with our stakeholders, the ongoing requirements and associated costs may impact our operational efficiency and strategic focus. Any inability to effectively manage these challenges could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

USE OF PROCEEDS

We estimate that we will receive net proceeds from this offering of approximately $ million (or $ million if the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock), based upon an assumed initial public offering price of $ per share (which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus) and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

The principal purposes of this offering are to create a public market for our Class A common stock, and enable access to the public equity markets for us and our Class A common stockholders. We intend to use the net proceeds from this offering for general corporate purposes, including further research and development, working capital, operating expenses and capital expenditures. Additionally, we may use a portion of the net proceeds to acquire or invest in products, services or technologies; however, we do not have binding agreements or commitments for any material investments at this time. We will have broad discretion in the way that we use the net proceeds of this offering. See "Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Owning Our Common Stock — We have broad discretion to determine how to use the funds we receive from this offering and may use them in ways that may not enhance our results of operations or the price of our Class A common stock." for additional information.

Assuming no exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock, each $1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed initial public offering price of $ per share (which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus) would increase (decrease) the net proceeds to us from this offering by approximately $ million, assuming the number of shares offered, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same, and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

Each 1.0 million share increase (decrease) in the number of shares offered in this offering would increase (decrease) the net proceeds to us from this offering by approximately $ million, assuming that the price per share for the offering remains at $ (which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus), and after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

DIVIDEND POLICY

We have never declared or paid any cash dividends on our capital stock. We currently intend to retain all available funds and any future earnings, if any, for the operation and expansion of our business. Accordingly, following this offering, we do not expect to declare or pay any cash dividends in the foreseeable future. Any future determination to declare cash dividends will be made at the discretion of our board of directors, subject to applicable laws, and will depend on a number of factors, including our financial condition, results of operations, capital requirements, contractual restrictions, general business conditions, and other factors that our board of directors may deem relevant.

Additionally, we are a holding company that transacts a majority of our business through operating subsidiaries. Consequently, our ability to pay dividends to stockholders is largely dependent on receipt of dividends and other distributions from our subsidiaries. Certain of our subsidiaries are party to project-level financing arrangements that contractually restrict or prioritize cash distributions before any amounts can be upstreamed to us.

In addition, our ability to pay dividends is limited by the Credit Agreement, which contains negative covenants that generally prohibit us and our subsidiaries from making "Restricted Payments," including dividends and other distributions, subject to only limited exceptions for certain subsidiary distributions that meet specified conditions, and may be limited by the agreements governing any indebtedness we or our subsidiaries may incur in the future. See "Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Owning Our Common Stock — We do not intend to pay dividends on our common stock for the foreseeable future." and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Liquidity and Capital Resources" for additional information.

CAPITALIZATION

The following table sets forth the cash and cash equivalents and our capitalization as of December 31, 2025 on:

- an actual basis;
- as adjusted to give effect to (i) the filing and effectiveness of our Amended Charter, (ii) the Preferred Stock Conversion, (iii) the Founder Share Exchange and (iv) the Reclassification, in each case as if such event had occurred on December 31, 2025; and
- as further adjusted to give effect to the adjustments described in the preceding clause and to reflect the issuance and sale by us of shares of our Class A common stock in this offering at an assumed initial public offering price of $ per share (which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus), after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us, and the application of the net proceeds therefrom as described under "Use of Proceeds."

Our capitalization following the closing of this offering will be adjusted based on the actual initial public offering price and other terms of this offering determined at pricing. You should read this information in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus and the "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" section and other financial information contained in this prospectus.

	As of December 31, 2025		
	Actual	As adjusted	As further adjusted[1]
	(in thousands, except share and per share data)		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ —	$	$
Indebtedness:			
Convertible Preferred Stock, par value $0.0001 per share, shares authorized, shares issued and outstanding, actual; no shares authorized, issued or outstanding, as adjusted and as further adjusted	—		
XRC Facility and Credit Facility[1]			
Total equity:			
Stockholders' equity:			
Class A common stock, par value per share; shares authorized, actual; shares issued and outstanding, actual; shares authorized, as adjusted; shares issued and outstanding, as adjusted; shares authorized, as further adjusted; shares issued and outstanding, as further adjusted			
Class B common stock, par value per share; shares authorized, actual; shares issued and outstanding, actual; shares authorized, as adjusted; shares issued and outstanding, as adjusted; shares authorized, as further adjusted; shares issued and outstanding, as further adjusted			
Preferred stock, par value $ per share; shares authorized, shares issued and outstanding, actual; shares authorized as adjusted, no shares issued and outstanding, as adjusted; shares authorized, no shares issued and outstanding, as further adjusted			
Additional paid-in capital	—		
Accumulated other comprehensive loss			
Accumulated deficit	—		
Total stockholders' equity			
Total capitalization	$	$	$

(1) As of , 2026, we had an aggregate of $ million of borrowings outstanding under the XRC Facility and Credit Facility. The XRC Facility has a total capacity of $ million which consists of , whereas our Credit Facility has a total capacity of $ million which consists of . See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Liquidity and Capital Resources— XRC Term Loan" for a further description of our XRC Facility and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Liquidity and Capital Resources—Mercuria Credit Agreement and Letter of Credit Agreement" for a further description of our Credit Facility.

Each $1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed initial public offering price of $ per share of our Class A common stock (which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus) would increase (decrease) each of cash and cash equivalents, additional paid-in capital, total stockholders' equity and total capitalization on an as further adjusted basis by approximately $ million, assuming the number of shares offered, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same, and after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

Each 1.0 million share increase (decrease) in the number of shares of Class A common stock offered in this offering would increase (decrease) each of cash and cash equivalents, additional paid-in capital, total stockholders' equity and total capitalization on an as further adjusted basis by approximately $ million, assuming that the price per share for the offering remains at $ (which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover

page of this prospectus), and after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

The number of shares of Class A and Class B common stock to be issued and outstanding after this offering is based on shares of Class A common stock and no shares of Class B common stock outstanding as of 2026, after giving effect to the Reclassification, the Founder Share Exchange and the Preferred Stock Conversion. The number of shares of our Class A common stock to be outstanding after this offering does not include:

- shares of Class A common stock issuable upon exercise of stock options outstanding as of , 2026 under our 2019 Plan, with a weighted average exercise price of $ per share; and
- shares of Class A common stock reserved for future issuance under our equity compensation plans, consisting of:
- shares of Class A common stock reserved for future issuance under the 2026 Plan, which will become effective in connection with this offering, as well as any automatic increases in the number of shares of Class A common stock reserved for future issuance under the 2026 Plan; and
- shares of Class A common stock reserved for future issuance under the ESPP, which will become effective in connection with this offering, as well as any automatic increases in the number of shares of Class A common stock reserved for future issuance under the ESPP.

DILUTION

If you invest in our Class A common stock in this offering, your ownership interest will be diluted to the extent of the difference between the initial public offering price per share of our Class A common stock and the as further adjusted net tangible book value per share of our common stock immediately after this offering. Net tangible book value dilution per share to new investors represents the difference between the amount per share paid by purchasers of shares of our Class A common stock in this offering and the as further adjusted net tangible book value per share of our common stock immediately after this offering.

Net tangible book value (deficit) per share is determined by dividing our total tangible assets less our total liabilities by the number of shares of our common stock outstanding. Our historical net tangible book value (deficit) as of , 2026 was $ million, or $ per share. Our adjusted net tangible book value as of , 2026 was $ million, or $ per share, based on the total number of shares of our common stock outstanding as of , 2026 after giving effect to Preferred Stock Conversion, the Founder Share Exchange and the Reclassification.

After giving effect to the sale by us of shares of our Class A common stock in this offering at the assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the estimated offering price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, and after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us, our as further adjusted net tangible book value to give effect to this offering as of , 2026 would have been $ million, or $ per share. This represents an immediate increase in adjusted net tangible book value of $ per share to our existing stockholders and an immediate dilution in as further adjusted net tangible book value of $ per share to investors purchasing shares of our Class A common stock in this offering at the assumed initial public offering price. The following table illustrates this dilution:

Assumed initial public offering price per share of Class A common stock		$
Historical net tangible book value (deficit) per share as of , 2026	$	
Increase per share attributable to the adjustments described above		
As adjusted net tangible book value per share as of , 2026		
Increase in adjusted net tangible book value per share attributable to investors purchasing shares of Class A common stock in this offering		
As further adjusted net tangible book value per share immediately after this offering		$
Dilution in adjusted net tangible book value per share to investors in this offering		$

Each $1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed initial offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, would increase (decrease) the total consideration paid by new investors, total consideration paid by all stockholders and average price per share paid by all stockholders by $, $ and $ per share, respectively, assuming that the number of shares of Class A common stock offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same, and after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions, and estimate offering expenses payable by us. Each increase (decrease) of 1.0 million shares in the number of shares of Class A common stock sold in this offering, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, would increase (decrease) the total consideration paid by new investors, total consideration paid by all stockholders and average price per share paid by all stockholders by $, $ and $ per share, respectively, assuming that the assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same, and after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

The following table presents, on an as adjusted basis as of , 2026, after giving effect to (i) the Preferred Stock Conversion, (ii) the Reclassification, (iii) the Founder Share Exchange and (iv) the sale by us of shares of our Class A common stock in this offering at the assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the estimated offering price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, the difference

between the existing stockholders and the investors purchasing shares of our Class A common stock in this offering with respect to the number of shares of our Class A common stock purchased from us, the total consideration paid or to be paid to us, and the average price per share paid or to be paid to us, before deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us:

	Shares Purchased		Total Consideration		
	Number	Percent	Amount	Percent	Average price per Share
Existing stockholders before this offering		%	$	%	$
Investors participating in this offering					
Total		100 %	$	100 %	$

If the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares of our Class A common stock in this offering, the as further adjusted net tangible book value (deficit) per share after this offering would be $ per share and the dilution to new investors in this offering would be $ per share. If the underwriters exercise such option in full, the number of shares held by new investors will increase to approximately shares of our Class A common stock, or approximately % of the total number of shares of our common stock outstanding after this offering.

The total number of shares of Class A common stock and Class B common stock that will be outstanding immediately after this offering is based on shares of our Class A common stock and shares of our Class B common stock outstanding as of , 2026, and after giving effect to the Preferred Stock Conversion, the Founder Share Exchange and the Reclassification, and excludes:

- shares of Class A common stock issuable upon exercise of stock options outstanding as of , 2026 under our 2019 Plan, with a weighted average exercise price of $ per share;
- shares of Class A common stock reserved for future issuance under our equity compensation plans, consisting of:
- shares of Class A common stock reserved for future issuance under the 2026 Plan, which will become effective in connection with this offering, as well as any automatic increases in the number of shares of Class A common stock reserved for future issuance under the 2026 Plan; and
- shares of Class A common stock reserved for future issuance under the ESPP, which will become effective in connection with this offering, as well as any automatic increases in the number of shares of Class A common stock reserved for future issuance under the ESPP.

The dilution information discussed above is illustrative only and may change based on the actual initial public offering price and other terms of this offering. To the extent any options are granted and exercised in the future, there may be additional economic dilution to new investors.

In addition, we may choose to raise additional capital due to market conditions or strategic considerations, even if we believe we have sufficient funds for our current or future operating plans. To the extent that we raise additional capital through the sale of equity, as Class A common stock, or other securities that are convertible into our Class A common stock, such as convertible debt securities, the issuance of these securities could result in further dilution to our stockholders.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following discussion and analysis of Fervo's financial condition and results of operations should be read with our audited consolidated financial statements and notes thereto included elsewhere in this prospectus. Certain of the information contained in this discussion and analysis or set forth elsewhere in this prospectus, including information with respect to plans and strategy for our business, includes forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. As a result of many factors, including those factors set forth in the section "Risk Factors," our actual results could differ materially from the results described in or implied by the forward- looking statements contained in the following discussion and analysis. Refer to the section entitled "Risk Factors" to gain an understanding of the important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from our forward-looking statements. For more information, see the section entitled "Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements."

Unless otherwise indicated or the context otherwise requires, references in this section to the "Company," "we," "us," "Fervo," or "our" refer to the business of Fervo Energy Company.

Overview

We are a geothermal energy developer that builds, owns, and operates geothermal power facilities. As the pioneer of EGS, we are commercializing a new category of firm, 24/7 power that is scalable, rapidly deployable, and geographically flexible. We apply proven technologies, such as horizontal drilling, multistage hydraulic fracturing, and enhanced subsurface monitoring, to design and control subsurface flow pathways, enabling predictable heat recovery without reliance on rare natural fracture networks. This standardized, repeatable approach addresses the scalability and development risks that have historically constrained traditional geothermal and positions EGS to deliver reliable, cost-competitive power with a clear path to learning curve-driven cost declines.

We are advancing from demonstration to utility-scale commercialization; we expect to begin delivering first power from our 500-megawatt Cape Station project by late 2026, and to reach 100 megawatts of operating capacity by early 2027. Our execution track record and standardized development model, combined with meaningful commercial traction, differentiate us from alternatives still facing technology risk, prolonged timelines, permitting uncertainty, and supply chain constraints. To date, we have signed 658 megawatts of binding PPAs with credit-worthy utility and corporate buyers, including Southern California Edison, Google / NV Energy and Shell. These PPAs represent approximately $7.2 billion in potential revenue backlog, and we are actively engaging energy buyers for additional capacity. We believe this momentum, combined with our scalable technology and development playbook, positions us to help close the nation's capacity gap with dependable, around-the-clock clean power.

Our Business Model

We generate revenue through the provision of reliable and cost-competitive firm power to our customers. By leveraging proven oil and gas technology deployed for successful wellfield development in the shale industry, we are transforming geothermal energy into a scalable, reliable, and cost-competitive power solution to meet the U.S.'s growing electricity demand.

We intend to generate most of our revenue by entering into PPAs with utilities, hyperscalers and other market participants, which allow us to sell electricity under long-term contracts at agreed-upon prices, thereby creating a stable and predictable income stream for our business. Our PPAs customarily have initial contract terms that average 15 years, providing us with significant cash flow visibility over an extended period. Additionally, our PPAs are generally structured with fixed or indexed pricing, substantially reducing exposure to fluctuations in electricity market prices over the contract term. We believe the long-term nature of our PPA portfolio enhances the resilience of our business model and provides significant cash flow visibility for investors and stakeholders.

Additionally, we believe we qualify for federal tax credits, including the investment and production tax credits available under the Internal Revenue Code, which provide incremental value uplift to our project economics and financing strategy. We intend to monetize tax credits primarily through partnerships with investors and through the sale and transfer of tax credits to buyers, which we believe will provide an efficient source of liquidity to fund our

development and construction activities. This monetization supports capital deployment for our utility-scale geothermal projects such as Cape Station, where tax credits enhance project economics and investor confidence.

As of December 31, 2025, we have entered into PPAs with . As we scale our EGS operations, we intend to continue entering into new PPAs to underpin future growth and reinforce our leadership in sustainable baseload power generation.

Key Factors Affecting Our Business and Results of Operations

The growth and future success of our business depends on many factors. While each of these factors presents significant opportunities for our business, they also pose important challenges that we must successfully address in order to sustain our growth, improve our results of operations and achieve and maintain our long-term profitability.

Our ability to commence and expand commercial operations

The success of our business model is highly dependent on our ability to commence and scale commercial operations at our Cape Station site and future locations in a capital-efficient and timely manner. Our ability to be profitable and generate positive operating cash flows is primarily dependent on our ability to generate revenues through the sale of electricity pursuant to our PPAs. Through monetization of our tax credits and our other assets, including any intellectual property, data, or advisory arrangements that may be pursued in the ordinary course, we expect to further improve profitability.

Our ability to generate sales of electricity depends on our ability to successfully commence and maintain production under our PPAs. We are currently targeting a COD of 100 megawatts at our Cape Station GeoCluster by early 2027. However, there is no guarantee that we will achieve such CODs within those timeframes or at all. Failure to drill and complete wells to target length and temperature, commissioning balance-of-plant systems, and interconnecting to the grid, among other things, could result in delays in commencing production or expanding capacity. For more information, see "Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Business— If the energy production by or availability of our power plants is less than expected, they may not be able to satisfy minimum production or availability requirement obligations under our PPAs."

Commencement and expansion of our commercial operations are further dependent on securing and maintaining permits, rights-of-way, land access, water rights, transmission interconnection, and permits and approvals from federal, state, and local authorities, and on our ability to satisfy ongoing operational compliance obligations. Any delay in obtaining or maintaining such permits or approvals, or the imposition of additional requirements or legal challenges, could postpone commissioning timelines, reduce capacity factors, or increase costs.

We expect that, as we achieve COD at Cape Station and progressively ramp up production, our revenue contribution from our PPAs will increase and our cost structure will benefit from wellfield optimization, learning-curve efficiencies, and disciplined project execution. We also expect to benefit from the operational resiliency afforded by utilizing multiple ORC turbine units capable of operating independently, enabling scheduled maintenance or unplanned outages on a single unit to be isolated without requiring a full plant shutdown and supporting higher availability over time. We further expect that expanding our installed capacity in a staged and capital-efficient manner, aligned with contracted offtake and available interconnection or co-location opportunities, will enhance cash generation through a combination of electricity sales, tax credit monetization, and select commercialization of our intellectual property and data.

Our ability to capitalize on the increased surge in national power demand

Our revenues depend in large part upon our PPAs with third-party off-takers. We have executed 658 megawatts of binding PPAs with credit-worthy utility and corporate energy buyers, including Southern California Edison, Google / NV Energy and Shell. These contracts collectively represent over $7.2 billion in potential revenue backlog. We are also in active discussion with offtakers for additional capacity.

Our growth and ability to enter into additional and renew long-term PPAs is dependent on continued power demand from utilities, corporate energy buyers and hyperscalers. Recently, demand has been driven by the rapid

increase in AI data center development and accelerating electrification across transportation, buildings, and industry, which has contributed to record power consumption and substantial new market opportunities for energy suppliers. At the same time as hyperscale data centers seek gigawatt-level connections to power their AI workloads, utilities and generators have seen unprecedented requests for electricity supply, sometimes equating to the needs of entire cities. U.S. data centers accounted for over 4% of national electricity use in 2024, with forecasts projecting demand doubling or tripling by the end of the decade as AI models grow in size and complexity. In the short-term, we expect that the heightened demand for reliable, large-scale generation will continue to support our engagement of long-term contracts to supply power.

However, actual demand is subject to material uncertainty due to factors outside of our control, such as technology advances, energy efficiency gains, and cyclical changes in potential customer investment patterns. During periods of elevated wholesale prices, we may secure attractive PPA pricing and terms; however, when prices decline or competition intensifies, negotiating advantageous PPAs can become more challenging. For projects where prices are already locked in under long-term PPAs, typically for 15 years, we are more insulated from these changes. This volatility complicates financial forecasting and capital planning for standardized GeoBlocks across our GeoClusters and could reduce revenue visibility. In addition, if energy buyers prioritize lowest cost intermittent options or defer procurement due to market uncertainty, our ability to execute programmatic offtake could be impacted. In response, our strategy emphasizes flexibility, resilience, and ongoing assessment of portfolio alignment with anticipated customer needs. Sustained growth will depend on our ability to adapt to evolving electricity usage patterns and maintain disciplined capital allocation in the face of both opportunity and risk. Additionally, over time, we expect the cost of our GeoBlocks to decrease as we accelerate our learning and scale our business, which we believe will make us an attractive source of energy even during periods of decreased demand or heightened competition. For more information, see "Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Business— Expectations regarding load growth may not materialize, and our business prospects could be harmed if geothermal energy is not widely adopted or sufficient demand for geothermal systems does not develop or takes longer to develop than we anticipate."

In the short term, we expect that the current surge in electricity demand, particularly from AI-related data center development, will continue, and, assuming timely execution of our development plans, we anticipate our revenue will increase on an absolute basis in response to such demand growth. Over the long term, we expect aggregate electricity demand to moderate and ultimately level off from recent growth rates while remaining significantly higher than current levels, and we anticipate our revenue will continue to expand as we are able to bring additional power supply to market.

Our ability to manage our supply chain and operating expenses as a result of inflation and high development costs

As a capital-intensive business that is commercializing enhanced geothermal systems to deliver clean, firm power, our success is highly dependent on our ability to manage inflationary pressures and development and operating costs. As we scale our standardized GeoBlock power plants and associated wellfield development within our GeoClusters, we have been, and expect to continue to be, exposed to inflationary pressures and cost escalation across our supply chain, including drilling and completions services, steel casing and wellheads, stimulation consumables, turbines and heat exchangers for our ORC units, power electronics, construction labor, logistics, and interconnection related equipment and services. These factors, alongside higher development, labor, and overhead costs, can increase operating expenses and extend development timelines.

Our success also depends on timely access to critical equipment and services, including turbines, generators, heat exchangers, drilling rigs, tubulars, completion equipment, and power electronics. While the procurement of eight 50-megawatt ORC turbines for Cape Station Phase II locks in a significant portion of our near-term surface facilities scope, delays or cost escalations in other long lead items or drilling services could impact our schedule and capital budget. In addition, the imposition of tariffs, trade restrictions, or inflationary pressures on steel, specialty alloys, power equipment, or other supplied components could have a material adverse effect on our operations and unit economics.

We continue to work with our commercial and supply chain partners to mitigate inflation and cost escalation through multiyear procurement, standardized equipment specifications, and sustained operations within multigigawatt GeoClusters to capture economies of scale. Management has evaluated the potential impact of supply chain and raw materials factors on our business and believes that our modular, standardized plant design and a phased wellfield development approach can mitigate schedule risk and soften cost impacts over time; however, there can be no assurance that such measures will fully offset macroeconomic or supply chain pressures.

If the costs of power-generation equipment, drilling and completion services, steel and other raw materials, or balance-of-plant equipment increase, we may be unable to fully recover those increases from customers under our existing contracts. Where our commercial arrangements include pricing mechanisms or escalators, higher input costs may be reflected in delivered power prices, but there is no assurance these provisions will fully offset inflationary or development cost pressures, which could negatively affect our margins and results of operations.

We expect that as we scale our GeoBlocks and GeoClusters and realize learning curve efficiencies and economies of scale, we will improve our ability to manage operating expenses. Over the long term, we believe these efficiencies will support improved profitability and margin expansion of our business.

Our ability to enhance our productivity and improve our cost structure through technological innovation

Our operating performance and cost competitiveness will depend on our ability to increase productivity and lower costs over time. Achieving these outcomes will require continued progress in technology development, standardization, and integration, and the magnitude and timing of any benefits are uncertain.

We expect that the continued development of additional wells at Cape Station and other sites will yield further operational learnings and technology enhancements which, over time, will support higher net generation per well and higher project returns. With our procurement of eight 50-megawatt ORC turbines for a 400 megawatt CapePhase II deployment at Cape Station, we have established a standardized power plant design that we expect to use for years to come. We believe that this standardization will allow us to achieve economies of scale in our power generation supply chain by fixing the nameplate generating capacity of our surface facilities and sizing our wellfield accordingly, rather than designing bespoke power generation systems sized to fit the initial subsurface productivity at any single site. By decoupling surface plant design from subsurface variability and executing repeated well designs, we expect to benefit from parallel-tracked iterative improvement that incrementally improves well performance while reducing facilities cost and schedule.

Our ability to increase energy output and reduce cost per megawatt-hour depends on consistently advancing and integrating our technology stack across subsurface, surface, and digital operations. We apply horizontal drilling, multistage stimulation, and engineered reservoir design to expand the heat transfer surface area and drive higher gross power per well, while standardizing power conversion in 50-megawatt, air-cooled ORC GeoBlocks to compress cycle times and accelerate learning curves. As we scale, we leverage high-fidelity downhole fiber-optic data, proprietary computational models, and AI-enabled analytics to optimize well placement, drilling and completions design and execution, and plant operations, with the objective of increasing capacity factor, reducing downtime, and improving thermal sweep over the life of each reservoir. Realizing these efficiency gains requires continued progress along drilling and completions learning curves, reliable access to specialized equipment and services, and effective integration of digital tools with field execution.

Our recent development progression illustrates these learning effects. From Project Red to Cape Station, we advanced from approximately 3,000-foot lateral length wells targeting 365°F rock to approximately 5,000-foot lateral length wells targeting 400°F rock. In June 2025, we drilled a well to a true vertical depth of 15,774 feet that is projected to reach a bottomhole temperature of 550 °F after full thermal equilibration. We believe these subsurface improvements, paired with a standardized power plant design, will support higher individual well output, improved field productivity, and more predictable cost and schedule execution across modules. We ultimately aim to increase production per well by accessing higher-temperature resources and extending lateral lengths, but there is no certainty that this can be achieved. These expectations are subject to the risks inherent in subsurface development, including geologic heterogeneity, drilling and completion performance, reservoir thermal drawdown, induced seismicity management, and water sourcing and disposal constraints.

Underperformance in reservoir productivity, delays in wellfield construction, insufficient data quality, or inaccuracies in our models could lead to higher than expected capital intensity, lower realized output per well, or elevated operating costs. Moreover, failure to standardize and replicate our GeoBlock design, or to integrate turbine, balance-of-plant, and control systems as planned, may limit our ability to translate improvements from one deployment to the next. If we do not achieve anticipated technology-driven gains in drilling speed, lateral length, temperature targeting, thermal energy recovery and ORC performance, we may be unable to deliver the expected reductions in the cost to build each kilowatt of capacity or our expected step-ups in gross megawatt productivity per well.

Our ability to obtain additional capital to fund more GeoCluster and GeoBlock deployments

We operate in a capital-intensive industry and our strategy depends on sustained access to both project and corporate-level capital to finance drilling, completions, and standardized 50-megawatt ORC power units within our multi-gigawatt GeoClusters. As we scale construction and development of our projects, we expect periods of negative operating cash flow, particularly at our Cape Station GeoCluster, where 500 megawatts is under construction with staged energization. Although we have executed binding PPAs which provide substantial contracted revenue backlog, our ability to convert these commercial arrangements into operating projects relies on timely and cost-effective access to external financing.

Sources of funding for our development include project and corporate-level equity, term debt, construction financing and bridge loans, tax equity, as well as contracted revenue under long-term PPAs and forward sales of tax credits. Since our inception, we have successfully accessed multiple sources of capital and have built a robust financing function capable of securing funding across our capital stack. As of December 31, 2025, we have raised approximately $ million in corporate-level capital, while also raising $ million in connection with project-level debt and equity.

If capital is unavailable on acceptable terms or within required timeframes, we may be forced to delay, scale back, or reprioritize GeoBlocks, defer interconnections, or restructure project scopes. Financing availability and cost are influenced by conditions in capital markets, interest rate environments, lender appetite, and our operating performance, including the pace at which we realize drilling and subsurface learning curves, achieve expected power outputs, and maintain construction schedules and budgets. Even with our standardized design, secured geothermal mineral rights, and maturing supply chain relationships with blue-chip service providers and equipment manufacturers, we face risks of cost inflation, schedule slippage, and equipment delivery delays that can increase required funding or compress returns, which in turn may limit financing availability. While project-level, non-dilutive capital can delay our need to raise funds at the corporate level, there can be no assurance that such financing will be available at scale or that it will fully fund our development plans. In addition, certain funding sources are milestone-based or conditioned on project progress, and cost overruns or schedule delays could affect the availability and timing of such funding.

As we continue to finance additional projects, we are identifying and executing on the optimal cost of capital, reducing financing costs and increasing local project profitability. We expect our disciplined financing model to continue to position us to fund GeoCluster and GeoBlock buildout efficiently across market cycles. However, there is no assurance we will continue to have access to such lower-cost sources of capital. Any shortfall could require us to raise additional dilutive equity, incur higher-cost debt, monetize contracted offtake or other assets on unfavorable terms, or slow execution of our GeoCluster buildout. If we cannot obtain adequate capital when needed, we may be unable to meet contractual obligations under PPAs, achieve planned cost reductions from modular replication, or deliver capacity on the timelines our customers expect, which could materially and adversely affect our business, liquidity, financial condition and results of operations.

Our ability to secure and monetize government incentives and tax credits

A portion of our project economics and capital deployment strategy relies on the availability and monetization of federal tax credits, including investment and production tax credits established under current energy legislation. We intend to monetize these tax credits primarily through tax equity partnerships and through the sale and transfer of tax credits to buyers, which support reductions in upfront development costs and provide additional liquidity for

our EGS projects. Any changes to tax credit policies, qualification criteria, or legislative sunsets represent a risk to our business model and financial performance. Additionally, growing regulatory complexity, including enhanced compliance requirements, could hinder our ability to claim or transfer tax credits effectively. The potential early expiration or curtailment of tax incentives could delay project timelines and reduce returns, adversely impacting our growth prospects.

We expect that continued access to investment and production tax credits will enhance our project economics and accelerate our commercialization timetable, enabling a more rapid scale-up of our geothermal portfolio.

Non-GAAP Financial Measures

We do not currently present Adjusted EBITDA or other non-GAAP financial measures in this prospectus, as our operations to date have been primarily pre-commercial development activities. However, we intend to begin presenting Adjusted EBITDA in the future once we commence commercial operations at Cape Station, to provide investors with additional insights into our operating performance and cash flow generation from power sales. Adjusted EBITDA will be defined as net income (loss) adjusted to exclude interest expense, income taxes, depreciation and amortization, share-based compensation, and other non-recurring or non-cash items that management believes do not reflect the underlying performance of our geothermal projects and our business. We believe that presenting Adjusted EBITDA will complement the most directly comparable GAAP financial measures and assist investors in evaluating our financial condition, operational trends, and progress toward scalability post-commercialization. This disclosure is made in anticipation of our transition to revenue-generating operations following the closing of this offering.

Components of Results of Operations

Revenues

Sources of Revenue

Our revenue generation is primarily driven by the sale of electricity from geothermal resources, facilitated through long-term PPAs with utilities and other entities. In 2024 and 2025, we successfully secured multiple long-term PPAs, laying the groundwork for substantial operational activities which we expect to commence beginning in late 2026. Our most near-term PPA is an arrangement with Shell for a guaranteed capacity of 31 megawatts, with a delivery term of 15 contract years and a scheduled commercial operation date in late 2026. We also have PPAs with Southern California Edison, Google / NV Energy, Clean Power Alliance, and Desert Community Energy for a total of 658 megawatts with similar 15 year contracted terms. As our development projects achieve commercial operation beginning in late 2026, we expect revenues to increase significantly from the current early-stage levels, providing stable, long-term cash flows from contracted electricity sales.

Revenue from our geothermal power sales under existing PPAs does not include a transfer of tax attributes (including tax credits), which we plan to separately monetize through tax equity arrangements or through the sale and transfer of tax credits to buyers.

Revenue generated during the year ended December 31, 2024 includes ancillary fees associated with rights to geothermal production, which are not expected to be significant to our revenue generation activities in the future.

Operating Expenses

General and Administrative Expenses

General and administrative expenses include corporate management and support functions, such as general management, legal, accounting, finance, human resources, sales, marketing, and other functions not directly associated with revenue generating activities. We expense all general and administrative expenses as incurred.

We expect that our general and administrative expenses will increase in the future as we continue to grow our personnel headcount to support our R&D activities, manufacturing activities and expansion of our operations in connection with our anticipated commencement of commercial operations. We also anticipate increased expenses

associated with being a public company, including costs for audit, legal, regulatory and tax-related services related to compliance with the rules and regulations of the SEC and listing standards, director and officer insurance premiums and investor relations costs.

Operating Lease Expenses

Operating lease expenses, prior to us generating power, consist of annual lease payments for geothermal resource rights across our 595,000 acre portfolio in California, Colorado, Idaho, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah and Washington. These payments, made to the Bureau of Land Management, state agencies, and private landowners, maintain our exclusive access to subsurface geothermal resources during the exploration, development, and construction phases of our projects. Operating lease expenses also include costs for office facilities and equipment rentals necessary to support our operations. We recognize operating lease expenses on a straight-line basis over the lease term in accordance with Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 842. These lease payments are critical to securing our extensive land position and development pipeline while we advance projects toward commercial operation. Once we start to generate power, our lease agreements are structured such that we will pay a royalty that is a percentage of revenue received from the sale of power and other attributes over the leased land.

Operation and Maintenance

Operation and maintenance expenses consist of costs incurred to service and maintain an installed test geothermal well and reservoir engineering solutions. These costs include routine maintenance, technical support, and equipment servicing. These expenses are generally incurred on an ongoing basis to ensure the continued performance of our test systems and are expensed as incurred in accordance with GAAP. We expect a significant increase in operation and maintenance expenses as Cape Station reaches COD.

Research and Development Expenses, Net

R&D expenses consist primarily of costs associated with the development of our proprietary enhanced geothermal systems technology, including advanced computational models, horizontal drilling techniques, and distributed fiber optic sensing systems. These expenses encompass engineering design, technical personnel costs, field testing, data analysis, and the development of our proprietary geothermal well and reservoir engineering solutions.

We expense R&D costs as incurred in accordance with GAAP. These expenses are presented net of grant income received from the Department of Energy and other government agencies that support our technology development initiatives. Our R&D investments are critical to maintaining our technological leadership in EGS and achieving the cost reductions and performance improvements necessary to scale our operations and deliver competitive baseload renewable power.

As R&D activities are central to our business model, we expect that our R&D expenses will continue to increase for the foreseeable future as we commence and scale commercial operations.

Other Income (Expense)

Interest Income and Expense

Interest income consists of interest earned on our cash and cash equivalents while interest expense incurred consists of interest payable on our XRC Facility and Credit Facility.

Results of Operations

December 31, 2024 and 2025

The following table sets forth our results of operations for the years indicated:

	Year Ended December 31,		Change	
(Dollars in thousands, except percentages)	**2024**	**2025**	**$**	**%**
Revenues	$ 199	$ —		
Costs and expenses:				
Operation and maintenance	380	—		
Research and development expenses, net	(97)	—		
General and administrative expenses	34,735	—		
Operating lease expenses	6,895	—		
Depreciation and amortization	124	—		
Operating loss	$ (41,838)	$ —		
Other income (expense):				
Interest income	1,787	—		
Interest expense	(766)	—		
Other non-operating income (expense), net	(293)	—		
Net loss	$ (41,110)	$ —		

Revenues

Revenues from $0.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2024 to $ million for the year ended December 31, 2025. Revenues in 2024 and 2025 relate to the aforementioned fees associated with rights to geothermal production. These fees are calculated on a monthly basis and are driven by any increased capacity achieved as result of the design, engineering, construction and installation of a test geothermal well and reservoir engineering solution.

Operation and maintenance

Operation and maintenance expenses from $0.4 million in 2024 to $ million in 2025 due to ongoing and routine maintenance and technical support costs.

R&D Expenses, Net

R&D expenses, net consisting of Project Red costs, from $(0.1) million in 2024 to $ million in 2025, offset by grant income. Gross R&D expenses were $2.6 million in 2024 and $ million in 2025, offset by grant income of $2.7 million and $ million, respectively. The change in R&D expenses, net from 2024 to 2025 reflect the transition from a development phase to an operational phase for Project Red.

General and Administrative Expenses

General and administrative expenses increased from $34.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2024 to $ million for the year ended December 31, 2025. This % increase was primarily driven by our strategic expansion of personnel to support our transition from development to commercial operations. We grew our

workforce by employees during 2025, representing a % increase from the prior year, as we built out our technical, operational, and administrative teams. This headcount expansion resulted in over $ million of additional employee-related expenses, including salaries, payroll taxes, performance-based bonuses, stock-based compensation, and retirement plan contributions.

Other notable increases in general and administrative expenses reflected our expanded operations and strategic initiatives, including increased travel expenses as our teams conducted site visits across our growing portfolio of projects, higher software licensing and IT services costs to support our larger workforce and enhanced data analytics capabilities, and increased government affairs and lobbying activities to support federal grant applications and advance regulatory frameworks favorable to geothermal energy development.

Operating Lease Expenses

Operating lease expense increased from $6.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2024 to $ million for the year ended December 31, 2025, attributable to new lease commitments entered into during 2025 to accommodate growth and operational requirements.

Interest Income and Expense

Interest income increased from $1.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2024 to $ million for the year ended December 31, 2025, due to strong cash balances at the beginning of the year following our successful Series D preferred stock financing completed in 2024. While we benefitted from interest earnings on these funds throughout 2025, this was partially offset by lower average cash balances during the second half of 2025 as vendor payments increased to support our expanded construction activities.

Interest expense increased from $0.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2024 to $ million for the year ended December 31, 2025, which is driven by an increase in outstanding debt.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Sources and Uses of Liquidity

We maintain a strong focus on liquidity to support our ongoing geothermal development and operations. As a development-stage company, our principal sources of liquidity have been derived from equity financing, including proceeds from redeemable convertible preferred stock issuances, project and corporate-level debt financing arrangements, project-level equity financings and grant funding from government agencies. We consider our level of cash on hand, borrowing capacity, current ratio and working capital levels to be our most important measures of short-term liquidity. For long-term liquidity indicators, we believe our ratio of long-term debt to equity and our historical levels of net cash flows from investing activities to be the most important measures.

As of December 31, 2025, our liquidity position consisted of $ million in unrestricted cash and cash equivalents (including $ million held in money market funds) and $ million in restricted cash. In addition to our cash position, we had access to the following undrawn amounts under our XRC Facility and Credit Facility: $ million (net of interest) under our XRL-ALC (“XRC”) Term Loan facility, $ million under our Mercuria Energy Trading SA (“Mercuria”) Credit Agreement, and $ million under our Mercuria Letter of Credit Facility.

Our liquidity position was significantly strengthened through recent equity financings, including $452.0 million in gross proceeds from our Series E equity raise in 2025 and $368.3 million in gross proceeds from our Series D preferred stock financing in 2024. We have deployed this capital to fund the exploration and development of our geothermal projects, construct power generation facilities, support R&D activities and meet working capital requirements.

For additional information regarding our debt arrangements and restrictions on cash distributions from our wholly owned subsidiaries, see “Indebtedness” below and Note 8 – Common Stock to our consolidated financial statements.

During the year ended December 31, 2025, we executed Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreements for our project-level subsidiary Cape Phase I HoldCo, LLC with Granite Energy InvestCo, LLC ("Catalyst") and Cape Phase 1 Intermediate HoldCo, LLC ("Intermediate HoldCo") with Centaurus Capital LP ("Centaurus"). Catalyst subscribed to 4,635 Class A Units in Cape Phase I HoldCo, LLC for an initial capital contribution of $46.4 million, while we were issued 27,206 Class B Units for $272.1 million in contributed assets. Centaurus subscribed to 7,500 Class A Units in Intermediate HoldCo for an initial contribution of $75.0 million, and we were issued 22,959 Class B Units for $229.6 million in contributed assets. In connection with this agreement, Centaurus was issued warrants to purchase up to 3,550,329 shares of Series D-3 convertible preferred stock in our company at an exercise price of $5.28 per warrant. The Cape Station Phase I project equity financings with Catalyst and Centaurus contain required payout provisions that must be satisfied prior to any distributions to our parent company. The Catalyst financing is structured as project-level preferred equity with a priority dividend and return-of-capital profile, with cash applied first to preferred distributions before amounts are available to common equity. The Centaurus financing, which we have negotiated for Cape Station Phase I as junior project preferred equity, includes a distribution waterfall that prioritizes cash to Centaurus until agreed return hurdles are achieved, after which distributions step down; certain terms could further reduce cash available to common equity. These, and similar project-level distribution waterfalls, reserve requirements, and covenant-based limitations may delay, reduce, or entirely preclude cash distributions to us for extended periods, even when the underlying project is operating as expected. Any such restrictions could materially limit our liquidity at the holding company level and our ability to meet corporate obligations, fund corporate overhead, or pursue strategic initiatives.

Based on current conditions, we believe that our capital resources are sufficient to meet our financial obligations and fund our planned development activities for at least the next 12 months. As a company with significant developmental activities transitioning toward commercial operations, we continue to rely on external financing to fund our operations and growth initiatives.

We expect our capital requirements for 2026 and beyond to remain substantial as we advance multiple geothermal projects toward commercial operation, including Cape Station. While we have not yet achieved significant revenue generation, we anticipate our funding needs will include continued capital expenditures for projects under construction, such as Cape Station, exploration and development costs for new geothermal sites across our 595,000 acre portfolio, operating expenses as we scale our organization and technical capabilities and working capital to support expanded operations. We expect capital expenditures over the next 12 months to total between $ million and $ million, driven by drilling, well completion, and continued construction activities at Cape Station. We expect capital expenditures beyond the next 12 months through the end of to total between $ million and $ million, primarily driven by . See further discussion within "Contractual Obligations and Commitments" and "Anticipated Capital Expenditures" below.

We regularly evaluate our liquidity position and capital structure in the context of our strategic development plan. Our ability to access additional capital through equity offerings, debt financings, or strategic partnerships will be critical to executing our business plan and achieving our goal of becoming a leading developer and operator of next-generation geothermal energy projects. Our cash flows from operations, borrowing availability, and overall liquidity are subject to various risks and uncertainties, including those described in the section titled "**Risk Factors**" elsewhere in this prospectus.

See further discussion of our available liquidity as described below, along with Note 3 – Debt and Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements, Note 8 – Common Stock, and Note 9 – Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock in the notes to consolidated financial statements.

Indebtedness

XRC Term Loan Agreement

During the year ended December 31, 2024, Cape Generating Station 3 LLC and Cape Generating Station 5 LLC, two of our wholly owned subsidiaries, issued two promissory notes under a loan agreement with XRC (the "XRC Term Loan Agreement"). As of December 31, 2025, we had total debt outstanding of $ million, net of $ million of unamortized debt issuance costs from our XRC Facility. As of

December 31, 2025, the XRC Facility consisted of three tranches totaling $ million in commitments. Tranche A, Tranche B and Tranche C mature in 2027, with an option for two additional one-year extensions upon lender approval. During the year ended December 31, 2025, we received draws on the XRC Facility totaling $ million.

The XRC Term Loan Agreement imposes certain restrictions that may affect our ability to operate our business and limit potential business opportunities. These covenants restrict our ability to incur or assume additional indebtedness, grant or assume liens, engage in fundamental changes such as mergers, consolidations, liquidations, or the sale of substantially all assets, make restricted payments, modify project documents in ways materially adverse to the lender, engage in transactions with affiliates, or enter into restrictive agreements.

The XRC Term Loan Agreement contains customary events of default. If an event of default occurs, the lender may cease making any further loan advances and/or declare all outstanding obligations immediately due and payable.

Mercuria Credit Agreement and Letter of Credit Facility

During the year ended December 31, 2024, Fervo HoldCo LLC, one of our wholly owned subsidiaries, entered into a $40.0 million Credit Agreement and $80.0 million Letter of Credit Facility with Mercuria. In May 2025, the Mercuria Credit Agreement was amended to increase the term loan from $40.0 million to $100.0 million. As of December 31, 2025, we had draws on the Credit Agreement and utilized $ million against the Letter of Credit Facility. The Credit Agreement matures in 2027, while the Letter of Credit Agreement matures on the earlier of November 20, 2027 or upon acceleration of its obligations due to an event of default.

The Credit Agreement requires compliance with financial covenants including maintaining a net asset value to total exposure amount ratio of at least 2.5 to 1.0, a total debt to equity capital contributions plus total debt ratio not exceeding 0.6 to 1.0, and a total exposure amount to total consolidated capital ratio not exceeding 0.4 to 1.0.

Both agreements contain covenants that restrict our ability to incur additional indebtedness, grant liens, make restricted payments or investments beyond those existing at the effective date, engage in fundamental changes such as mergers or asset sales, conduct affiliate transactions, enter swap agreements outside the ordinary course of business, modify organizational documents adversely to lenders, or change our business nature. Furthermore, under the terms of the Mercuria Credit Agreement, our wholly owned subsidiary Fervo HoldCo LLC, the borrower, is restricted from making cash distributions to Fervo Energy Company, our parent company. See Note 8 – Common Stock of the notes to consolidated financial statements, for further discussion of our restricted net assets.

The Mercuria Credit Agreement and Mercuria Letter of Credit Facility contain customary events of default. If an event of default occurs, the lender may declare the commitments to be zero and/or declare all outstanding obligations immediately due and payable.

As of December 31, 2025, we were in compliance with all restrictive and financial covenants. For further discussion of our indebtedness, see Note 3 – Debt and Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements of the notes to consolidated financial statements.

Net Operating Losses ("NOL") and Valuation Allowance

We have significant NOLs that may provide future offset to taxable income during the applicable carryover periods. As of December 31, 2025, we had approximately $ million of net operating loss carryforward for Federal tax purposes, all of which are indefinitely lived. See Note 15 – Income Taxes of the notes to consolidated financial statements, for further discussion of our NOLs.

Cash Flow Activities

The following table summarizes our cash flow activities for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2025:

(Dollars in thousands)	Year Ended December 31, 2024	2025
Beginning cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	$ 29,115	$ —
Net cash (used in) provided by:		
Operating activities	(54,748)	—
Investing activities	(178,693)	—
Financing activities	403,754	—
Net increase in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	$ 170,313	—
Ending cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	$ 199,428	$ —

Net Cash Used in Operating Activities

Our operating cash flows are influenced by working capital requirements, which are driven by changes in prepaid expenses, other current assets, accounts payable and other current liabilities. For the year ended December 31, 2025, we used $ million in operating activities compared to $54.7 million in 2024. Our net loss to $ million in 2025 from $41.1 million in 2024 and our operating cash usage by $ million.

Several key factors contributed to our 2025 operating cash flows including . These working capital activities demonstrate our commitment to advancing our geothermal energy projects and building the infrastructure necessary to support our transition from development to commercial operations.

Net Cash Used in Investing Activities

Cash used in investing activities related entirely to capital expenditures for the years ended 2025 and 2024. Capital expenditures increased to $ million for the year ended December 31, 2025, compared to $178.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2024, representing a % increase. This substantial investment reflects our accelerated development activities as we advance multiple geothermal projects toward operation. The increase was primarily driven by construction activities at Cape Station, including the construction of production and injection wells, surface facilities, and related infrastructure necessary for commercial power generation. See "Sources and Uses of Liquidity" for further discussion of how our capital expenditures are funded.

Of our total capital expenditures in 2025, the majority of the spend was non-discretionary to complete in-process projects and meet regulatory, safety and contractual milestones.

Net Cash Provided by Financing Activities

Cash provided by financing activities to $ million for the year ended December 31, 2025, compared to $403.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2024, representing a % . This change reflects the nature of our capital raising and usage activities. In 2024, we successfully completed several strategic financing initiatives that generated substantial proceeds, including our Series D preferred stock financing which raised net proceeds of $366.6 million and the securing of our XRC Term Loan facility that provided $36.6 million in net proceeds for Cape Station. Additionally we received $0.5 million of proceeds from the issuance of Simple Agreement for Future Equity ("SAFE") and $0.1 million of proceeds from the issuance of our common stock. During 2025, we utilized the funds secured in 2024 to advance our development projects and operational objectives, and we completed a strategic financing initiative generating proceeds of $452.0 million from our Series E preferred stock financing.

Contractual Obligations and Commitments

Our ability to meet our future cash requirements depends on our operating performance, capital expenditure requirements and contractual obligations. Our cash requirements under contractual commitments include purchase commitments, repayments of long-term debt and related interest, payments relating to our operating leases and employee benefit plan obligations. On an annual basis, we assess whether to make contributions to our employees' 401(k) defined benefit plans. For the year ended December 31, 2025, we contributed $ million to these plans.

See Note 3 – Debt and Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements, Note 6 – Leases, and Note 16 – Employee Benefit Plan of the notes to consolidated financial statements, for further information on our commitments.

We have several outstanding contractual commitments with suppliers to obtain materials and services to support our operations. As of December 31, 2025, we had purchase commitments under these contracts of $ million, of which $ million relates to our Cape Station Phase I facility. Such obligations do not represent the entirety of our anticipated future purchases but represent only those items for which we are contractually obligated as of December 31, 2025.

Other commitments include grant obligations requiring performance of R&D work, non-routine maintenance obligations under the Project Red agreement, environmental compliance and permitting obligations, and compliance with debt covenants under XRC and Mercuria agreements, as discussed above. Additionally, as of December 31, 2025, we executed PPAs totaling megawatts.

We do not expect any material changes in the near term in either the mix of or relative cost of capital resources.

Anticipated Capital Expenditures

We anticipate significant capital expenditures as we continue to advance our geothermal development projects, with estimated capital spending of $ million in 2026, of which $ million relates to our Cape Station Phase I facility. These anticipated capital expenditures are focused on drilling and completion activities and surface facility construction. This estimated capital spending includes expenses for major maintenance, capital maintenance and growth-related outlays for construction and further development of our projects.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

In addition to the letters of credit with Mercuria described above, we maintain surety bond arrangements to support our contractual obligations under PPAs, land development agreements, and construction contracts. As of December 31, 2025, we had $ million in outstanding surety bonds. We expect our requirements for letters of credit and surety bonds to increase as we continue to develop our geothermal projects and enter into additional commercial agreements.

Qualitative and Quantitative Disclosures about Market Risk

Market risk represents the risk of loss that may impact our financial position because of adverse changes in financial market prices and rates. We manage and monitor these exposures to ensure appropriate measures are implemented in a timely and effective manner.

Interest rate risk

Our exposure to interest rate risk relates to our cash investments and variable rate debt obligations, including both the XRC Term Loan Agreement and Mercuria Credit Agreement and Letter of Credit Facility Agreement. The XRC Term Loan Agreement interest is indexed to the prime rate, whereas the Mercuria Credit Agreement, if drawn, is subject to SOFR rate fluctuations. As of December 31, 2025, approximately $ million of our cash and cash equivalents were held in money market funds. While these investments are subject to interest rate fluctuations that may impact our interest income, we believe the short-term nature of these instruments and their high credit quality minimize our exposure to significant principal risk.

Assuming the outstanding balance of our variable-rate debt remained constant, a hypothetical 1.0% change in interest rates would have resulted in a $ million change in interest expense for the year ended December 31, 2025.

Inflation risk

We are exposed to inflation risk across our capital-intensive geothermal development activities, particularly in drilling services, specialized equipment, construction materials, and skilled labor costs. Our operating expenses, including professional services and personnel costs, are also subject to inflationary pressures. While our costs may

increase with inflation, our long-term PPAs may provide limited inflation adjustments, potentially impacting our margins over time. We seek to mitigate these risks through fixed-price contracts where feasible and by incorporating inflation assumptions into our project planning, though the specialized nature of geothermal development limits our ability to fully hedge against inflation.

Credit risk

Credit risk represents the loss that we would incur if a counterparty fails to perform under its contractual obligations. To reduce this exposure, we maintain credit policies that include evaluating and monitoring counterparties' financial condition (including credit ratings) and entering into agreements that govern credit guidelines. Our deposits largely consist of performance bonds held as security for project completion. The credit risk related to these deposits is concentrated in the financial strength of the surety companies issuing the bonds and the contractors' ability to fulfill their contractual obligations. While we have not experienced any credit losses to date and believe our counterparties are creditworthy, we cannot guarantee that we will not experience losses in the future, particularly if financial market conditions deteriorate or if government funding priorities change. As we transition to commercial operations, our credit risk profile will evolve to include exposure to utility customers under our PPAs.

Supply chain risk

Our development and construction activities depend on procuring equipment, services, and materials from a number of suppliers, and supply chain disruptions could impact our access to critical components, including but not limited to, drilling rigs, well casing materials, pumps, monitoring equipment, turbines, and electrical components necessary for our operations. While we seek to maintain relationships with multiple suppliers and plan for contingencies where possible, prolonged supply chain disruptions or loss of key suppliers could materially impact our development timelines and project economics.

Change in Tax Law

On July 4, 2025, the President of the United States signed the budget reconciliation bill, OBBB, which repeals or phases out a number of energy tax credits initially introduced by the Inflation Reduction Act of 2022 (the "IRA"). The IRA amended and enhanced multiple tax incentives focusing on climate change mitigation, clean energy, electric vehicles, and battery and energy storage manufacturing or purchasing. Most notably, the IRA introduced PTC and ITC. The OBBB modifies the qualifications of both PTCs and ITCs by limiting the credits for factors such as when construction begins, completion date, and whether the facility is owned by a specified foreign entity or includes any material assistance from a prohibited foreign entity. Under both the IRA and OBBB, we believe our projects have met the qualification requirements for tax credits.

We also have the option to fully depreciate a portion of the cost of a new geothermal power plant in the year placed in service, as permitted under OBBB. When claiming ITCs, our tax basis eligible for depreciation is reduced by half of the ITC amount. If we claim the PTC instead, there is no reduction in the tax basis for depreciation. We will continue to assess the provisions under the OBBB and IRA to determine if an election suits our business needs. The incentives provided by the OBBB and IRA could significantly impact our future consolidated financial statements as we become operational. Future steps to revise, repeal, or otherwise change existing rules and regulations, including various tax incentives, leaves us uncertain about the potential impact at this time.

Critical Accounting Estimates and Assumptions

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires us to apply accounting policies and make estimates and assumptions that affect the results of operations and the amounts of assets and liabilities reported in the consolidated financial statements. We believe that the accounting policies described below require significant judgment in their application or incorporate estimates and assumptions that are inherently uncertain and that may change in subsequent periods. Additional information on the application of these accounting policies can be found in the notes to consolidated financial statements.

Leases

Our geothermal operations depend on securing and maintaining leases for geothermal resources on federal, state, and private lands. Under ASC 842, we recognize right-of-use ("ROU") assets and corresponding lease liabilities for these leases. Applying ASC 842 requires significant management judgment, particularly in determining lease terms and discount rates. Our geothermal leases typically have fixed primary terms with extensions contingent upon achieving commercial production. We assess the lease term by considering both the initial term as well as renewal and termination options we are reasonably certain to exercise, based on factors including economic viability, expected production levels, and long-term operational plans. Since no active market exists for government-owned subsurface rights, making fair value impractical to determine, we use our incremental borrowing rate ("IBR") to calculate the present value of lease payments.

We regularly assess our ROU assets for impairment whenever events or circumstances indicate the carrying amount may not be recoverable, considering factors such as changes in future estimated undiscounted cash flows, lease term adjustments, and discount rate changes. The complexity of determining appropriate discount rates and lease terms for government-owned subsurface rights underscores the significance of management's judgment in applying ASC 842. While we believe our estimates and assumptions are reasonable, actual results may differ materially. Changes in our assessment of lease terms, fluctuations in market interest rates affecting our IBR, or impairment charges could materially impact our financial condition and results of operations. For example, assuming our outstanding lease liability balance remained constant, a hypothetical 1.0% change in our IBR would have resulted in a $ million non-cash change in our lease liability for the year ended December 31, 2025.

Impairment of Long-lived Assets

We assess the recoverability of our long-lived assets whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value of an asset may not be recoverable. Impairment indicators include adverse changes in power market fundamentals or regulatory environment, determination that a geothermal resource will not support commercial operations, significant cost overruns threatening economic viability, loss of PPAs, unresolvable technical challenges, or changes affecting renewable energy incentives. Our impairment analyses require significant judgment, including identification of the grouping of long-lived assets for impairment testing, estimates of future cash flows arising from these groups of assets and estimates of the remaining useful lives of the long-lived assets being evaluated.

When an indicator of impairment is identified, we compare the carrying value of the asset group to its estimated undiscounted future cash flows, including all expenditures necessary to complete development projects. If the undiscounted cash flows indicate the carrying amount is not recoverable, we measure impairment as the difference between carrying amount and fair value, with any impairment loss recorded in the statements of operations. Our impairment assessments require significant judgment, particularly for development-stage projects not yet generating revenue. Key estimates include future production capacity based on geological assessments, revenue projections under PPAs and beyond contracted periods, operating costs, project life, and availability of tax incentives. These estimates are subject to uncertainty and could be materially affected by changes in technology costs, regulatory requirements, power market dynamics, or geological conditions. For the year ended December 31, 2025, we concluded that no impairment indicators were present and recorded no impairment losses.

Stock-Based Compensation

In accordance with our 2019 Stock Incentive Plan, we are authorized to grant awards in the form of both incentive and non-qualified stock options, restricted stock, stock appreciation rights and other stock-based awards. We measure compensation expense for stock options in accordance with ASC 718, Compensation-Stock Compensation, and account for forfeitures as they occur. The determination of the fair value of stock options and other equity-based awards requires management to make critical estimates and assumptions, which affect the reported amounts of stock-based compensation expense in our consolidated financial statements.

The fair value of stock options is determined using valuation models, such as Black-Scholes option-pricing model, which requires inputs that are subjective and may significantly impact the resulting valuation. These inputs, including the fair value of the underlying stock price per share, are based on management's judgment and historical

experience, as well as publicly available information for comparable companies. Changes in these inputs could materially affect the estimated fair value of our stock options, and consequently, the amount of stock-based compensation expense recognized in our consolidated financial statements. A hypothetical 10.0% change in our stock-based compensation expense for the year ended December 31, 2025 would have affected our consolidated net loss by $ million.

Based on the assumed initial public offering price per share of $, which is the midpoint of the estimated offering price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, the aggregate intrinsic value of our outstanding stock options as of December 31, 2025 was $, with $ related to vested stock options.

New Accounting Pronouncements and Disclosure Requirements

See Note 2 – Significant Accounting Policies of our notes to consolidated financial statements for information regarding new accounting pronouncements.

Emerging Growth Company

We are an emerging growth company, as defined in the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012 (the "JOBS Act"), and, for so long as we continue to be an emerging growth company, we may take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements that would have been applicable were we a public company that was not an emerging growth company. Such exemptions include, but are not limited to, the exemption to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in our periodic reports and proxy statements, the exemption from holding a non-binding advisory vote on executive compensation, and the exemption from stockholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved. In addition, pursuant to Section 107 of the JOBS Act, as an emerging growth company, we have elected to take advantage of the extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards until those standards would otherwise apply to private companies, while also maintaining the ability to early adopt certain accounting pronouncements. We intend to take advantage of other applicable exemptions for as long as we remain an emerging growth company. If we cease to be an emerging growth company, we will no longer be able to take advantage of these exemptions or the extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards.

BUSINESS

This summary highlights selected information that is presented in greater detail elsewhere in this prospectus. This summary does not contain all of the information you should consider before investing in our Class A common stock. You should read this entire prospectus carefully, including the sections titled "Risk Factors," "Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements," and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," and our consolidated financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus, before making an investment decision. Unless the context otherwise requires, the terms "Fervo," the "Company," "we," "us," and "our" in this prospectus refer to Fervo Energy Company and its consolidated subsidiaries.

Our Mission

To transform geothermal energy into America's most dependable and affordable source of clean, 24/7 power.

Fervo Energy

The U.S. is in critical need of firm, reliable power. Rapid growth in data centers, the resurgence of domestic manufacturing, and accelerating electrification are driving electricity demand that outpaces new planned generation. By 2035, the country is expected to face a 98-gigawatt accredited capacity shortfall, highlighting an urgent need for new, scalable sources of 24/7 power.

As the pioneer of EGS, we are commercializing a new category of firm power that is scalable, rapidly deployable, readily available, and geographically flexible. By applying proven technologies like horizontal drilling and multi-stage hydraulic fracturing, we are transforming geothermal energy from a niche resource into a utility-scale power solution that is clean, reliable, cost-competitive, and suited to the needs of hyperscalers and utilities alike.

Geothermal is a highly attractive energy resource – it is clean, firm, and reliable. But traditional geothermal projects depend on rare geologic conditions like volcanic systems with highly conductive natural fracture networks, which has constrained development to places like Iceland, Kenya, California, and Hawaii. Additionally, traditional geothermal projects have carried significant development risk because wells either succeed or fail entirely with natural fracture networks. This uncertainty has made these projects unpredictable, expensive, and hard to scale.

Our EGS technology addresses the scalability limitations and key development risks of traditional geothermal energy. By designing and controlling subsurface flow pathways, we can predictably recover heat without relying on naturally occurring permeability. Additionally, we deploy innovative subsurface monitoring technologies such as AI-enhanced fiber optic sensing that enable us to monitor and predict geothermal heat transfer at high spatial and temporal resolution. We believe these capabilities will enable us to standardize project development, optimize power facility placement and design, and capture economies of scale previously unavailable to the geothermal industry. We expect this innovative approach to position us to deliver predictable, cost-effective, and scalable geothermal power that follows learning curve cost declines, thereby providing the dependable energy needed to help close the nation's capacity shortfall.

Our proven EGS technology has been delivering clean electrons to the grid and generating revenue since 2023 at our commercial pilot called Project Red, differentiating us from certain other energy alternatives still grappling with technology risk, long development timelines, permitting uncertainty and supply chain constraints. Expanding upon this success, we are now building Cape Station, a 500-megawatt greenfield project, where we expect to deliver first power by late 2026. In addition to our proven technical approach and track record of execution, we have meaningful commercial traction and have signed 658 megawatts of binding PPAs with investment-grade utility and corporate energy buyers including Southern California Edison and Shell. We believe these contracts position us to play a central role in meeting the nation's growing demand for clean, reliable power.

Our Project Pipeline

We are a geothermal energy developer that builds, owns, and operates geothermal power facilities. We construct projects in phases across leased acreage positions that can support multi-gigawatt GeoClusters. Our leasing strategy is focused on securing high-quality, geothermal resources in prime locations, the vast majority of which have existing deep wells that confirm significantly elevated temperatures at shallow depths and near-term commercial viability. We pair detailed geologic analysis with commercial assessments, such as transmission access, market conditions, and permitting, so that each opportunity meets our development standards.

In June 2023, we broke ground on our first GeoCluster – Cape Station – located in Milford, Utah, which we expect will become the world's largest EGS project in terms of total installed capacity. At Cape Station, we have 500 megawatts under construction and we expect to deliver first power in late 2026, reaching 100 megawatts of operating capacity by early 2027. These 500 megawatts represent only the first two phases of the Cape Station GeoCluster. We already have a permit in place to develop an incremental 1.5 gigawatts at the site, supported by internal estimates and an independent engineer assessment indicating approximately 4.3 gigawatts of capacity potential.

Cape Station is expected to be the first in a large portfolio of high-capacity factor, carbon-free, baseload power GeoClusters, supporting the company's runway for significant, near-term organic growth.

We classify our portfolio into three distinct categories: Mature, Pipeline, and Prospects.

Mature	Pipeline	Prospects
Represents near-term commercial value and includes projects that are operating, under construction, or ready to build	Represents our mid-term growth engine and includes both projects where (i) a go-to-market strategy is established and key milestones and origination are progressing and (ii) resource characterization is complete and feasibility activities are underway. For all Pipeline projects, site control has been secured.	Represents long-term expansion and consists of large-scale, high quality leased acreage positions where preliminary technical assessments and geospatial analyses have delineated capacity potential but initial development activities have not yet commenced.

As of December 1, 2025, our Mature, Pipeline, and Prospects portfolio consisted of the following:

Mature

- Operating: 3 megawatts are currently online and generating power from our pilot project, Project Red.
- Under Construction: 500 megawatts are currently in construction at Cape Station, with commercial contracts in place and physical work underway.
- Ready to Build: megawatts across different GeoClusters were shovel-ready with initial permits secured to begin construction. These megawatts are backed by calibrated subsurface models, validated against well data and geophysical surveys, and have a clear wellfield development strategy in place. Commercially, we have secured or are in advanced negotiation for offtake and have either obtained interconnection or established a clear, achievable path.

Pipeline

- Advanced Development: gigawatts were in advanced development. These projects have a go-to-market strategy established, with key development milestones progressing and active origination efforts underway. Typical activities include preliminary permit filings, on-site geological studies work, and submission of interconnection applications.

- Early Development: gigawatts were in early-stage development across GeoClusters where we have commissioned and received independent HIIP studies and are conducting feasibility activities to validate and confirm the path toward commercial development.

Prospects

- Land Holdings: Our full portfolio consists of an estimated gigawatts of capacity potential, across 595,000 acres of leased acreage with differentiated geothermal resource quality currently maintained in our portfolio. For this category, we have secured leases and identified project areas, but have not commenced initial development work.

These three categories (Mature, Pipeline and Prospects) represent the expected progression of our megawatts from those in early development stages to revenue-generating operations.

As of December 1, 2025, our generation portfolio was comprised of the following:

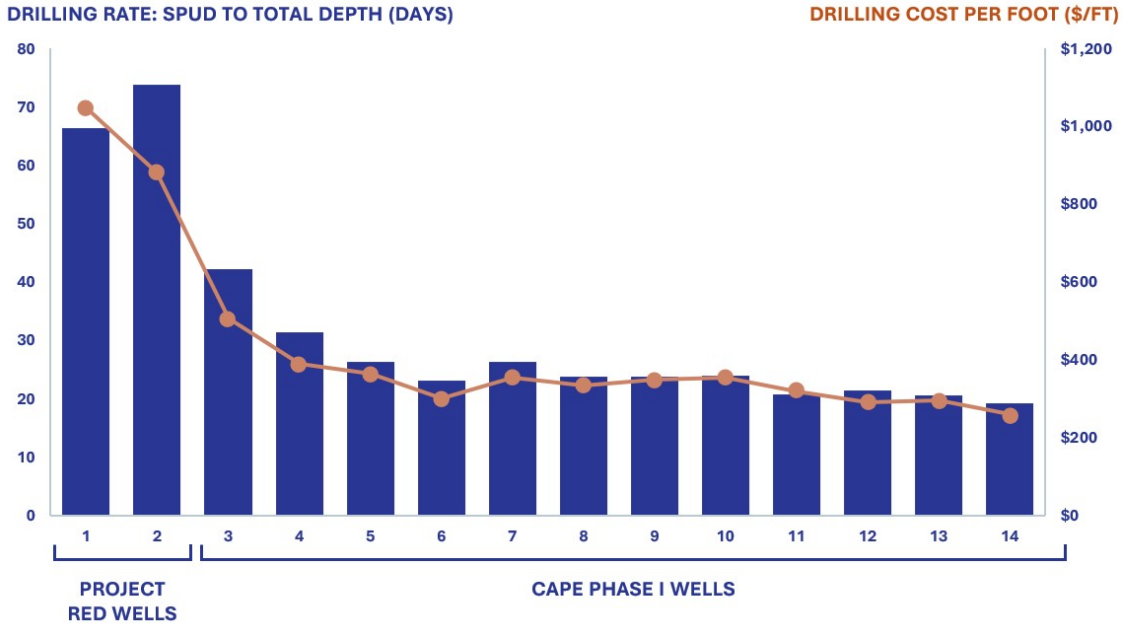
GeoCluster	Location	Capacity Potential (MW)	Land Position (acres)	Phase	Status	Target COD	Size (MW)
Cape	Utah	4,300	73,200	Cape I	Under Construction	2026/2027	100
				Cape II	Under Construction	2028	400
Corsac	Nevada		76,400				
Blanford	Utah		52,500				
Marble	Nevada		48,400				
Kit	Nevada		76,500				
Star	Idaho		10,000				
Fennec	Nevada		53,900				
Cross	Nevada		22,600				
Swift	Nevada		47,075				
Aspen	Nevada		5,000				

Note: Capacity Potential for Cape Station is based on HIIP estimates prepared by D&M using geologic, thermal, and geomechanical models and probabilistic methods, as described further in D&M's report thereon included as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part.

Our business model combines technological innovation with disciplined project development and seeks to deliver predictable returns and strong cash generation. In addition to advancing the technical boundaries of geothermal energy, we are implementing a development approach that leverages repeatability, enhanced production performance, and economies of scale. We believe relentless focus on these three areas will enable us to systematically improve the economics of geothermal power generation and increase the value of each megawatt produced across our portfolio.

- ***Repeatability*** – Freed from the constraints of conventional geothermal systems, our approach emphasizes standardization and repetition in order to capture and integrate geological, technical, and experiential learnings to meaningfully reduce costs. Since 2022, the company has demonstrated a steep drilling learning curve, reducing drilling times by approximately 75% from 2022 to 2024 and lowering per-foot drilling costs by approximately 70% over the same time period. We employ advanced data analytics and proprietary AI-based modeling to better predict operational conditions and accelerate design optimization, drawing on more than 500 terabytes of high-fidelity operational data collected to date. To extend these efficiencies from the wellfield to the surface facilities, we plan to deploy standardized 50-megawatt ORC power plants that we call GeoBlocks, which aggregated together form GeoClusters, which we expect will yield power projects that are modular and reliable. By modularizing capacity into standardized

50-megawatt GeoBlocks and scaling them in GeoClusters, we believe we can create a repeatable, bolt-on development model that compounds learning across projects, shortens delivery timelines, and enables predictable, utility-scale expansion. The chart below illustrates the impact of learning curves on our business over time, demonstrating the decrease in cost per foot and days spent drilling to total depth per well across our Project Red and Initial Cape Station subsurface construction.

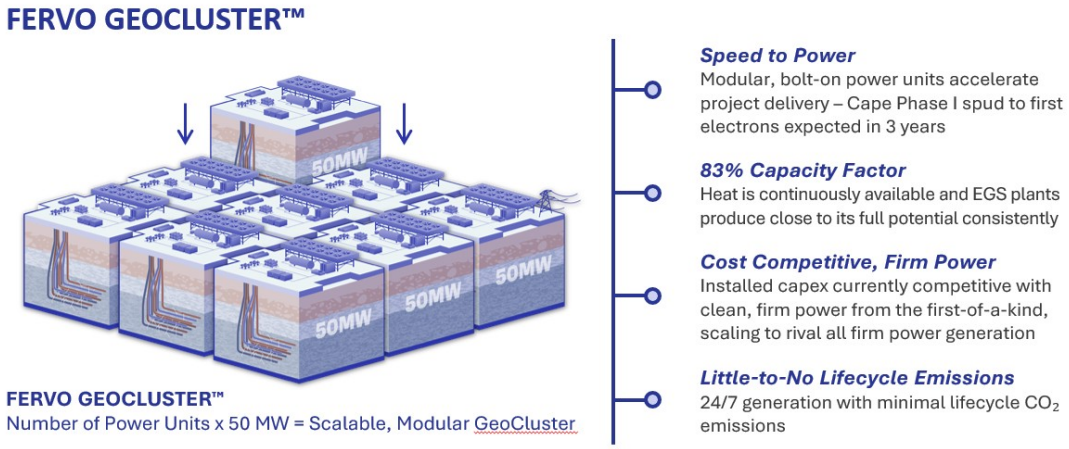


Source: Fervo Data

- ***Enhanced Production Performance*** – We seek to continue to increase output and efficiency through improvements in well design, reservoir engineering, and surface facility optimization. We have already deployed progressively longer lateral wells and have targeted progressively higher temperature formations to enhance heat recovery from each well and improve power conversion efficiency. Proprietary stimulation techniques and real-time monitoring allow us to optimize flow distribution and thermal recovery. We continuously refine our approaches to drilling, completions, and facility configuration to deliver incremental performance gains with each successive phase of each project.

- ***Economies of Scale*** – Our GeoCluster focused approach supports the development of shared infrastructure and streamlined supply chains. By replicating uniform GeoBlocks across multiple sites, the company achieves procurement leverage, lowering capital intensity and increasing the predictability of long-lead time equipment supply. We expect multi-gigawatt GeoClusters will allow us to capture scale efficiencies across engineering, construction, manufacturing, workforce, and operations, further enhancing project returns and improving overall company economics.

Together, we believe these capabilities create a compounding advantage across our portfolio. We expect that repeatability, enhanced production performance, and economies of scale will contribute to lower capital intensity and higher margins on a per-megawatt basis and enhance project-level cash generation. As additional GeoBlocks are deployed across GeoClusters, we expect continued reductions in cost per megawatt and improvements in return on invested capital, reinforcing the company's ability to deliver sustained value.



Source: Midpoint for geothermal capacity factor, Rystad Energy.

Our Opportunity

Driven by surging load from AI and data centers and accelerating electrification across transportation, buildings, and industry, the U.S. power market is approaching a decisive inflection point as electricity demand outpaces new planned generation. At the same time, roughly 66 gigawatts of aging accredited capacity are expected to retire by 2035, which is projected to lead to a nationwide accredited capacity shortfall of approximately 98 gigawatts by 2035. Underlying this accredited capacity shortfall is the disproportionate retirement of baseload power sources, namely coal, which comprises 80% of net power retirement through 2035. To close the projected capacity shortfall, the market will require substantial incremental firm generation.

A firm energy resource, like geothermal, natural gas, nuclear or coal, can reliably deliver electricity at consistent levels for long durations and typically has a capacity factor above 75%. Because of its reliable nature, firm power is critical for the inflexible demand profiles of data centers, as well as industrial and commercial consumers. However, market participants expect the projected shortfall in firm power generation to be increasingly plugged by intermittent renewables (wind, solar, often paired with batteries to extend availability). Analysts predict that renewables are expected to comprise 32% of all U.S. power generation by 2035. Meanwhile, rising peak demand, in conjunction with planned firm power retirements, are driving down reserve margins across the U.S., making additional firm capacity critical.

This mismatch in supply and demand has manifested itself in progressively higher PPA prices for firm energy resources. Clean, firm energy sources, like EGS, can command pricing in the range of $100-130 per megawatt-hour. According to third-party sources and internal estimates, the unit economics for an illustrative EGS project reflect differentiated project cashflows and returns as compared to renewables, gas and nuclear. Based on an assumed firm-power pricing of approximately $115 per megawatt hour, a capacity factor of roughly 83%, operations and maintenance costs of $160 dollars per kilowatt-year with no fuel expense, and a $30 per megawatt hour of geothermal tax credit, illustrative earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization per megawatt for EGS are approximately $650,000 to $700,000 without tax credits and $850,000 to $950,000 with the inclusion of tax credits. See “Risk Factors — Risks Related to Our Business — Illustrative estimates of earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization per megawatt for EGS projects included herein are not forecasts, targets or guidance, and actual results could vary materially.”

Taken together, if EGS were to meet the emerging accredited capacity gap in the U.S. alone, the annual addressable market would be approximately $70.0 billion by 2035. Assuming a 30-year asset life, this represents a $2.1 trillion revenue potential opportunity.

We believe we are well positioned to meet this moment. Our EGS technology is proven and scalable. Our modular engineering approach supports rapid deployment. Our commercial pipeline is advanced, our wellfield supply chain and labor force are mature and our intellectual property is broad, while our acreage holdings contain approximately 595,000 acres of geothermal leases that provide significant room for expansion. These advantages position us to become one of the largest providers of scalable, carbon-free baseload power over the next decade.

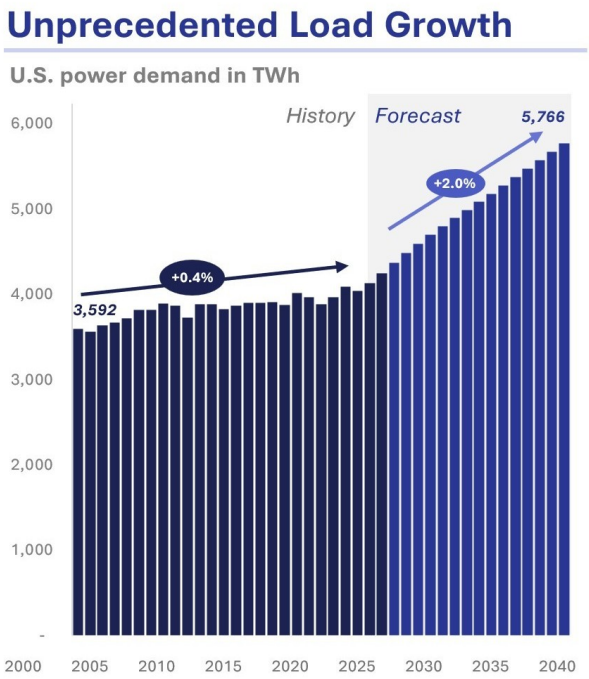
The following factors highlight the structural demand-supply imbalance in U.S. power markets and underscore why we believe that scalable, firm, carbon-free solutions like EGS are positioned to capture outsized value in the decade ahead.

- ***All-Time High Power Demand*** – After two decades of relatively stable load growth between 2000 and 2020, energy demand is rising steeply and rapidly driven by the artificial intelligence ("AI") boom, renewed onshoring of manufacturing and economy-wide electrification.

- ***AI Data Center Projects***. AI data centers are projected to require 552 TWh of energy over the next decade. The top four hyperscalers building these data centers—Amazon, Google, Microsoft and Meta— have each characterized energy as a critical input to winning the AI race. Together, these four companies have executed 105 gigawatts of energy supply agreements as of 2024. The explosive growth of AI and data centers is placing unprecedented strain on U.S. power infrastructure, with some hyperscale projects expected to draw over 2 gigawatts of power – the equivalent of a medium-sized city – by themselves. Only 15% of data centers will be under 50 megawatts by 2035, including existing and announced projects.

- ***Onshoring of Manufacturing***. Political and economic factors are driving the increases in industrial operations returning to the U.S., driving increased power demand in the industrial sector. New manufacturing facilities in sectors like semiconductors, plastics, and metals are creating substantial new power loads, with some plants contributing several hundred GWh annually. This reshoring trend is concentrated in regions such as the Southeast, Midwest, and Western states, where nearly 149 new manufacturing projects have been announced over the last five years. Additionally, in response to shifting and uncertain tariffs, large companies across heavy industry have pledged to relocate manufacturing facilities to the U.S. in the future, further accelerating this trend. Achieving U.S.-based manufacturing goals could require 170 TWh of new capacity by 2035.

- ***Economy-Wide Electrification***. Economy-wide electrification continues to drive utility power procurement, requiring a projected incremental capacity of 307 TWh. U.S. electricity demand is expected to grow about 24% by 2035 from 2025 levels,driven largely by data center growth, industrial reshoring and increased electrification. . This surge in demand requires extensive new investments in power generation to ensure grid reliability and capacity. These trends contribute to a much steeper energy demand curve than previously experienced. As demand outpaces supply, power prices are projected to continue to increase in the near future.

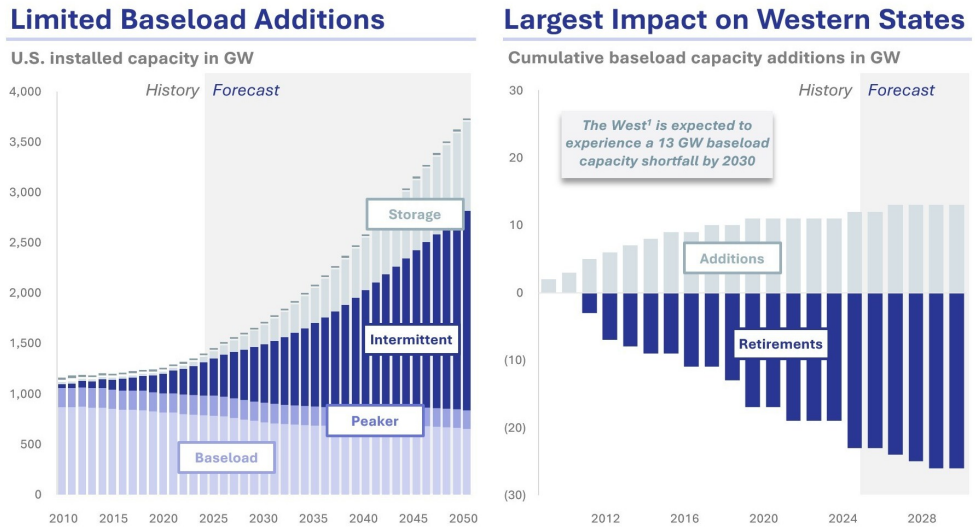


Source: Rystad Energy.

- ***Deficient Supply Alternatives***. The U.S. energy system is facing a severe supply constraint caused by insufficient new capacity additions and aging infrastructure. Existing power supply alternatives face various limitations in this time of great need. VREs like solar and wind have expanded rapidly but can only meet certain hours of demand, even when coupled with battery storage. Firm energy resources like natural gas face supply chain bottlenecks and volatile fuel pricing. Nuclear power remains a critical firm energy resource, but new large-scale projects are battling high costs and long development timelines.

- ***VRE Shortfalls***. Though solar and wind energy supply are projected to grow in the face of political headwinds, neither resource adequately addresses the need for reliable, baseload energy. Even when paired with battery energy storage systems, these systems do not achieve baseload reliability.

The charts below demonstrate the lack of baseload power expected to be added to the U.S. energy system, and the particular impact on the Western U.S., our current area of operations.



Source: Rystad Energy.

Additionally, the phaseout of federal tax credits is expected to weaken wind and solar project economics, further reducing new supply and affordability. Post-enactment of the OBBB, the market projects a 28% cut to U.S. solar and a 52% cut to U.S. wind installations through 2030.

- ***Natural Gas Bottlenecks***. Although natural gas is currently the incumbent source of baseload generation in the U.S., its future buildout faces key constraints, including limited turbine manufacturing capacity and competing demand for fuel. Today, the top 3 gas turbine manufacturers are unable to procure new turbines before 2030, with lead times exceeding 5+ years for new orders. Additionally, the price volatility of the natural gas commodity markets remains a key risk, hindering long-term fixed-price supply agreements. The surge of LNG export projects reaching final investment decision this year – representing ~13 billion cubic feet of export capacity in 2031 – is expected to further tighten domestic supply and push natural gas prices higher.

- ***Nuclear Delays and Technological Uncertainties***. SMRs are a promising but still largely unproven technology. They offer potential advantages in safety, modularity, and scalability, yet significant hurdles remain before SMR-generated power can be cost-competitive in the U.S. market. Achieving affordable and reliable deployment will require material gains in manufacturing scale, streamlined regulatory processes, and improved construction efficiency. Conventional nuclear energy development has also stalled: no true greenfield projects have reached completion in the 21st century, as plants are capital-intensive and typically require up to a decade before beginning commercial operations. Plant Vogtle in Burke County, Georgia faced significant delays and capital expenditure overruns, and is the only new U.S. project with construction started in recent decades with a construction time of 11 years, underscoring the challenges of nuclear energy development. SMRs could change this trajectory by enabling more standardized builds and potentially competitive costs, but the technology is still in early commercialization and faces technological headwinds, with first deployments expected in the early 2030s at the earliest. Safety concerns and supply chain constraints, including a tightening uranium market, further complicate the outlook for rapid nuclear expansion.

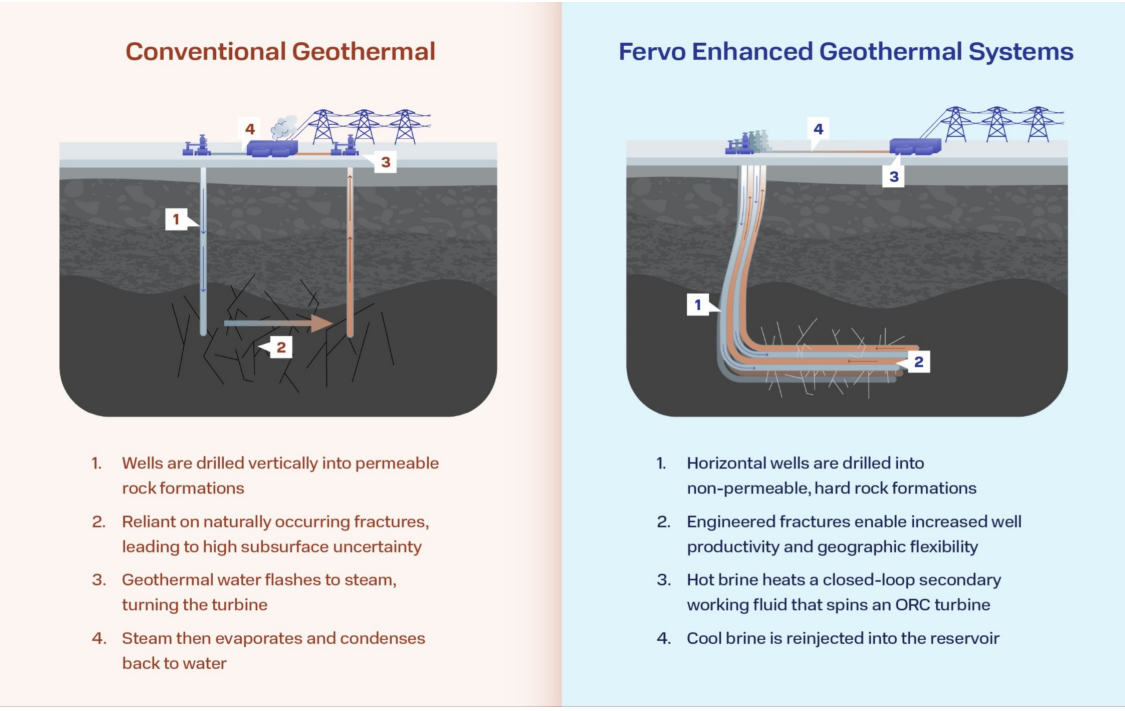
Our Innovative Solution

We have successfully applied proven technological innovations from the American oil and gas industry to kickstart what we expect to be another great American industry: next-generation geothermal. Across every layer of

our technology stack, we endeavor to target and systematically eliminate key constraints to traditional geothermal development in order to make geothermal energy the most dependable and affordable source of power in America.

Conventional geothermal developers cede control of their projects to the whims of subsurface geology, relying on natural fracture networks in hot rock to access heat for power generation. This approach restricts development to a select few locations with adequate subsurface conditions, introduces binary dry hole risk given the unpredictability of natural fractures, and imposes a fixed upper bound on reservoir-wide power output. Constrained by the resource size available in natural fractures, conventional geothermal developers have historically been unable to drill new wells to make up additional capacity if projects underperform, adding additional tail risk after the project is built.

Rather than accept the variability of drilling vertical wells into a natural fracture network, we use proven technology from the oil and gas industry to build a tightly controlled system for heat extraction in low-permeability geothermal formations. We engineer these reservoirs by drilling sets of parallel horizontal injection and production wells through hot rock, accessing a zone of the geothermal reservoir with a highly predictable volume of heat in place. We then use multistage hydraulic fracturing to connect the wells, establishing pathways and sufficient surface area in the rock through which water can flow, heat up, and return to the surface for power generation. We also install AI-enhanced fiber optic sensing cables to measure reservoir conditions in real-time. This data is then used to continuously monitor flow rates, pressures, and temperatures across the wellfield, allowing us to predict and optimize future well output. Our proprietary, data-assimilative models integrate continuous temperature and pressure profiles to update reservoir state in real time, enabling more accurate production forecasts and proactive decisions to sustain deliverability and recoverable heat. Our approach allows us to actively manage long-term reservoir performance; if production falls off in any part of the field, we are able to drill infill wells or simply drill new wells to mine additional heat and extend overall reservoir lifetime.



Instead of creating separate one-off vertical wells (each with a separate well pad) across a field, we can access vast quantities of subsurface heat by drilling many horizontal wells from a single pad with a compact footprint, dramatically reducing land disturbance. This approach replicates the successful wellfield design used in the shale oil and gas revolution. However, unlike in shale, where operators typically target specific and sometimes narrow payzones, we can access progressively hotter rock the deeper we drill. Our reservoir is only bounded by temperature,

with the minimum temperature established by power plant efficiency and the maximum temperature established by the temperature limits of subsurface equipment. As a result, our payzones already extend thousands of feet in thickness and we expect these will continue to grow over time as better drilling technology is developed.

Our Wellfield Production

Data observed from our projects to date has validated our approach. In 2023, we brought our pilot, Project Red, online. The project quickly demonstrated record 24/7 carbon-free power production, generating three megawatts of gross power production to the Nevada grid and proving the commercial viability of our innovative drilling technology. Additionally, at our Project Red commercial pilot, we have observed consistent, stable temperature output in line with our modeling and expectations. To date, Project Red has not experienced the kind of premature thermal decline that has long plagued traditional geothermal projects.

We apply advanced data analytics, computational modeling, and data-driven empirical modeling to generate high-fidelity production forecasts to optimize the economics of our projects. After pioneering the installation of permanent AI-enhanced fiber optics in geothermal wells, we have collected over 500 terabytes of downhole data that have been analyzed and used to improve well spacing, completion design, and wellfield optimization. With every well drilled, casing string installed, and flow test completed, we deepen our knowledge of EGS reservoirs and extend our first-mover advantage.

Our Scalable Deployment

Our approach is designed specifically with scale in mind. With geothermal heat recovery substantially de-risked, we can leverage a modular, standardized approach to on-surface power generation to drive cost reductions, increase deployment speed, and leverage economies of scale and flexibility in our supply chain. We plan to deploy standardized 50-megawatt ORC power facilities that we call GeoBlocks. Production wells send hot geothermal brine to a heat exchanger, where it transfers heat to a working fluid. After transferring heat, the cooled geothermal brine is reinjected underground to cycle through the geothermal reservoir again. In the heat exchanger, the working fluid is vaporized, ultimately spinning a turbine to create electricity. The vapor is then cooled back into a liquid using air-cooled condensers to minimize water usage.

We have already secured binding contracts for 500 megawatts of ORC turbine capacity through partnerships with Baker Hughes and Turboden (a wholly-owned subsidiary of Mitsubishi). These manufacturers have longstanding ORC business units that stand apart from natural gas turbines, helping support near-term ORC supply even as gas turbines remain backlogged.

GeoBlocks are engineered for rapid scalability. When aggregated, multiple GeoBlocks make up a GeoCluster, which we define as a multi-gigawatt geothermal power hub designed to provide substantial generation while streamlining construction and operations. With approximately 595,000 acres of geothermal leases across the United States, we are primed to implement several GeoCluster power hubs in the next decade with the potential to support more than one power market. A majority of our leases have a 10-year initial term and, in most cases, extension options.

To date, all of our commercial contracts feed electrons to the power grid. But by deploying multi-gigawatt GeoClusters, we can mitigate transmission risk associated with our projects. First, the size and capacity factor of our projects are catalyzing partnerships with transmission developers who seek project certainty and high line utilization. We are also pursuing behind-the-meter partnerships with hyperscalers who seek large generation and high uptime. Ultimately, we can blend behind-the-meter and transmission solutions, maximizing resilience and redundancy at a single site.

Our Customers

Our customers have the following profile:

- ***Customers who want reliability***. Utilities cannot replace baseload coal and nuclear plants with solely intermittent resources such as wind and solar power. To ensure a safe, functional and reliable grid capable

of addressing demand peaks, utilities must procure a new generation of baseload options. Likewise, hyperscalers demand reliability to maximize uptime for their AI models.

- ***Customers who seek a near-term solution***. Power buyers place a premium on near-term deliverability. In the race for AI dominance, hyperscalers continue to construct additional data center capacity to avoid falling behind their foreign and domestic competitors. This arms race mentality has pushed leading AI companies to go to extreme lengths to obtain more power. For example, xAI has taken the extraordinary step of purchasing a natural gas power plant overseas and shipping it to the U.S. to power a 2-gigawatt data center. Utilities, too, recognize the time-sensitivity of bringing new supply online. Many states across the western United States could face capacity shortfalls by 2031. To address this risk, utility commissions are increasingly pushing load-serving entities to procure additional reliable power.

- ***Customers who demand cost-competitiveness***. Even as PPA prices continue to rise, buyers maintain price ceilings above which baseload power procurement remains unattractive. Especially as popular attention on electricity prices increases, utilities will have to guard against serious cost inflation to remain viable.

- ***Customers who seek low-carbon solutions***. Whether because of state-level renewable energy mandates or voluntary emissions reduction commitments, a wide variety of buyers continue to prioritize low-carbon, clean energy sources. For utilities in certain jurisdictions, political pressure has increased the urgency of clean power procurement.

The EGS technology we pioneered is very well suited to meet our customer's power procurement needs:

- ***We offer reliability***. EGS projects provide high-capacity-factor baseload power, with no fuel price exposure.

- ***We deliver power now***. Our EGS technology is one of the few 24/7 power solutions capable of bringing incremental generation online before 2030. We expect to begin delivering first power from our 500-megawatt Cape Station project by late 2026, and to reach 100 megawatts of operating capacity by early 2027.

- ***We offer an economic, non-volatile alternative***. At under $7,000/kW, our first Cape Station project already outcompetes both traditional and small modular nuclear power in overnight capital costs. Over time, our goal is to achieve scale and drive down prices such that we're able to outcompete gas by achieving an Nth-of-a-kind project cost of $3,000/kW without fuel price exposure. Unlike conventional power producers, our "fuel" is geothermal heat. The cost of accessing it is embedded upfront in our subsurface capital expenditures and water systems, not in an ongoing commodity expense. By eliminating exposure to commodity price swings, we intend to deliver predictable, contractable pricing that reduces hedging costs and risk premiums, which we believe provides economic value that our customers will recognize and be willing to pay to secure. Beyond delivering power, we also sell multiple products, including energy, capacity and environmental attributes. This mix supports premium pricing and stronger margins as markets increasingly value clean, 24/7 capacity and verified environmental attributes. This fundamental advantage distinguishes us from traditional power companies and underpins the long-term stability of our cost structure.

- ***We offer low-carbon, renewable power***. EGS projects using binary-cycle ORC power plants have a fraction of the emissions footprint as natural gas plants. The low-carbon nature of our product makes EGS especially attractive in states with time-sensitive, ambitious renewable portfolio standards and for corporate buyers who seek to maintain their climate goals.

These core attributes (reliability, deliverability, cost-competitiveness, and low emissions intensity) position our EGS technology ahead of other power options, allowing us to capitalize on high, inelastic power demand.

Sources: Rystad Energy and management estimates.

Our Competitive Strengths

- ***First-Mover Advantage with Highly Advanced Development Portfolio***: We are the global pioneer of EGS technology. We successfully drilled and stimulated the country's first commercial EGS wells at our pilot, Project Red. With an operating pilot and two and a half years of 500 megawatts of greenfield construction underway, including over 25 first-of-their-kind wells drilled, we maintain a significant first-mover lead in the EGS space. As of December 1, 2025, our projects Under Construction accounted for approximately 13% of all geothermal capacity under construction in the United States. By reducing subsurface risk in geothermal heat recovery, we have increased the velocity with which megawatts can move through our development pipeline. Additionally, with 595,000 leased acres, we hold what we believe to be one of the U.S.'s largest portfolios of high-quality geothermal leases. We assembled this position at a weighted average of approximately $4 per acre during a period of minimal competition between 2019 and 2021, in sharp contrast to current U.S. Bureau of Land Management lease sales in Utah and Nevada, where maximum bids reached $344 and $410 per acre, respectively, in 2025. Many of those newly auctioned parcels did not meet our standards for high-priority development and thus were outside our initial focus areas, reflecting the quality of our acreage. According to publicly available data, certain geothermal developers in Utah and Nevada have paid hundreds of dollars per acre in 2025 for geothermal positions that failed to meet our development standards. Thus, we are uniquely positioned as a first mover to capitalize on surging demand for clean, firm, reliable power.

- ***Proven Ability to Secure Binding, Long-Term Offtake***: We have executed 658 megawatts of binding PPAs across each of our target customer verticals, including hyperscalers, major utilities (Southern California Edison), community choice aggregators (Clean Power Alliance and Desert Community Energy) and supermajor energy companies (Shell). These contracts were executed at attractive prices, representing approximately $7.2 billion in potential revenue backlog.

- ***Modular Design Enabling Speed to Power and Economies of Scale***: We intend to deploy our technology in 50-megawatt GeoBlocks, standardized ORC power units that we anticipate will extend our learning curves from wellfield development to geothermal power plant construction. We expect to further support these learning curves by concentrating our operations in multi-gigawatt GeoClusters. Each cluster can support hundreds of EGS wells and dozens of adjacent GeoBlocks, creating unprecedented economies of scale in the geothermal industry. We believe that this approach will make our cost-competitive EGS solution increasingly attractive to high credit-quality offtakers and will assist us in catering to AI hyperscalers that require speed-to-power, gigawatt-scale energy access, and 24/7 availability.

- ***Demonstrated Access to Asset-Level Capital Enables Financial Flexibility***: As of December 1, 2025, we had raised $320.6 million of project level capital, comprised of $175.0 million of project-level equity and

$145.6 million of project-level debt. Our relationships with leading capital providers give us the flexibility to secure lower-cost, non-dilutive project-level financing, extending the runway of our corporate funds while accelerating deployment and substantially de-risking our funding strategy through diversified sources of capital.

- ***Robust Intellectual Property Portfolio***: We have a comprehensive intellectual property portfolio which includes patents and trade secrets covering many material proprietary aspects of our EGS technology. Our key patents and trade secrets deter competitors from employing critical but protected processes required to create and manage the subsurface flow of geothermal brine.

- ***Resilient Development Approach Leveraging Secure Supply Chain***: We have proven capable of seamlessly scaling our operations through partnerships with well-established oilfield services providers such as Liberty Energy and Helmerich & Payne. We have also developed durable partnerships with ORC turbine manufacturers from key U.S. partner nations, such as Turboden (a wholly-owned subsidiary of Mitsubishi) and Baker Hughes, which remain relatively insulated from tariffs and procurement backlogs that are currently impacting natural gas turbines, along with primarily U.S. headquartered balance of plant equipment providers.

- ***Founder-Led Management Team***: Co-founders Tim Latimer and Dr. Jack Norbeck, along with our executive leadership team, have over 125 years of energy experience across companies in upstream oil and gas, oilfield services, and power and renewables, including Shell, BP, Chevron, BHP Billiton, NRG, Hess, SLB, and NOV.

Our Growth Opportunities

Our principal growth strategies include:

- ***Progress GeoCluster Development:*** We have gigawatts included in our Mature projects portfolio. At our flagship GeoCluster, Cape Station, 500 megawatts categorized as Under Construction, with commercial contracts in place and physical work underway. Additionally, we have megawatts that we categorize as Ready to Build across different GeoClusters. These projects have already achieved key development milestones, which have substantially derisked commercialization. We also have gigawatts in our Pipeline project portfolio, with gigawatts categorized as under Advanced Development and gigawatts under Early Development across GeoClusters. There are significant remaining opportunities for development in our Prospects portfolio that exists across the 595,000 acres of leased acreage currently maintained in our portfolio. We aim to pursue development on our robust pipeline at a more accelerated pace beyond 2030. See “Prospectus Summary—Our Project Pipeline” for more information related to our projects.

- ***Execute Technology Roadmap and Achieve Nth-of-a-Kind Cost Structure:*** We believe our attractive asset-level returns will continue to improve, following well-established learning curves observed across the energy industry. By drilling deeper wells to access higher-temperature reservoirs, extending lateral lengths, and widening wellbore diameters, we expect to achieve progressively higher power output per well. Additional cost efficiencies will come from standardizing power generation equipment, securing multi-year supply agreements, and capturing economies of scale across construction scopes. We believe these efforts will reduce our costs from the current ~$7,000/kW, already among the lowest-cost sources of baseload power, toward our long-term target of $3,000/kW.

- ***Establish Programmatic Offtake Partnerships:*** We are pursuing multi-year, multi-gigawatt offtake partnerships with both utilities and hyperscalers to substantially de-risk commercial development across multiple GeoClusters. We believe that these offtake partnerships with hyperscalers will provide us with predictable, long-term demand, pricing visibility, and opportunities for co-located, behind-the-meter development that will boost our positioning among AI data centers.

- ***Expand Geographic Scope of Development:*** Building on our learning curves and demonstrated progress at Project Red and Cape Station, we are codifying a repeatable playbook to expand commercial geothermal

development beyond beachhead locations in the western United States and into other power markets where high wholesale power prices, particularly for baseload generation, present attractive growth opportunities. Over time, we intend to deploy our EGS technology outside of the United States, prioritizing jurisdictions with clear decarbonization mandates, supportive regulatory frameworks, and subsurface conditions favorable to EGS development. We intend to advance this expansion through strategic partnerships and targeted pilot projects to validate performance, adapt to local market requirements, and establish a repeatable model for international scaling.

- ***Pursue Complementary Verticals:*** We believe we are well positioned to leverage our proven approach to enter adjacent markets, including energy storage, industrial process heat, and district heating. We are one of the leaders in innovation for subsurface energy storage through our tested and patented approach, FervoFlex. Our ability to monetize both power and heat, moreover, distinguishes us from other power providers. By unlocking new customer segments, we believe we will be able to meet the evolving needs of industrial, commercial, municipal, and operating company energy buyers.

Properties

Our geothermal operations rely on leasehold interests obtained from federal (primarily BLM), state, and private lessors under the Geothermal Steam Act of 1970 and related regulations. As of December 1, 2025, we controlled approximately 595,000 acres across several principal project areas in high potential geothermal regions located in Nevada, California, Utah, Idaho, Colorado, and New Mexico. These leases consist of approximately 66% federal (BLM) acreage, approximately 6% state acreage, and approximately 27% private acreage. The federal leases carry a primary term of 10 years, with annual rentals and royalty terms set by regulation and extensions in five-year increments as provided under applicable regulations. Such federal leases are held by production when commercial production is established on the leasehold interests. The state leases generally carry terms that range from 10–50 years with production based extensions. The private leases commonly provide 5–10 year primary terms with extension or renewal options, and continuation while operations or production are maintained.

For federal BLM leases, annual rental rates are set by lease type under 43 CFR §3211. Federal leases also require bonds for operations and reclamation and impose diligent exploration and development milestones and requirements, including documentation and reporting of production, sales, and byproducts to the Office of Natural Resources Revenue and BLM. We maintain bonding and compliance consistent with these requirements across the federal portfolio. Our state leasehold position includes state leases with primary terms and production based extensions established under state leasing regimes. State terms generally align with production based holdover and bonding requirements consistent with geothermal development. Lastly, our private geothermal leases supplement federal and state acreage and include negotiated economic terms tailored to project development. Private lease royalty rates across our portfolio generally fall within the low single to low double digit percentage range, depending on resource disposition and market. All lease types require appropriate bonding and compliance with environmental and cultural resource stipulations.

Lease economics include upfront bonus bids at competitive sales (which vary by tract and market conditions and have recently ranged from low single-digit to several hundred dollars per acre), annual rentals until production that follow the applicable regulatory schedule ($1–$5/acre depending on year and type), and royalties of 1.75% of gross proceeds for the first 10 years rising to 3.5% thereafter on electricity sales from Class II/III leases (or 10% for arm's length resource sales under Class I). Private royalties generally fall in the low single-digit percentage to low double-digit percentage of revenue. Total capitalized leasehold costs (as reported in our financial statements) as of , 2025 consist primarily of bonus bids, rentals, private lease consideration, and associated acquisition and title costs and represent a key asset for scaling our next generation geothermal projects.

Competitive Conditions and Environment

The enhanced geothermal power generation industry is experiencing a transformative phase as global demand for reliable energy solutions increases. Enhanced geothermal systems offer the potential to provide consistent, carbon-free baseload power by harnessing the Earth's natural heat. This has attracted a mix of established energy companies and innovative startups, creating a dynamic competitive environment. We also compete with several

companies with conventional geothermal energy production operations, and when we seek to obtain a new PPA, we face competition from these companies and other renewable energy sources. When seeking to obtain new PPAs, we also compete with wind, solar, hydro, and biomass on both headline energy price and total system cost, including deliverability during peak demand and stressed grid conditions. The ability to offer firm, around-the-clock renewable power, capacity value, and ancillary services can differentiate EGS offerings even where intermittent resources bid lower prices.

Advanced Geothermal Developers

A number of companies are pursuing new forms of geothermal power generation. Companies such as AltaRock Energy, GreenFire Energy, Eavor Technologies, Zanskar Geothermal and Minerals, and Mazama Energy are advancing geothermal technologies. These developers are exploring various approaches, including closed-loop systems, advanced drilling techniques, and supercritical geothermal fluids. Many have secured venture capital and government support, and are actively engaged in pilot projects to demonstrate the viability of their technologies.

Other Renewable Energy Sources

EGS competes across multiple dimensions with wind, solar, biomass, and hydro. The core dynamic is price versus "system value," but we also compete with renewable energy producers when we seek to obtain new PPAs or acquire new leasehold interests. While headline pricing may appear higher on a dollar-per-megawatt-hour basis, EGS delivers outsized "system value" through firm, dispatchable, and high-capacity-factor generation that reduces integration costs, avoids the need for separate capacity and firming resources, and enhances grid reliability. By providing ancillary services, long-duration availability, and locational benefits that mitigate congestion and curtailment, EGS can lower total delivered cost to the system, making it economically competitive even where its energy price alone is not the lowest.

Fervo Energy's Differentiation

Fervo Energy stands out with its innovative application of advanced drilling techniques and real-time data analytics, adapted from the oil and gas industry. By utilizing horizontal drilling and fiber-optic monitoring, Fervo enhances the efficiency and scalability of geothermal projects, allowing for precise resource management and reduced environmental impact. This approach enables the development of geothermal resources in a broader range of geological settings, beyond traditional hydrothermal sites.

Conventional Geothermal and Utilities

Established geothermal companies like Berkshire Hathaway Energy, Calpine (The Geysers), and Ormat Technologies continue to comprise the substantial majority of the current geothermal market with conventional hydrothermal projects. These companies benefit from decades of operational experience and established customer relationships. Their reliance on specific geological conditions limits their ability to expand rapidly into new areas. However, should they or other better capitalized competitors expand their offerings into EGS technology, they may be able to outcompete us for the leasing of geothermal properties or signing PPAs with high credit-quality offtakers or development of EGS projects. As of December 1, 2025, there was only approximately 4 gigawatts of installed geothermal capacity in the U.S., with limited plans for new projects, with only one project currently under construction with capacity greater than 25 megawatts.

Research Organizations

National laboratories and research institutions, such as the National Lab of the Rockies and Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory, play a crucial role in advancing geothermal science. Their research focuses on resource characterization, drilling technology, and reservoir management. Fervo Energy maintains collaborative relationships with these institutions to validate its technologies and improve project outcomes.

Fervo Energy's Competitive Edge:

- ***Innovative Drilling and Monitoring***: Fervo Energy leverages horizontal drilling and fiber-optic technology to optimize geothermal resource extraction, enhancing efficiency and reducing costs compared to traditional methods.
- ***Scalability and Flexibility***: Fervo's technology supports modular project development, enabling rapid scaling and adaptation to various geological conditions, making it competitive with other renewable energy sources.
- ***Environmental Stewardship***: The use of closed-loop systems minimizes water usage and surface impact, addressing environmental concerns and facilitating regulatory approval.
- ***Strategic Partnerships***: Collaborations with technology providers and research institutions enhance Fervo's capabilities and accelerate technology deployment.
- ***Intellectual Property and First-Mover Advantage***: Fervo Energy's proprietary technologies and early market entry position it as a leader in the enhanced geothermal sector, creating barriers to entry for potential competitors.

Fervo Energy's unique technological approach and strategic partnerships position it favorably in the growing enhanced geothermal power generation market and the clean energy industry more generally.

Intellectual Property

As of December 1, 2025, we had five granted patents and over 30 pending patent applications, including nine U.S. non-provisional applications, seven U.S. provisional patent applications, and 11 pending PCT applications. We also had five pending patent applications with the European Patent Office. We believe our portfolio of intellectual property presents significant barriers against any other potential competitor seeking to replicate our fast, low-cost approach to deployment of enhanced geothermal power generation.

We intend to protect our intellectual property rights via a combination of patent, trademark, and trade secret laws in the United States and other jurisdictions, as well as with contractual protections, to establish, maintain and enforce rights in our proprietary technologies. Unpatented research, development, know-how, and engineering skills make an important contribution to our business. We pursue patent protection only when it is consistent with our overall strategy for safeguarding intellectual property.

In addition, we seek to protect our intellectual property rights through non-disclosure and invention assignment agreements with its employees and consultants and through non-disclosure agreements with business partners and other third parties.

Government Regulation

Fervo Energy operates within a complex regulatory landscape that governs geothermal energy production in the United States. This framework includes federal, state, and local regulations that oversee the exploration, development, and operation of geothermal resources. Compliance with these regulations is essential for the successful deployment and operation of Fervo Energy's geothermal projects.

Federal Regulations

At the federal level, geothermal energy production is primarily regulated by the Department of the Interior ("DOI") through the Bureau of Land Management ("BLM") and the U.S. Forest Service ("USFS") for projects on public lands.

The Geothermal Steam Act of 1970 ("GSA"): GSA provides the legal framework for leasing public lands for geothermal development. The BLM oversees the leasing process, ensuring that geothermal projects comply with environmental and land use regulations.

- *Leasing and Permitting*: The Geothermal Steam Act provides the legal framework for leasing public lands for geothermal development. It authorizes the DOI, primarily through the BLM, to issue leases for geothermal resource exploration and development. The act imposes restrictions on where and how geothermal resources can be developed, requiring compliance with land use plans and environmental regulations.
- *Environmental Protection*: The act mandates that leaseholders must adhere to stipulations designed to protect certain important natural resources, wildlife habitats, and cultural sites. This includes conducting environmental assessments and implementing mitigation measures as necessary.
- *Royalty Payments and Revenue Sharing*: Leaseholders are required to pay royalties on the geothermal resources they extract. The act outlines the distribution of these royalties, with a portion allocated to the federal government and the remainder shared with state and local governments to support community development and infrastructure.

National Environmental Policy Act ("NEPA"): Geothermal projects may be subject to federal, state, or local environmental reviews, including under the federal NEPA, or state analogues. NEPA requires federal agencies to assess the environmental impacts of their actions, such as a federal agency approving geothermal projects on federal lands. This process may involve preparing an Environmental Assessment ("EA") or an Environmental Impact Statement ("EIS") to evaluate potential environmental effects and identify mitigation measures. On February 25, 2025, the Council on Environmental Quality ("CEQ") promulgated an interim final rule that rescinded all CEQ regulations implementing NEPA, and many federal agencies have updated or begun the process of preparing their own new or updated NEPA-implementing rules, guidelines and procedures. The impact of changes to NEPA regulations and procedures remains uncertain and could have an effect on the ability of geothermal projects to obtain governmental permits. Geothermal energy projects may be subject to similar environmental review requirements at the state and local level in jurisdictions with NEPA equivalents, such as the California Environmental Quality Act in California.

- *EA and EIS*: An EA is conducted to determine whether a project will have significant environmental effects. If significant impacts are anticipated, a more comprehensive EIS is required. This process can be time consuming and expensive, especially if it involves preparing an EIS.
- *Public Involvement and Transparency*: NEPA emphasizes public involvement in the environmental review process. Agencies frequently provide opportunities for public comment and participation, ensuring transparency and accountability. This can lead to project delays if significant public opposition or environmental concerns are raised, and can alter the nature of a proposed project either by limiting the scope of the project or by identifying impacts that an agency decides must be mitigated. Project opponents may challenge agency decision-making based on alleged deficiencies in the NEPA process, which may result in increased costs, permitting and development delays and potentially even permit vacatur.
- *Mitigation and Alternatives*: Under NEPA, agencies must identify and evaluate reasonable alternatives to proposed actions, and they must consider potential mitigation measures to minimize adverse environmental impacts. This can impose additional costs and operational constraints on geothermal projects.

Federal Energy Regulatory Commission ("FERC"): While FERC's role in geothermal energy is limited compared to other energy sectors, it may be involved in the regulation of power sales and interconnection agreements for geothermal projects.

- *Interconnection and Transmission*: While FERC's role in geothermal energy is limited compared to other energy sectors, it oversees the interconnection of geothermal projects to the electric grid. This includes ensuring that interconnection agreements comply with federal standards and do not adversely affect grid reliability.

- *Power Sales and Market Regulations*: FERC regulates the sale of electricity generated by geothermal projects in interstate commerce. This includes ensuring that power sales agreements are just and reasonable and do not result in undue discrimination or preference.

- *Licensing and Compliance*: For geothermal projects that involve hydroelectric components or are located on federal lands with water resources, FERC may require additional licensing and compliance with specific regulations. This can include adherence to water quality standards and protection of aquatic habitats.

Other environmental regulations. The following list provides an overview of the types of federal, state and local environmental laws and regulations required to develop and operate geothermal projects in the United States. Depending on the state or locality where a project is located, such project may be subject to additional environmental regulations. Failure to comply with any of these environmental laws and regulations, as amended from time to time, may have a material adverse impact on our capital expenditures, results of operations or financial position.

- *Management, Disposal, and Remediation of Hazardous Substances*. Geothermal projects and materials handled, stored, or disposed of on project properties may be subject to the federal Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, the Toxic Substances Control Act, the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act ("CERCLA"), and analogous state laws. CERCLA imposes liability, without regard to fault or the legality of the original conduct, on certain classes of persons known as potentially responsible parties, with respect to the release of "hazardous substances" into the environment. Potentially responsible parties include the current and past owners or operators of a disposal site or site where the release occurred and third parties who disposed of or arranged for the disposal of hazardous substances found at such sites. Under CERCLA, potentially responsible parties may be subject to strict, joint and several and retroactive liability for the remediation of hazardous substances that have been released into the environment and for damage to natural resources. Geothermal project developers could be responsible for the costs of investigation and cleanup, and for any related liabilities, including claims from neighboring landowners, governmental agencies, citizen organizations and other third parties for damage to property, persons, or natural resources allegedly caused by the release of hazardous substances into the environment.

- *Clean Water Act*. The Clean Water Act ("CWA") and comparable state laws impose restrictions and strict controls regarding the discharge of pollutants into or near waters of the United States ("WOTUS") or state waters. The discharge of pollutants into regulated waters is prohibited, including water discharges such as storm water runoff associated with construction activities, except in accordance with the terms of a permit issued by the EPA or an analogous state agency. The discharge of dredge and fill material into regulated waters, including wetlands, is also prohibited, unless authorized by a permit issued by the Army Corps of Engineers ("USACE"). Geothermal project developers may also be required to mitigate any loss of wetland functions and values. Additionally, geothermal project developers may be required to follow a variety of best management practices to ensure that water quality is protected and the adverse environmental impacts of the project to water resources are minimized (e.g., erosion control measures).

- *Clean Air Act*. Certain operations may be subject to federal, state, or local permitting requirements under the Clean Air Act, which regulates the emission of air pollutants, including greenhouse gases, and may require obtaining permits and approvals prior to construction. For example, wells and geothermal power plants require a preconstruction air permit before earthwork can commence. In addition, in some jurisdictions, the wells that are to be used for production require, and those used for injection may require, air emissions permits to operate. Internal combustion engines and other air pollutant emissions sources at the geothermal projects may also require air emissions permits, including managing fugitive dust emissions during construction. These permits are typically issued at the state or county level.

- *Threatened, Endangered and Protected Species*. Federal agencies considering permit applications for geothermal projects that may affect species listed under the federal Endangered Species Act ("ESA") are required to consult with the United States Fish and Wildlife Service ("USFWS") (for terrestrial and freshwater species) and the National Marine Fisheries Service (for marine and anadromous species). The

ESA also prohibits the "take" of a threatened or endangered species absent authorization. Geothermal projects are also required to comply with the Migratory Bird Treaty Act and the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act, which provide various protections for migratory birds and bald and golden eagles, respectively. Most states also have similar laws. Federal and state agencies may require geothermal project developers to conduct avian and bat risk assessments prior to issuing permits for geothermal projects, and may also require ongoing monitoring and mitigation activities, best management practices, or compensation mitigation.

Overall, these regulatory frameworks impose various restrictions and limitations on geothermal power generation operations to ensure environmental protection, public involvement, and fair market practices. Compliance with these regulations is essential for the successful development and operation of geothermal projects.

State and Local Regulations

State governments play a significant role in regulating geothermal energy production, with each state having its own permitting and regulatory requirements. These regulations often cover drilling permits, water rights, and environmental protection measures. Local governments may also impose additional zoning and land use requirements.

California

- *California Energy Commission ("CEC")*: The CEC is responsible for energy policy planning and development in California. It oversees the permitting process for geothermal projects, ensuring they align with state energy goals and environmental standards. The CEC also conducts research and provides funding for renewable energy projects, including geothermal.
- *California Department of Conservation, Division of Oil, Gas, and Geothermal Resources ("DOGGR")*: DOGGR regulates the drilling, operation, and closure of geothermal wells. It ensures that geothermal operations comply with safety and environmental standards to protect public health and natural resources.
- *California Public Utilities Commission ("CPUC")*: The CPUC regulates the state's electricity market, including the integration of geothermal energy. It enforces California's renewable portfolio standards (RPS), which require utilities to source a certain percentage of their energy from renewable sources, including geothermal.

Colorado

- *Colorado Division of Water Resources*: This division manages water rights and usage, which are critical for geothermal operations that require water for cooling or reinjection. It ensures that geothermal projects do not adversely affect water availability for other users.
- *Colorado Energy Office*: The office promotes the development of renewable energy, including geothermal, through policy support, incentives, and public-private partnerships. It works to advance Colorado's clean energy goals and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.

Idaho

- *Idaho Department of Water Resources ("IDWR")*: IDWR regulates the exploration and development of geothermal resources. It issues permits for drilling and water use, ensuring that geothermal projects comply with state water laws and environmental standards.
- *Idaho Public Utilities Commission ("IPUC")*: The IPUC oversees the integration of geothermal energy into Idaho's electricity grid. It regulates utility rates and services, ensuring that geothermal energy contributes to the state's energy mix in a cost-effective and reliable manner.

New Mexico

- *New Mexico Energy, Minerals and Natural Resources Department ("EMNRD")*: EMNRD manages the development of geothermal resources, providing permits for exploration and production. It ensures that geothermal projects comply with state environmental regulations and land use policies.
- *New Mexico Environment Department ("NMED")*: NMED enforces environmental regulations related to air and water quality for geothermal projects. It ensures that geothermal operations do not negatively impact the environment or public health.

Nevada

- *Nevada Division of Minerals*: This division oversees the permitting and regulation of geothermal resources. It ensures that geothermal projects are developed sustainably and in compliance with environmental protection standards.
- *Nevada Public Utilities Commission ("PUCN")*: The PUCN regulates the integration of geothermal energy into Nevada's electricity grid. It supports the state's renewable energy initiatives and ensures that geothermal energy contributes to Nevada's energy goals.

Utah

- *Utah Division of Water Rights*: This division manages water rights and usage for geothermal projects, ensuring compliance with state water laws. It regulates the allocation and use of water resources for geothermal operations.
- *Utah Geological Survey ("UGS")*: The UGS provides research and data on geothermal resources to support development and policy-making. It conducts studies and assessments to identify geothermal potential and inform regulatory decisions.

Washington State

- *Washington State Department of Natural Resources ("DNR")*: The DNR regulates the exploration and development of geothermal resources, ensuring compliance with state environmental and land use laws. It manages state lands and resources, including geothermal energy.
- *Washington Utilities and Transportation Commission ("UTC")*: The UTC oversees the integration of geothermal energy into Washington's electricity grid. It regulates utility rates and services, supporting the state's renewable energy policies and goals.

In addition to these state-level regulations, local governments in each state may impose additional zoning, land use, and environmental regulations that geothermal projects must comply with. These local regulations can vary widely depending on the specific municipality or county where a project is located. Fervo Energy and other geothermal developers must navigate this complex regulatory landscape to ensure compliance and facilitate project development.

Other Environmental Permits

In the United States, geothermal projects may be required to obtain a variety of federal, state and local permits, approvals or other authorizations. Delays in obtaining or failure to obtain any required permit, approval or other authorizations, and non-compliance with applicable permits and approvals, may have a material adverse impact on our capital expenditures, results of operations or financial positions.

- *Land Use Approvals*: Geothermal projects may require certain land use approvals and permits, such as operation and utilization plan approvals, right of way approvals where the geothermal project is entirely or partly on BLM or USFS lands, and special use permits or conditional use permits from local planning authorities. Such permits and approvals may require a review of environmental impacts in conformance

with NEPA as noted above. Federal, state and local land use approvals often impose conditions and restrictions on the construction, scope and operation of geothermal projects.

- *Well Permits*. Geothermal projects typically have four types of wells: (i) resource confirmation wells designed to define and verify the geothermal resource, (ii) production wells to extract brine for the power plant, (iii) injection wells to inject the brine back into the subsurface resource, and (iv) monitoring wells to monitor the geothermal resource. For example, on BLM lands in Nevada, California, Oregon, Utah, and Idaho, the well permits take the form of geothermal drilling permits for well installation. Approvals are also required to modify wells, including for use as production or injection wells. For all wells drilled in Nevada, a geothermal drilling permit must also be obtained from the Nevada Division of Minerals. Those wells in Nevada to be used for injection will also require UIC permits from the Nevada Division of Environmental Protection, Bureau of Water Pollution Control. Geothermal wells in Utah require permits from the Utah Division of Water Rights, and injection wells require a permit from the Utah Department of Environmental Quality.

- *Ministerial Permits*: Ministerial permits such as building permits, hazardous materials storage and management permits, and pressure vessel operating permits may be required for geothermal projects.

- *Other Permits*: Our operations require numerous other federal, state, and local authorizations, as discussed above. For example, in Nevada we may be required to obtain water rights permits if water cooling is being used at a power plant. In addition to permits, there are various regulatory plans and programs that are required, including risk management plans (federal and state programs) and hazardous materials management plans (e.g., in California). In some cases, our projects may also require permits, issued by the applicable federal agencies or authorized state agencies, regarding threatened or endangered species, permits to impact wetlands or other waters and notices of construction of structures which may have an impact on airspace, as noted above.

We may experience regulatory delays in obtaining various environmental permits and approvals required for geothermal projects in development and construction. These delays may lead to increases in the time and cost to complete these projects. Non-compliance with any environmental permit and approval requirements could result in fines and penalties and could also affect our ability to operate the affected project.

Fervo Energy's Regulatory Strategy

- *Innovative Technology and Compliance*: Fervo Energy's use of advanced drilling techniques and real-time data analytics aligns with regulatory requirements by enhancing resource management and minimizing environmental impact. This approach supports compliance with both federal and state regulations.

- *Environmental Stewardship*: Fervo Energy is committed to environmental stewardship, employing closed-loop systems that reduce water usage and surface impact. This commitment facilitates regulatory approval and aligns with NEPA's environmental protection goals.

- *Strategic Partnerships and Engagement*: Fervo Energy collaborates with regulatory agencies, research institutions, and industry partners to ensure compliance and advance geothermal technology. Early engagement with stakeholders and proactive environmental analysis can help streamline the regulatory process.

- *Site Selection and Planning*: Fervo Energy strategically selects sites with strong industrial use and limited environmental sensitivity to support eligibility for streamlined regulatory reviews. Adaptive planning and contingency buffers are incorporated into project schedules to accommodate varying levels of regulatory scrutiny.

- *Impact on Fervo Energy*: The regulatory landscape presents both challenges and opportunities for Fervo Energy. By leveraging innovative technology, maintaining strong environmental practices, and engaging with regulatory bodies, Fervo Energy is well-positioned to navigate the regulatory environment and

advance its geothermal projects. The company's proactive approach to regulatory compliance and environmental stewardship supports its mission to deliver reliable geothermal energy solutions.

Our People and Human Capital

Fervo's success is built by its people, whose expertise, dedication, and collaboration drive every milestone we achieve.

We embed our key values, which make up the "Fervo Way" into our human capital strategy. We strive to "build things that last" by placing health, safety, and environmental stewardship at the center of our operations and decision-making. We seek to "innovate through collaboration," encouraging open, cross functional dialogue, and the regular exchange of ideas with internal and external experts to solve complex problems. We emphasize the importance of "doing what we say we are going to do," emphasizing transparency, accountability, and rigorous execution so that teams can plan effectively and deliver on commitments. And we aim to "stop and smell the roses," fostering a sustainable work pace, community-building, and employee well-being so our people can do their best work over the long term. Together, these values provide a consistent framework for our human capital programs, including recruiting, development, and engagement while supporting a safe, inclusive, and performance-oriented workplace aligned with sustainable growth and long-term value creation.

As of December 31, 2025, we employed full-time employees and part-time employees. None of our employees are represented by a labor union or are party to a collective bargaining agreement, and we have had no labor-related work stoppages. We believe that we have good relationships with our employees.

We believe that in order to be successful, each of our employees must believe that our mission is worth working for. As we scale rapidly, we are striving to build a workplace where every voice matters, innovation thrives, and integrity guides our actions. To achieve this, we invest in culture, talent, inclusion, and our relationships with the communities where we serve.

Facilities

Our corporate headquarters are located in Houston, Texas and consist of approximately 25,685 square feet of space under a lease that expires in April 2026. We will then move our corporate headquarters to another location in Houston, Texas, which consists of approximately 53,714 square feet. We also lease additional office space in Colorado and also lease offices in California, Nevada, and Utah. We believe that our corporate headquarters and other offices are adequate for our immediate needs and that we will be able to obtain additional or substitute space, as needed, on commercially reasonable terms.

Legal Proceedings

We are currently involved in, and may in the future from time to time become involved in, legal proceedings, claims and investigations in the ordinary course of our business, including with our team members and providers. Although the results of these legal proceedings, claims and investigations cannot be predicted with certainty, we do not believe that the final outcome of any matters that we are currently involved in are reasonably likely to have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations. Regardless of final outcomes, however, any such proceedings, claims, and investigations may nonetheless impose a significant burden on management and employees and be costly to defend, with unfavorable preliminary or interim rulings.

MANAGEMENT

The following table sets forth information regarding our executive officers and members of our board of directors, including their ages as of the date of this prospectus. With respect to our directors, each biography includes information regarding the experience, qualifications, attributes, or skills that caused our board of directors to determine that such person should serve as a director of our company.

Name	Age	Position(s)
Executive Officers		
Tim Latimer	36	Chief Executive Officer and Director
Jack Norbeck	38	Chief Technology Officer and Director
David Ulrey	38	Chief Financial Officer
Gustavo Torres	45	Vice President, General Counsel
Sarah Jewett	35	Senior Vice President of Strategy
Quinn Woodard Jr.	37	Vice President, Power Generation & Surface Facilities
Dawn Owens	42	Senior Vice President, Head of Development & Commercial Markets
Christian Gradl	43	Senior Vice President of Operations
Directors		
Tim Latimer	36	Chief Executive Officer and Director
Jack Norbeck	38	Chief Technology Officer and Director

* Lead independent director.
(1) Member of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee.
(2) Member of the Audit Committee.
(3) Member of the Compensation Committee.

Executive Officers

Tim Latimer has served as our Chief Executive Officer and a member of our board of directors since 2018. Prior to founding Fervo Energy, Mr. Latimer worked as a Drilling Engineer at BHP Billiton, and as a Consultant with Biota Technology prior to that. Mr. Latimer was also previously a fellow at Activate and the Clean Energy Leadership Institute. Mr. Latimer holds a Bachelor of Science degree in Mechanical Engineering from the University of Tulsa, a Master of Business Administration from Stanford University Graduate School of Business and Master of Science in the Emmet Interdisciplinary Program in Environment and Resources from Stanford University. Mr. Latimer was honored as an Innovator Under 35 by MIT Technology Review in 2024 and a Presidential Leadership Scholar in 2022 and was granted the Geothermal Pioneer Award by Geothermal Rising in 2023. We believe Mr. Latimer's visionary leadership, innovative thinking, and deep commitment to sustainable energy solutions, as well as his extensive knowledge and experience in geothermal energy development and renewable energy markets, make him particularly qualified to serve as a member of our board of directors.

Jack Norbeck, PhD, has served as our Chief Technology Officer and a member of our board of directors since 2019. Prior to founding Fervo Energy, Dr. Norbeck held various expert research and engineering roles in the energy and infrastructure sectors, including Fellow at Activate, Research Assistant at the Earth Sciences Division of the Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory, Mendenhall Postdoctoral Fellow and Research Petroleum Engineer at the Earthquake Science Center of the U.S. Geological Survey, and Computational Geophysicist at Idaho National Laboratory. Dr. Norbeck holds a Bachelor of Science degree in Civil Engineering from the University of Colorado at Boulder, a Master of Science in Civil Engineering from the Colorado School of Mines, and a Doctor of Philosophy in Energy Resources Engineering from Stanford University. We believe Mr. Norbeck is well-qualified to serve as a member of our board given his educational background in engineering and extensive experience in expert research and engineering roles in the energy and infrastructure sectors.

David Ulrey has served as Chief Financial Officer of Fervo Energy since 2021. Prior to joining Fervo Energy, Mr. Ulrey has held finance and leadership positions in the energy and infrastructure sectors, including at NOV where he held positions as Director of NOV Renewables and Director of Corporate Management and at Simmons &

Company, Energy Specialists of Piper Jaffray where he held a position as an Investment Banking Associate. He began his career as an Officer in the U.S. Army. Mr. Ulrey holds a Bachelor of Science in Economics from the U.S. Military Academy at West Point and a Master of Business Administration from the Harvard School of Business.

Gustavo Torres has served as Vice President, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary of Fervo Energy since 2023. Mr. Torres served as General Counsel at Prime Natural Resources for over ten years where his responsibilities included overseeing the legal, risk, compliance, and corporate governance functions at Prime Natural Resources and its portfolio companies, including FlexSteel Pipeline Technologies. He began his career as an Associate at Akin Gump Straus Hauer & Feld and DLA Piper. Mr. Torres holds a Bachelor of Arts in Economics from the Grinnell College and a Juris Doctor from the University of Texas School of Law.

Sarah Jewett has served as Senior Vice President of Strategy at Fervo Energy since 2025. Ms. Jewett previously held the roles of Vice President of Strategy and Director of Strategy at Fervo. Prior to that, Ms. Jewett was Senior Director of Corporate Development at Select Energy Services. She began her career as an Engineer at Schlumberger. Ms. Jewett holds a Bachelor of Arts in Engineering Sciences and Studio Art and a Bachelor of Engineering in Mechanical Engineering from Dartmouth College and a Master of Business Administration from Harvard School of Business.

Quinn Woodard Jr. has served as Vice President of Power Generation & Surface Facilities at Fervo Energy since 2025. Mr. Woodard previously held the role of Director of Surface Facilities at Fervo. Prior to that, Mr. Woodard held engineering and supervisory roles at Chevron for nine years. Mr. Woodard holds a Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering from the University of Tulsa and a Master of Business Administration from Indiana University Kelley School of Business.

Dawn Owens has served as Senior Vice President, Head of Development & Commercial Markets at Fervo Energy since 2020. Ms. Owens previously held roles in management and business development at various energy companies, including East Bay Community Energy, Experis, NRG Energy, and GenOn Energy. Ms. Owens holds a Bachelor of Arts in Economics from New Mexico State University and a Master of Business Administration from the University of San Francisco (Masagung) Business School.

Christian Gradl is Fervo Energy's Senior Vice President of Operations, where he leads all aspects of Fervo's geothermal well field development, including well planning, drilling, completions, well pad facilities and gathering lines. Mr. Gradl joined Fervo Energy in 2019 and prior to that was a member of Fervo's Technical Advisory Board since 2018. Before joining Fervo, he had an extensive career in well engineering and operations management for Hess Corporation and BP. In the Bakken Shale Christian managed a $400MM annual budget and pioneered many innovative completions practices. He further led shale appraisal activities in the Utica shale and for several international shale prospects. Christian holds a Bachelor of Science and a Master of Science in Petroleum Engineering from the University of Leoben in Austria and an MBA from the University of Texas at Austin.

Family Relationships

There are no family relationships among any of our directors or executive officers.

Composition of our Board of Directors

Our board of directors currently consists of directors. Our Amended Charter and Amended Bylaws will provide that our board of directors may consist of up to directors and that our board of directors will be divided into classes, as nearly equal in number as possible, with the directors in each class serving for a three-year term, and one class being elected each year by our stockholders.

When considering whether directors have the experience, qualifications, attributes or skills, taken as a whole, to enable our board of directors to satisfy its oversight responsibilities effectively in light of our business and structure, the board of directors focuses primarily on each person's background and experience as reflected in the information discussed in each of the directors' individual biographies set forth above. We believe that our directors provide an appropriate mix of experience and skills relevant to the size and nature of our business.

Classified Board of Directors

Our Amended Bylaws will provide that, upon the completion of this offering, our board of directors will be divided into three classes with staggered three-year terms. Upon expiration of the term of a class of directors, directors for that class will be elected for three-year terms at the annual meeting of stockholders in the year in which that term expires. As a result, only one class of directors will be elected at each annual meeting of our stockholders, with the other classes continuing for the remainder of their respective three-year terms. Each director's term will continue until the election and qualification of his or her successor, or his or her earlier death, resignation or removal for cause. Our directors will be divided among the three classes as follows:

- Class I directors, whose initial term will expire at our first annual meeting of stockholders following this offering, will consist of and ;
- Class II directors, whose initial term will expire at our second annual meeting of stockholders following this offering, will consist of , , and ; and
- Class III directors, whose initial term will expire at our third annual meeting of stockholders following this offering, will consist of , , and .

Our Amended Charter and Amended Bylaws will provide that only our board of directors may fill vacancies on our board. We expect that any additional directorships resulting from an increase in the number of directors will be distributed among the three classes so that, as nearly as possible, each class will consist of one-third of the total number of directors.

The classification of our board of directors may have the effect of delaying or preventing changes in our control or management. See the section titled "Description of Capital Stock—Anti-Takeover Effects of Provisions of our Amended Charter and Amended Bylaws—Amended Charter and Amended Bylaw Provisions" for additional information.

Controlled Company Exception

After the completion of this offering, our Co-Founders, Tim Latimer and Jack Norbeck, PhD., who also serve as our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Technical Officer, respectively, and as directors on our board of directors, will continue to beneficially own a majority of the voting power of our capital stock through their ownership of all of our outstanding shares of Class B common stock, which are entitled to votes per share. As a result, we will be a "controlled company" within the meaning of the corporate governance standards and may elect not to comply with certain corporate governance standards, including that: (1) a majority of our board of directors consist of independent directors, (2) our board of directors have a compensation committee that is comprised entirely of independent directors with a written charter addressing the committee's purpose and responsibilities and (3) our board of directors have a nominating and corporate governance committee that is comprised entirely of independent directors with a written charter addressing the committee's purpose and responsibilities. We may utilize any or all of these exemptions at any time at our discretion prior to the time we cease to be a "controlled company." Accordingly, to the extent we utilize these exemptions, you will not have the same protections afforded to stockholders of companies that are subject to all of these corporate governance requirements.

Director Independence

Prior to the consummation of this offering, our board of directors undertook a review of the independence of our directors and considered whether any director has a material relationship with us that could compromise that director's ability to exercise independent judgment in carrying out that director's responsibilities. Our board of directors has affirmatively determined that , and are each an "independent director," as defined under the Exchange Act and the rules of the .

Lead Independent Director

Our board of directors will adopt, effective prior to the completion of this offering, corporate governance guidelines that provide that one of our independent directors will serve as our lead independent director. Our board

of directors has appointed to serve as our lead independent director. As lead independent director, will preside over periodic meetings of our independent directors, serve as a liaison between the chairperson of our board of directors and the independent directors, and perform such additional duties as our board of directors may otherwise determine and delegate.

Committees of Our Board of Directors

Our board of directors directs the management of our business and affairs, as provided by Delaware law, and conducts its business through meetings of the board of directors and standing committees. We will have a standing audit committee, nominating and corporate governance committee and compensation committee. In addition, from time to time, special committees may be established under the direction of the board of directors when necessary to address specific issues.

Audit Committee

Our audit committee will be responsible for, among other things:

- appointing, compensating, retaining, evaluating, terminating and overseeing our independent registered public accounting firm;
- discussing with our independent registered public accounting firm their independence from management;
- reviewing with our independent registered public accounting firm the scope and results of their audit;
- approving all audit and permissible non-audit services to be performed by our independent registered public accounting firm;
- overseeing the financial reporting process and discussing with management and our independent registered public accounting firm the interim and annual financial statements that we file with the SEC;
- reviewing and monitoring our accounting principles, accounting policies, financial and accounting controls and compliance with legal and regulatory requirements;
- reviewing our policies on risk assessment and risk management;
- reviewing related party transactions; and
- establishing procedures for the confidential anonymous submission of concerns regarding questionable accounting, internal controls or auditing matters.

Upon the consummation of this offering, our audit committee will consist of , and , with serving as chair. Rule 10A-3 of the Exchange Act and the rules require that our audit committee have at least one independent member upon the listing of our Class A common stock, have a majority of independent members within 90 days of the date of this prospectus and be composed entirely of independent members within one year of the date of this prospectus. Our board of directors has affirmatively determined that , and each meet the definition of "independent director" for purposes of serving on the audit committee under Rule 10A-3 and the rules. Each member of our audit committee meets the financial literacy requirements of listing standards. In addition, our board of directors has determined that will qualify as an "audit committee financial expert," as such term is defined in Item 407(d)(5) of Regulation S-K. Our board of directors will adopt a new written charter for the audit committee, which will be available on our principal corporate website at www.fervoenergy.com substantially concurrently with the consummation of this offering. The information on, or that can be accessed through, any of our websites is deemed not to be incorporated in this prospectus or to be part of this prospectus.

Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee

Our nominating and corporate governance committee will be responsible for, among other things:

- identifying individuals qualified to become members of our board of directors, consistent with criteria approved by our board of directors and in accordance with the terms of the Stockholders Agreement;
- evaluating the overall effectiveness of our board of directors and its committees; and
- reviewing developments in corporate governance compliance and developing and recommending to our board of directors a set of corporate governance guidelines and principles.

Upon the consummation of this offering, our nominating and corporate governance committee will consist of , and , with serving as chair. Our board of directors will adopt a new written charter for the nominating and corporate governance committee, which will be available on our principal corporate website at www.fervoenergy.com substantially concurrently with the consummation of this offering. The information on, or that can be accessed through, any of our websites is deemed not to be incorporated in this prospectus or to be part of this prospectus.

Compensation Committee

Our compensation committee will be responsible for, among other things:

- reviewing and approving the compensation of our directors, Chief Executive Officer and other executive officers; and
- appointing and overseeing any compensation consultants.

Upon the consummation of this offering, our compensation committee will consist of , and , with serving as chair. Our board has determined that , and are "non-employee directors" as defined in Section 16b-3 of the Exchange Act. Our board of directors will adopt a new written charter for the compensation committee, which will be available on our principal corporate website at www.fervoenergy.com substantially concurrently with the consummation of this offering. The information on, or that can be accessed through, any of our websites is deemed not to be incorporated in this prospectus or to be part of this prospectus.

Risk Oversight

Our board of directors is responsible for overseeing our risk management process. Our board of directors focuses on our general risk management strategy, the most significant risks facing us, and oversees the implementation of risk mitigation strategies by management. Our board of directors is also apprised of particular risk management matters in connection with its general oversight and approval of corporate matters and significant transactions.

Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation

None of our executive officers serves as a member of the board of directors or compensation committee (or other committee performing equivalent functions) of any entity that has one or more executive officers serving on our board of directors or compensation committee.

Board Diversity

Our nominating and corporate governance committee will be responsible for reviewing with the board of directors, on an annual basis, the appropriate characteristics, skills and experience required for the board of directors as a whole and its individual members. Although our board of directors does not have a formal written diversity policy with respect to the evaluation of director candidates, in its evaluation of director candidates, our nominating and corporate governance committee will consider factors including, without limitation, issues of character, integrity, judgment, potential conflicts of interest, other commitments, and diversity, and diversity of experience and

area of expertise, as well as other individual qualities and attributes that contribute to the total diversity of viewpoints and experience represented on the board of directors.

Code of Ethics and Code of Conduct

Prior to the completion of this offering, we will adopt a written code of business conduct and ethics that applies to our directors, officers and employees, including our principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer or controller, or persons performing similar functions. A copy of the code will be posted on our website, www.fervoenergy.com. In addition, we intend to post on our website all disclosures that are required by law or the listing standards concerning any amendments to, or waivers from, any provision of the code. The information on, or that can be accessed through, any of our websites is deemed not to be incorporated in this prospectus or to be part of this prospectus.

EXECUTIVE AND DIRECTOR COMPENSATION

This section discusses the material components of the executive and director compensation program for our executive officers who are named in the "2025 Summary Compensation Table" below and each person who served as a director in 2025. We are currently considered an emerging growth company within the meaning of the Securities Act, for purposes of the SEC's executive compensation disclosure rules. In accordance with such rules, we are required to provide a Summary Compensation Table and an Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal Year End Table, as well as narrative disclosures regarding the material terms of our executive compensation program for our last completed fiscal year. Further, our reporting obligations generally extend to each individual who, during the last completed fiscal year, served in the role of our principal executive officer, and to our two most highly compensated executive officers outside of our principal executive officer. With respect to the year ended December 31, 2025, our "named executive officers" or "NEOs" were as follows:

- Timothy Latimer, Chief Executive Officer;
- ; and
- .

This discussion may contain forward-looking statements that are based on our current plans, considerations, expectations and determinations regarding future compensation programs. Actual compensation programs that we adopt may differ materially from the currently planned programs summarized in this discussion.

Summary Compensation Table

The following table sets forth information concerning the compensation of our named executive officers for the year ended December 31, 2025.

Name and Principal Position	Year	Salary ($)[1]	Bonus ($)	Option Awards ($)[2]	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation ($)	All Other Compensation ($)[3]	Total ($)
Timothy Latimer *Chief Executive Officer*	2025						

(1) Amounts reflect base salary earned during 2025, even if paid in 2026.

(2) Amounts reflect the aggregate grant date fair value of stock options granted during the year ended December 31, 2025 computed in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 718, Compensation — Stock Compensation and do not necessarily correspond to the actual economic value that may be received by the named executive officers from these awards. We provide information regarding the assumptions used to calculate the value of all stock options made to named executive officers in Note 10 – Stock Based Compensation to the consolidated financial statements included in this prospectus.

(3) Amounts reflect (i) $, $ and $ in employer matching contributions made to the Fervo Energy 401(k) Plan, for Messrs. Latimer, and , respectively, (ii) $ in compensatory payments to Mr. Latimer in connection with the Company's repurchase of shares of common stock held by Mr. Latimer, representing the total purchase price of such shares greater than their fair market value on the repurchase date, (iii) $ in executive coaching services for , and (iv) . For more information regarding these amounts, see "Other Elements of Compensation and Compensation Policies" below.

Narrative to Summary Compensation Table

2025 Salaries

Each of our named executive officers receives an annual base salary to compensate the executive for services rendered to us. The base salary payable to each named executive officer is intended to provide a fixed component of compensation reflecting the executive's skill set, experience, role and responsibilities.

The 2025 annual base salaries for our named executive officers were $ for Mr. Latimer, $ for and $ for .

The “Salary” column of the 2025 Summary Compensation Table above shows the actual base salary earned by each named executive officer in 2025.

Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation

In addition to base salaries, our named executive officers are eligible to receive annual performance-based cash bonuses. The performance periods for our annual cash bonus programs generally commence on April 1 and end on the following March 31. Under our 2024 – 2025 Employee Incentive Bonus Plan, which commenced on April 1, 2024 and ended on March 31, 2025, Messrs. Latimer, and were eligible to earn an annual performance-based cash incentive bonus that was calculated based on the achievement of company and individual performance goals. Following the end of the performance period, our board of directors reviewed our performance against each company and individual goal and determined the extent to which each such goal was achieved.

Messrs. Latimer, and were eligible to receive a target annual bonus equal to 40%, % and % of their respective annual base salaries under our 2024 – 2025 Employee Incentive Bonus Plan. The “Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation” column of the 2025 Summary Compensation Table above shows the actual bonuses earned by each named executive officer under the 2024 – 2025 Employee Incentive Bonus Plan, which were paid in May 2025.

Each of our named executive officers participates in our 2025 – 2026 Employee Incentive Bonus Plan, which commenced on April 1, 2025 and will end on March 31, 2026. Our board of directors increased the target annual bonuses under our 2025 – 2026 Employee Incentive Bonus Plan for Messrs. Latimer, and to 75%, % and % of their respective annual base salaries, effective as of November 17, 2025. Any annual bonuses earned by them under our 2025 – 2026 Employee Incentive Bonus Plan will be pro-rated based on the effective date of these increases.

Equity Compensation

2019 Stock Incentive Plan

We currently maintain the Fervo Energy Company 2019 Stock Incentive Plan (the “2019 Plan”) in order to provide our service providers with equity ownership opportunities and performance-based incentives that are intended to better align their interests with those of our stockholders. Historically, we granted stock options to purchase shares of our common stock to eligible service providers, including our named executive officers, pursuant to the 2019 Plan. Options typically vest and become exercisable over a four-year period, subject to the grantee’s continued service through the applicable vesting date, as follows: (i) 25% of the shares underlying the option on the first annual anniversary of the vesting commencement date and (ii) 75% of the shares underlying the option in 36 substantially equal installments on each monthly anniversary of the vesting commencement date thereafter. For additional information about the 2019 Plan, please see the section titled “2019 Stock Incentive Plan” below. No further awards will be granted under the 2019 Plan following this offering and the adoption of the 2026 Incentive Award Plan. In addition, the stock options granted pursuant to the 2019 Plan will be reclassified to cover shares of our Class A common stock.

2025 Stock Options

In 2025, we granted the following stock options to our named executive officers under the 2019 Plan: .

The stock options generally vest and become exercisable in accordance with the standard vesting schedule of option grants described above.

2026 Incentive Award Plan

In connection with this offering, we intend to adopt the 2026 Incentive Award Plan, or the 2026 Plan, in order to facilitate the grant of cash and equity incentives to directors, employees (including our named executive officers) and consultants of our company and our subsidiaries, and to enable our company and our subsidiaries to obtain and retain services of these individuals, which is essential to our long-term success. For additional information about the 2026 Plan, please see the section titled “—2026 Incentive Award Plan” below.

Other Elements of Compensation and Compensation Policies

Retirement Plans

We currently maintain the Fervo Energy 401(k) plan, or the 401(k) plan, which is a tax-qualified retirement savings plan for our employees who satisfy certain eligibility requirements. Our named executive officers are eligible to participate in the 401(k) plan on the same terms as other full-time employees. The Internal Revenue Code allows eligible employees to defer a portion of their compensation, within prescribed limits, on a pre-tax basis through contributions to the 401(k) plan. Currently, we match contributions made by participants in the 401(k) plan up to 6% of each participating employee's eligible compensation, and these safe harbor matching contributions are fully vested as of the date on which the contribution is made. We believe that providing a vehicle for tax-deferred retirement savings through our 401(k) plan, and making matching contributions, adds to the overall desirability of our executive compensation package and further incentivizes our employees, including our named executive officers, in accordance with our compensation policies.

Health and Welfare Benefits and Perquisites

All of our full-time employees, including our named executive officers, are eligible to participate in our health and welfare plans, including medical, dental and vision benefits; short-term and long-term disability insurance; life and AD&D insurance; employee assistance plan; and a travel assistance program.

Certain of our employees, including each of our named executive officers, are also eligible for executive coaching services paid by the Company at a rate of $2,500 per month. Mr. Latimer and did not receive any executive coaching services during 2025.

We believe the perquisites described above are necessary and appropriate to provide a competitive compensation package to our named executive officers.

Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal Year-End

The following table summarizes the number of shares of common stock underlying outstanding stock options held by each named executive officer as of December 31, 2025. Each stock option listed in the following table was granted under the 2019 Plan and, following the closing of this offering, will cover shares of our Class A common stock. In addition, following the closing of this offering, shares of Class A common stock received by Mr. Latimer in connection with the exercise of his stock options will be eligible for reclassification into shares of our Class B common stock.

Name	Grant Date	Vesting Commencement Date	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) Exercisable	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) Unexercisable [1]	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Unearned Options (#)	Option Exercise Price ($)	Option Expiration Date

(1) Each option vests and becomes exercisable .

Additional Narrative Disclosure Regarding Executive Compensation Matters

Executive Compensation Arrangements

We have not entered into any written employment agreement with Mr. Latimer.

Mr. Latimer is party to an invention, non-disclosure and non-solicitation agreement, which includes an indefinite company information non-disclosure covenant and an employee non-solicitation covenant that lasts during employment and for one year thereafter.

Each of Messrs. and is party to an offer letter with the Company that provides for at-will employment that continues until terminated at any time by either party. Pursuant to their offer letters, each of Messrs. and is eligible to participate in the benefit plan and programs maintained by us for the benefit of our employees. None of the offer letters provides for severance payments on termination of employment.

Each of Messrs. and also entered into the Company's standard form of invention and non-disclosure agreement, which includes an indefinite company information non-disclosure covenant.

In connection with or following this offering, we currently intend to approve and implement an executive severance plan pursuant to which certain of our executive officers will be entitled to severance benefits. The terms of the executive severance plan have not yet been determined.

No Tax Gross-Ups

We do not make gross-up payments to cover our named executive officers' personal income taxes that may pertain to any of the compensation or perquisites we pay or provide.

Anti-Hedging Policies

We expect to adopt a policy that will prohibit our employees, including all executive officers, and members of our board of directors from engaging in transactions that are considered to hedge or offset the financial impact of holding our Class A common stock.

Clawback Policy

In connection with this offering, our board of directors intends to timely adopt a compensation recovery policy that complies with the listing standards of the , as required by the Dodd-Frank Act.

Equity Incentive Award Plans

The following summarizes the material terms of the 2019 Plan and the 2026 Plan, which is the long-term incentive compensation plan in which our named executive officers will be eligible to participate following the completion of this offering. In addition, the following summarizes the material terms of the ESPP, which is a tax-qualified employee stock purchase plan in which our named executive officers will be eligible to participate following the completion of this offering.

2019 Stock Incentive Plan

We maintain the 2019 Plan, which was most recently amended on . The material terms of the 2019 Plan are summarized below. In addition, in connection with this offering, the 2019 Plan and each stock option granted under the 2019 Plan will be reclassified to cover shares of our Class A common stock.

Termination

Following the effectiveness of the 2026 Plan, the 2019 Plan will terminate and we will not make any further awards under the 2019 Plan. However, any outstanding awards granted under the 2019 Plan will remain outstanding, subject to the terms of the 2019 Plan and applicable award agreements. Shares of our common stock subject to awards granted under the 2019 Plan that expire unexercised or are cancelled, terminated, or forfeited in any manner without issuance of shares thereunder following the effective date of the 2026 Plan will become available for issuance under the 2026 Plan.

Eligibility and Administration

Our employees, consultants and non-employee directors are eligible to be granted awards of ISOs, NSOs, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, restricted stock units and other stock-based awards under the 2019 Plan, subject to the limitations described therein. Our board of directors administers the 2019 Plan as its plan administrator and, subject to the provisions thereof, has the authority to take all actions and make all determinations contemplated by the 2019 Plan and to adopt, amend and repeal such administrative rules, guidelines and practices relating to the 2019 Plan as it deems advisable.

Limitations on Awards and Shares Available

An aggregate of shares of our common stock have been authorized for issuance under the 2019 Plan. The shares of our common stock issued under the 2019 Plan may consist in whole or in part of authorized but unissued shares or treasury shares. In the event that an outstanding award expires, is terminated, is surrendered, is cancelled, or is forfeited for any reason, or if shares subject to an award are withheld to satisfy exercise price or tax withholding obligations, then the shares allocable to the unexercised or otherwise expired, terminated, surrendered, cancelled, or forfeited portion of such award, or the shares withheld to satisfy the exercise or purchase price or tax withholding obligation, are currently added back to the common stock available for issuance under the 2019 Plan.

Awards

The 2019 Plan provides for the grant of ISOs, NSOs, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, restricted stock units and other stock-based awards. All outstanding awards under the 2019 Plan are set forth in award agreements, which detail the terms and conditions of the awards, including any applicable vesting and payment terms and post-termination exercise limitations. A brief description of each award type follows:

- *Stock Options*. Stock options provide for the purchase of shares of our common stock in the future at an exercise price set on the grant date. ISOs granted under the 2019 Plan, in contrast to NSOs, are subject to and required to be construed in accordance with Section 422 of the Code and may provide tax deferral beyond exercise and favorable capital gains tax treatment to their holders if certain holding period and other requirements of the Code are satisfied. The exercise price of a stock option may not be less than 100% of the fair market value of the underlying share on the grant date, except with respect to certain substitute awards granted in connection with a corporate transaction. The term of a stock option may not be longer than ten years.

- *Stock Appreciation Rights*. Stock appreciation rights provide for payments to their holders based upon increases in the price of our common stock over a set measurement price. The measurement price of any stock appreciation right granted under the 2019 Plan must be at least 100% of the fair market value of the underlying share on the grant date. Stock appreciation rights under the 2019 Plan may be settled in cash or shares of our common stock, or in a combination of both, as determined by the plan administrator. The term of a stock appreciation right may not be longer than ten years.

- *Restricted Stock and RSUs*. Restricted stock is an award of nontransferable shares of common stock that are subject to certain vesting conditions and other restrictions. RSUs are contractual promises to deliver shares of common stock in the future, which may also remain forfeitable unless and until specified conditions are met and may be accompanied by the right to receive the equivalent value of dividends paid on shares of common stock prior to the delivery of the underlying shares (i.e., dividend equivalent rights). RSUs under the 2019 Plan may be settled in cash or shares of our common stock, or in a combination of both, as determined by the administrator. The plan administrator may provide that settlement of RSUs will be deferred on a mandatory basis or at the election of the participant.

- *Other Stock-Based Awards*. Other stock-based awards are awards of fully vested shares of our common stock or other awards valued wholly or partially by referring to, or otherwise based on, shares of our common stock or other property. Other stock-based awards may be granted to participants and may also be available as a payment form in the settlement of other awards, as standalone payments and as payment in lieu of compensation to which a participant is otherwise entitled.

Certain Transactions

In the event of certain changes in our capitalization, the plan administrator may make equitable adjustments to the 2019 Plan and outstanding awards thereunder. In the event of our merger or consolidation with another entity, the transfer or exchange of all of our common stock for cash, securities or other property, or our liquidation or dissolution, the plan administrator has the discretion to provide:

(1) that awards be assumed by, or substituted with substantially equivalent awards of, the acquiring or succeeding corporation (or an affiliate thereof);

(2) upon written notice to the applicable holders, cancel unexercised and/or unvested awards immediately prior to the transaction unless exercised within a specified period;

(3) for awards to vest and, as applicable, become exercisable, in whole or in part, prior to or upon the transaction;

(4) if the transaction provides a cash payment to stockholders, payments to each award holder, for the vested portion of their awards, an amount equal to the excess of the cash price per share over any applicable exercise, measurement, or purchase price (and applicable withholdings), in exchange for termination of the awards;

(5) in a liquidation or dissolution, for the conversion of awards into the right to receive liquidation proceeds (net of any applicable exercise, measurement, or purchase price and withholdings); or

(6) for any combination of the foregoing.

Repricing

Our board of directors may, without approval of the stockholders, reduce the exercise price of any outstanding award or cancel any outstanding award in exchange for other awards with an exercise price per share that is less than the exercise price per share of the original award.

2026 Incentive Award Plan

In connection with this offering, we intend to adopt the 2026 Plan, under which we may grant equity and cash incentive awards to eligible service providers in order to attract, motivate and retain the talent for which we compete, subject to stockholder approval. The material terms of the 2026 Plan are summarized below.

Eligibility and Administration

Our employees, consultants and directors and employees and consultants of our affiliates will be eligible to receive awards under the 2026 Plan. Following the completion of this offering, the 2026 Plan will be administered by our board of directors with respect to awards to non-employee directors and by our compensation committee with respect to other participants, each of which may delegate its duties and responsibilities to committees of our directors and/or officers (referred to collectively as the plan administrator), subject to the limitations imposed under the 2026 Plan, Section 16 of the Exchange Act, stock exchange rules and other applicable laws. The plan administrator will have the authority to take all actions and make all determinations under the 2026 Plan, to interpret the 2026 Plan and award agreements and to adopt, amend and repeal rules for the administration of the 2026 Plan as it deems advisable. The plan administrator will also have the authority to determine which eligible service providers receive awards, grant awards and set the terms and conditions of all awards under the 2026 Plan, including any vesting and vesting acceleration provisions, subject to the conditions and limitations in the 2026 Plan.

Limitation on Awards and Shares Available

The initial aggregate number of shares of our common stock that will be available for issuance under the 2026 Plan will be equal to % of the number of shares of our Class A and Class B common stock outstanding as of immediately following the completion of this offering (which is expected to be shares, assuming an initial

public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the estimated price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus). In addition, the number of shares of our common stock available for issuance under the 2026 Plan will be subject to an annual increase on the first day of each calendar year beginning on and including January 1, 2027 and ending on and including January 1, 2036, equal to the lesser of (A) % of the aggregate number of shares of our Class A and Class B common stock outstanding on the final day of the immediately preceding calendar year and (B) such smaller number of shares as is determined by our board of directors. The maximum number of shares that may be issued pursuant to the exercise of incentive stock options, or ISOs, granted under the 2026 Plan, will be . Any shares issued pursuant to the 2026 Plan will be shares of Class A common stock and may consist, in whole or in part, of authorized and unissued common stock, treasury common stock or common stock purchased on the open market.

If an award under the 2026 Plan expires, lapses or is terminated, exchanged for or settled in cash, any shares subject to such award (or portion thereof) may, to the extent of such expiration, lapse, termination or cash settlement, be used again for new grants under the 2026 Plan. Shares tendered or withheld to satisfy the exercise price or tax withholding obligation for any award will not reduce the shares available for grant under the 2026 Plan. Further, the payment of dividend equivalents in cash in conjunction with any awards under the 2026 Plan will not reduce the shares available for grant under the 2026 Plan. However, the following shares may not be used again for grant under the 2026 Plan: (i) shares subject to stock appreciation rights, or SARs, that are not issued in connection with the stock settlement of the SAR on exercise and (ii) shares purchased on the open market with the cash proceeds from the exercise of options.

Awards granted under the 2026 Plan upon the assumption of, or in substitution for, awards authorized or outstanding under a qualifying equity plan maintained by an entity with which we enter into a merger or similar corporate transaction will not reduce the shares available for grant under the 2026 Plan but will count against the maximum number of shares that may be issued upon the exercise of ISOs.

The 2026 Plan provides that, commencing with calendar year 2027, the sum of any cash compensation and the aggregate grant date fair value (determined as of the date of the grant under Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Codification Topic 718, or any successor thereto) of all awards granted to a non-employee director as compensation for services as a non-employee director during any fiscal year, or director limit, may not exceed an amount equal to $ (increased to $ in the calendar year of a non-employee director's initial service as a non-employee director or any calendar year during which a non-employee director serves as chair of our board of directors or lead independent director), which limits shall not apply to the compensation for any non-employee director who serves in any capacity in addition to that of a non-employee director for which he or she receives additional compensation or any compensation paid prior to the calendar year following the calendar year in which the 2026 Plan becomes effective.

Awards

The 2026 Plan provides for the grant of stock options, including ISOs and nonqualified stock options, or NSOs, SARs, restricted stock, dividend equivalents, restricted stock units, or RSUs, and other stock or cash-based awards. Certain awards under the 2026 Plan may constitute or provide for payment of "nonqualified deferred compensation" under Section 409A of the Code, which may impose additional requirements on the terms and conditions of such awards. All awards under the 2026 Plan will be evidenced by award agreements, which will detail the terms and conditions of the awards, including any applicable vesting and payment terms and post-termination exercise limitations. Awards other than cash awards generally will be settled in shares of our common stock, but the applicable award agreement may provide for cash settlement of any award. A brief description of each award type follows.

- *Stock Options and SARs*. Stock options provide for the purchase of shares of our common stock in the future at an exercise price set on the grant date. ISOs, in contrast to NSOs, may provide tax deferral beyond exercise and favorable capital gains tax treatment to their holders if certain holding period and other requirements of the Code are satisfied. SARs entitle their holder, upon exercise, to receive from us an amount equal to the appreciation of the shares subject to the award between the grant date and the exercise date. Unless otherwise determined by our board, the exercise price of a stock option or SAR may not be

less than 100% of the fair market value of the underlying share on the grant date (or 110% in the case of ISOs granted to certain significant stockholders), except with respect to certain substitute awards granted in connection with a corporate transaction. The term of a stock option or SAR may not be longer than ten years (or five years in the case of ISOs granted to certain significant stockholders). Conditions applicable to stock options and/or SARs may be based on continuing service, the attainment of performance goals and/or such other conditions as the plan administrator may determine.

- *Restricted Stock and RSUs*. Restricted stock is an award of nontransferable shares of our common stock that are subject to certain vesting conditions and other restrictions. RSUs are contractual promises to deliver shares of our common stock in the future, which may also remain forfeitable unless and until specified conditions are met and may be accompanied by the right to receive the equivalent value of dividends paid on shares of our common stock prior to the delivery of the underlying shares (i.e., dividend equivalent rights). The plan administrator may provide that the delivery of the shares underlying RSUs will be deferred on a mandatory basis or at the election of the participant. The terms and conditions applicable to RSUs will be determined by the plan administrator, subject to the conditions and limitations contained in the 2026 Plan. Conditions applicable to restricted stock and RSUs may be based on continuing service, the attainment of performance goals and/or such other conditions as the plan administrator may determine.

- *Other Stock or Cash-Based Awards*. Other stock or cash-based awards are awards of cash, fully vested shares of our common stock and other awards valued wholly or partially by referring to, or otherwise based on, shares of our common stock. Other stock or cash-based awards may be granted to participants and may also be available as a payment form in the settlement of other awards, as standalone payments and as payment in lieu of compensation to which a participant is otherwise entitled.

- *Dividend Equivalents*. Dividend equivalents represent the right to receive the equivalent value of dividends paid on shares of our common stock and may be granted alone or in tandem with awards other than stock options or SARs. Dividend equivalents are credited as of the dividend record dates during the period between the date an award is granted and the date such award vests, is exercised, is distributed or expires, as determined by the plan administrator. Dividend equivalents payable with respect to an award prior to the vesting of such award instead will be paid out to the participant only to the extent that the vesting conditions are subsequently satisfied and the award vests.

Certain Transactions

The plan administrator has broad discretion to take action under the 2026 Plan, as well as make adjustments to the terms and conditions of existing and future awards, to prevent the dilution or enlargement of intended benefits and facilitate necessary or desirable changes in the event of certain transactions and events affecting our common stock, such as stock dividends, stock splits, mergers, acquisitions, consolidations and other corporate transactions. In addition, in the event of certain non-reciprocal transactions with our stockholders known as "equity restructurings," the plan administrator will make equitable adjustments to the 2026 Plan and outstanding awards. In the event of a change in control (as defined in the 2026 Plan), to the extent that the surviving entity declines to continue, convert, assume or replace outstanding awards, then all such awards will become fully vested and exercisable in connection with the transaction. Upon or in anticipation of a change in control, the plan administrator may cause any outstanding awards to terminate at a specified time in the future and give the participant the right to exercise such awards during a period of time determined by the plan administrator in its sole discretion. Individual award agreements may provide for additional accelerated vesting and payment provisions.

Repricing

Our board of directors may, without approval of the stockholders, reduce the exercise price of any stock option or SAR, or cancel any stock option or SAR in exchange for cash, other awards or stock options or SARs with an exercise price per share that is less than the exercise price per share of the original stock options or SARs.

Plan Amendment and Termination

Our board of directors may amend or terminate the 2026 Plan at any time; however, no amendment, other than an amendment that increases the number of shares available under the 2026 Plan, may materially and adversely affect an award outstanding under the 2026 Plan without the consent of the affected participant, and stockholder approval will be obtained for any amendment to the extent necessary to comply with applicable laws. The 2026 Plan will remain in effect until the tenth anniversary of the effective date of the 2026 Plan, unless earlier terminated. No awards may be granted under the 2026 Plan after its termination.

Foreign Participants, Claw-back Provisions, Transferability and Participant Payments

The plan administrator may modify award terms, establish subplans and/or adjust other terms and conditions of awards, subject to the share limits described above, in order to facilitate grants of awards subject to the laws and/or stock exchange rules of countries outside of the United States. All awards will be subject to any Company clawback policy as set forth in such clawback policy or the applicable award agreement. Awards under the 2026 Plan are generally non-transferable, except by will or the laws of descent and distribution, or, subject to the plan administrator's consent, pursuant to a domestic relations order, and are generally exercisable only by the participant. With regard to tax withholding, exercise price and purchase price obligations arising in connection with awards under the 2026 Plan, the plan administrator may, in its discretion, accept cash or check, shares of our common stock that meet specified conditions, a "market sell order" or such other consideration as it deems suitable.

Employee Stock Purchase Plan

In connection with this offering, we intend to adopt, and that our stockholders will approve, the Employee Stock Purchase Plan, or the ESPP. The material terms of the ESPP are summarized below.

Shares Available; Administration

The initial share reserve under the ESPP will equal % of the number of shares of our Class A and Class B common stock outstanding as of immediately following the completion of this offering (which is expected to be shares, assuming an initial public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus).

In addition, the number of shares available for issuance under the ESPP will be annually increased by an annual increase on the first day of each calendar year beginning January 1, 2027 and ending on and including January 1, 2036, equal to the lesser of (i) % of the aggregate number of shares of our Class A and Class B common stock outstanding on the final day of the immediately preceding calendar year and (ii) such smaller number of shares as is determined by our board of directors. In no event will more than shares of our Class A common stock be available for issuance under the ESPP.

Our board of directors or a committee designated by our board of directors will have authority to interpret the terms of the ESPP and determine eligibility of participants. The compensation committee will be the administrator of the ESPP.

Eligibility

The plan administrator may designate certain of our subsidiaries as participating "designated subsidiaries" in the ESPP and may change these designations from time to time. Employees of our company and our designated subsidiaries are eligible to participate in the ESPP if they meet the eligibility requirements under the ESPP established from time to time by the plan administrator. However, an employee may not be granted rights to purchase stock under the ESPP if such employee, immediately after the grant, would own (directly or through attribution) stock possessing 5% or more of the total combined voting power or value of all classes of our common or other class of stock.

If the grant of a purchase right under the ESPP to any eligible employee who is a citizen or resident of a foreign jurisdiction would be prohibited under the laws of such foreign jurisdiction or the grant of a purchase right to such employee in compliance with the laws of such foreign jurisdiction would cause the ESPP to violate the requirements

of Section 423 of the Code, as determined by the plan administrator in its sole discretion, such employee will not be permitted to participate in the ESPP.

Eligible employees become participants in the ESPP by enrolling and authorizing payroll deductions by the deadline established by the plan administrator prior to the relevant offering date. Directors who are not employees, as well as consultants, are not eligible to participate. Employees who choose to not participate, or are not eligible to participate at the start of an offering period but who become eligible thereafter, may enroll in any subsequent offering period.

Participation in an Offering

We intend for the ESPP to qualify under Section 423 of the Code and stock will be offered under the ESPP during offering periods. The length of offering periods under the ESPP will be determined by the plan administrator and may be up to 27 months long. Employee payroll deductions will be used to purchase shares on each purchase date during an offering period. The number of purchase periods within, and purchase dates during, each offering period will be established by the plan administrator. Offering periods under the ESPP will commence when determined by the plan administrator. The plan administrator may, in its discretion, modify the terms of future offering periods.

The ESPP will permit participants to purchase our common stock through payroll deductions of up to % of their eligible compensation, unless otherwise determined by the plan administrator, which will include a participant's gross base compensation for services to us, including overtime payments and periodic bonuses, and excluding sales commissions, one-time bonuses, expense reimbursements, fringe benefits and other special payments. The plan administrator will establish a maximum number of shares that may be purchased by a participant during any offering period or purchase period, which, in the absence of a contrary designation, will be 5,000 shares for an offering period and/or a purchase period. In addition, no employee will be permitted to accrue the right to purchase stock under the ESPP at a rate in excess of $25,000 worth of shares during any calendar year during which such a purchase right is outstanding (based on the fair market value per share of our common stock as of the first day of the offering period).

On the first trading day of each offering period, each participant automatically will be granted an option to purchase shares of our common stock. The option will be exercised on the applicable purchase date(s) during the offering period, to the extent of the payroll deductions accumulated during the applicable purchase period. The purchase price of the shares, in the absence of a contrary determination by the plan administrator, will be 85% of the lower of the fair market value of our common stock on the first trading day of the offering period or on the applicable purchase date, which will be the final trading day of the applicable purchase period.

Participants may voluntarily end their participation in the ESPP at any time at least two weeks prior to the end of the applicable offering period (or such longer or shorter period specified by the plan administrator), and will be paid their accrued payroll deductions that have not yet been used to purchase shares of common stock. Participation ends automatically upon a participant's termination of employment.

Transferability

A participant may not transfer rights granted under the ESPP other than by will, the laws of descent and distribution or as otherwise provided in the ESPP.

Certain Transactions

In the event of certain transactions or events affecting our common stock, such as any stock dividend or other distribution, change in control, reorganization, merger, consolidation or other corporate transaction, the plan administrator will make equitable adjustments to the ESPP and outstanding rights. In addition, in the event of the foregoing transactions or events or certain significant transactions, including a change in control, the plan administrator may provide for (i) either the replacement of outstanding rights with other rights or property or termination of outstanding rights in exchange for cash, (ii) the assumption or substitution of outstanding rights by the successor or survivor corporation or parent or subsidiary thereof, (iii) the adjustment in the number and type of

shares of stock subject to outstanding rights, (iv) the use of participants' accumulated payroll deductions to purchase stock on a new purchase date prior to the next scheduled purchase date and termination of any rights under ongoing offering periods or (v) the termination of all outstanding rights. Under the ESPP, a change in control has the same definition as given to such term in the 2026 Plan.

Plan Amendment; Termination

The plan administrator may amend, suspend or terminate the ESPP at any time. However, stockholder approval of any amendment to the ESPP must be obtained for any amendment which increases the aggregate number or changes the type of shares that may be sold pursuant to rights under the ESPP, ESPP in any manner that would be considered the adoption of a new plan within the meaning of Treasury regulation Section 1.423-2(c)(4), or changes the ESPP in any manner that would cause the ESPP to no longer be an employee stock purchase plan within the meaning of Section 423(b) of the Code.

Director Compensation

During the fiscal year ended December 31, 2025, our non-employee directors were Anne Cleary, Tanuj Dutta, Christina Karapataki, Rachel Slaybaugh, Jane Woodward and Ion Yadigaroglu.

2025 Director Compensation Table

The following table sets forth information for 2025 regarding the compensation awarded to, earned by or paid to the non-employee directors who served on our board of directors during fiscal year 2025. None of our non-employee directors received cash compensation in 2025.

Name	Option Awards ($)[1]	Total ($)

(1) Amounts reflect the aggregate grant date fair value of stock options granted during the year ended December 31, 2025 computed in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 718, Compensation — Stock Compensation and do not necessarily correspond to the actual economic value that may be received by the directors from these awards. We provide information regarding the assumptions used to calculate the value of all stock options made to non-employee directors who served on our board of directors in Note 10 – Stock Based Compensation to the consolidated financial statements included in this prospectus.

The following table summarizes the number of shares of Class A common stock subject to outstanding stock options held by each non-employee director who served on our board of directors during fiscal year 2025, as of December 31, 2025.

Name	Options Outstanding at Fiscal Year End

Non-Employee Director Compensation Program

In connection with this offering, we intend to approve and implement a compensation program for our non-employee directors. We anticipate that the non-employee director compensation program will provide for annual cash retainer fees and long-term equity awards, but we have not made any final decisions regarding the details of such a program.

PRINCIPAL STOCKHOLDERS

The following table sets forth information with respect to the beneficial ownership of our voting securities as of , 2026, and as adjusted to reflect the Preferred Stock Conversion, the Founder Share Exchange, the Reclassification and the filing and effectiveness of our Amended Charter and adoption of our Amended Bylaws upon the closing of this offering, in each case as if such event had occurred on , 2026, and to give effect to this offering, for:

- each person known by us to beneficially own more than 5% of our common stock;
- each of our named executive officers and directors; and
- all of our executive officers and directors as a group.

The number of shares beneficially owned by each stockholder as described in this prospectus is determined under rules issued by the SEC. Under these rules, beneficial ownership includes any shares as to which the individual or entity has sole or shared voting power or investment power. In computing the number of shares beneficially owned by an individual or entity and the percentage ownership of that person, shares of common stock subject to options, warrants or other rights held by such person that are currently exercisable or will become exercisable within 60 days of are considered outstanding, although these shares are not considered outstanding for purposes of computing the percentage ownership of any other person. The applicable percentage ownership after this offering is based on shares of our common stock outstanding immediately following the completion of this offering, assuming that the underwriters do not exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock and assuming the issuance of up to shares of Class A common stock at the closing of this offering. Unless otherwise indicated, the address of all listed stockholders is 910 Louisiana Street, Suite 4440, Houston, TX 77002.

Each of the stockholders listed below has sole voting and investment power with respect to the shares beneficially owned by such stockholder unless noted otherwise, subject to community property laws where applicable.

	Class A common stock				Class B common stock					
	Before Offering		After Offering		Before Offering		After Offering		Before Offering	After Giving Effect to the Offering
Name of Beneficial Owner	Shares	Percent	Shares	Percent	Shares	Percent	Shares	Percent	Percentage of total voting power [1] [2]	
5% Stockholders:										
Named Executive Officers and Directors:										
Tim Latimer										
Jack Norbeck										
David Ulrey										
Gustavo Torres										
Sarah Jewett										
Quinn Woodard Jr.										
Dawn Owens										
All executive officers and directors as a group (individuals)										

* Represents beneficial ownership of less than 1.0%.

(1) Assumes shares of Class A common stock and shares of Class B common stock outstanding immediately following this offering and assumes that the underwriters do not exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock.

(2) Represents the voting power with respect to all shares of our Class A common stock and Class B common stock, voting together as a single class, except under limited circumstances. Each share of our Class A common stock is entitled to one vote per share. Each share of our Class B common stock is entitled to votes per share. For more information, see "Description of Capital Stock."

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The following are summaries of certain provisions of our related party agreements and are qualified in their entirety by reference to all of the provisions of such agreements. Because these descriptions are only summaries of the applicable agreements, they do not necessarily contain all of the information that you may find useful. We therefore urge you to review the agreements in their entirety. Copies of the forms of the agreements have been filed as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part, and are available electronically on the website of the SEC at www.sec.gov.

Related Party Agreements in Effect Prior to this Offering

Founder Share Exchange Agreement and Equity Award Exchange Agreement

To facilitate the Founder Share Exchange, we will enter into the Founder Share Exchange Agreement with our Co-Founders, Tim Latimer and Jack Norbeck, PhD, pursuant to which shares of our Class A common stock expected to be held by Mr. Latimer and Dr. Norbeck following the Reclassification will automatically be exchanged for an equivalent number of shares of Class B common stock immediately prior to the completion of this offering.

In addition, we will enter into the Equity Award Exchange Agreement with each of Mr. Latimer and Dr. Norbeck, pursuant to which, following the completion of this offering, each of Mr. Latimer and Dr. Norbeck will have a right (but not an obligation) to exchange any shares of Class A common stock received by him upon the exercise of options or settlement of RSUs for an equivalent number of shares of Class B common stock. This right applies only to shares of Class A common stock received by either of Mr. Latimer or Dr. Norbeck upon the exercise of options that were outstanding immediately prior to the completion of this offering or RSUs that were granted prior to the completion of this offering. As of December 31, 2025, after giving effect to , there were shares of our Class A common stock issuable upon the exercise of options or settlement of RSUs held by Mr. Latimer (without regard to vesting status), and there were shares of our Class A common stock issuable upon the exercise of options or settlement of RSUs held by Dr. Norbeck (without regard to vesting status). All of these shares of Class A common stock could be exchanged, following vesting and exercise or settlement, for an equivalent number of shares of our Class B common stock.

Preferred Stock Issuances

In 2024, the Company issued an aggregate of 122,690,461 shares of our Series D-1 Preferred Stock, Series D-2 Preferred Stock and Series D-3 Preferred Stock (including 4,766,559 shares of Series D-2 Preferred Stock issued upon the conversion of a convertible note outstanding and 112,098 shares of Series D-4 Preferred Stock issued upon the conversion of a SAFE), certain of which were issued to related persons in the amounts set forth in the table below:

Subscriber	Issuance Date	Shares Issued (Series)	Subscription Price (per share)
Congruent Continuity Fund I, LP	Feb 2024	2,961,734 (Series D-1)	$2.53230
Congruent Cosine Fund I, LP	Feb 2024	987,244 (Series D-1)	$2.53230
DCVC Climate Select L.P.	Feb 2024	3,948,979 (Series D-1)	$2.53230
DCVC VI, L.P.	Feb 2024	3,948,978 (Series D-1)	$2.53230
Technology Impact Growth Fund II, L.P.	Feb 2024	3,948,977 (Series D-1)	$2.53230
Energy Climate Capital I, LLC	Feb 2024	786,217 (Series D-1)	$2.53230
DCVC Climate Select L.P.	Dec 2024	946,754 (Series D-3)	$5.28120
DCVC VI, L.P.	Dec 2024	946,754 (Series D-3)	$5.28120
TIGF II Direct Strategies LLC – Series 5	Dec 2024	7,574,036 (Series D-3)	$5.28120
Technology Impact Growth Fund II, L.P.	Dec 2024	3,787,018 (Series D-3)	$5.28120
Breakthrough Energy Ventures Select Fund I, L.P.	Dec 2024	1,420,131 (Series D-3)	$5.28120
Congruent Continuity Fund I, LP	Dec 2024	946,754 (Series D-3)	$5.28120
Congruent Cosine Fund I, LP	Dec 2024	378,701 (Series D-3)	$5.28120

Investor Rights Agreements

We are party to certain Investor Rights Agreements with holders each of our Series A Preferred Stock, Series B Preferred Stock, Series C Preferred Stock, Series D Preferred Stock and Series E Preferred Stock. These Investor Rights Agreement provide customary stockholder rights that, prior to this offering, included information rights and preemptive rights; those rights will terminate automatically upon or immediately prior to the completion of this offering or when we become subject to Exchange Act reporting. These Investor Rights Agreements also provide certain of our stockholders—including certain of our directors and executive officers and beneficial owners of more than 5% of a class of our capital stock—with demand, piggyback and Form S-3 registration rights covering their shares, including shares of Class A common stock that will be issued upon the Preferred Stock Conversion. Prior to the completion of this offering, we intend to terminate these rights and enter into a new agreement that provides similar registration rights to these stockholders. For a description of these registration rights, see "Shares Eligible for Future Sale—Registration Rights." Moreover, holders of % of our outstanding stock and stock options are subject to lock-up provisions in our Amended and Restated Right of First Refusal and Co-Sale Agreement or market standoff provisions in our Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement. See "Underwriting" for a description of these lock-up agreements.

Technical Services Payment

In 2024, the Company paid approximately $0.2 million for technical services provided by Devon Energy, a supplier and a major investor in the Company, and an observer to the Company's Board of Directors.

Director and Officer Indemnification and Insurance

Prior to the consummation of this offering, we intend to enter into separate indemnification agreements with each of our directors and executive officers. We have also purchased directors' and officers' liability insurance. See "Description of Capital Stock — Limitations on Liability and Indemnification of Officers and Directors."

Our Policy Regarding Related Party Transactions

Our board of directors recognizes the fact that transactions with related persons present a heightened risk of conflicts of interests, improper valuation or the perception thereof. Prior to the consummation of this offering, our

board of directors will adopt a written policy on transactions with related persons that is in conformity with the requirements for issuers having publicly held common stock that is listed on the . Under the new policy:

- any related person transaction, and any material amendment or modification to a related person transaction, must be reviewed and approved or ratified by a committee of the board of directors composed solely of independent directors who are disinterested or by the disinterested members of the board of directors; and
- any employment relationship or transaction involving an executive officer and any related compensation must be approved by the compensation committee of the board of directors or recommended by the compensation committee to the board of directors for its approval.

In connection with the review and approval or ratification of a related person transaction:

- management must disclose to the committee or disinterested directors, as applicable, the name of the related person and the basis on which the person is a related person, the material terms of the related person transaction, including the approximate dollar value of the amount involved in the transaction, and all the material facts as to the related person's direct or indirect interest in, or relationship to, the related person transaction;
- management must advise the committee or disinterested directors, as applicable, as to whether the related person transaction complies with the terms of our agreements governing our material outstanding indebtedness that limit or restrict our ability to enter into a related person transaction;
- management must advise the committee or disinterested directors, as applicable, as to whether the related person transaction will be required to be disclosed in our applicable filings under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act, and related rules, and, to the extent required to be disclosed, management must ensure that the related person transaction is disclosed in accordance with the Securities Act and the Exchange Act and related rules; and
- management must advise the committee or disinterested directors, as applicable, as to whether the related person transaction constitutes a "personal loan" for purposes of Section 402 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act.

In addition, the related person transaction policy provides that the committee or disinterested directors, as applicable, in connection with any approval or ratification of a related person transaction involving a non-employee director should consider whether such transaction would compromise the director's status as an "independent," "outside," or "non-employee" director, as applicable, under the rules and regulations of the SEC, the and the Code.

DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK

General

At or prior to the consummation of this offering, we will file our Amended Charter and we will adopt our Amended Bylaws. Our Amended Charter will authorize capital stock consisting of:

- shares of common stock, of which shares will be designated as Class A common stock, $0.0001 par value per share, and shares will be designated as Class B common stock, $0.0001 par value per share; and
- shares of preferred stock, par value $ per share.

We are selling shares of our Class A common stock in this offering (shares if the underwriters exercise their over-allotment option to purchase additional shares of our Class A common stock in full).

After giving effect to (i) the Preferred Stock Conversion (ii) the filing and effectiveness of our Amended Charter and the adoption of our Amended Bylaws, (iii) the Founder Share Exchange and (iv) the Reclassification, as of , 2026, there were shares of our Class A common stock outstanding, held by stockholders of record, shares of our Class B common stock outstanding, held by stockholders of record, and no shares of our preferred stock outstanding.

The following summary describes the material provisions of our capital stock. We urge you to read our Amended Charter and our Amended Bylaws, which are included as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part.

Certain provisions of our Amended Charter and our Amended Bylaws summarized below may be deemed to have an anti-takeover effect and may delay or prevent a tender offer or takeover attempt that a stockholder might consider in its best interest, including those attempts that might result in a premium over the market price for the shares of Class A common stock.

Common Stock

We will have two series of authorized common stock: Class A common stock and Class B common stock. The rights of holders of shares of Class A common stock and Class B common stock are identical, except with respect to voting, conversion and transfer rights.

Voting Rights

Holders of shares of our Class A common stock will be entitled to one vote for each share held of record on all matters submitted to a vote of stockholders. Holders of our Class B common stock are entitled to votes per share on any matter submitted to our stockholders. Holders of shares of Class A common stock and Class B common stock will vote together as a single class on all matters (including the election of directors) submitted to a vote of stockholders, unless otherwise required by Delaware law or our Amended Charter that becomes effective immediately prior to the completion of this offering.

Under Delaware law, holders of our Class A common stock or Class B common stock would be entitled to vote as a separate class if a proposed amendment to our Amended Charter would increase or decrease the aggregate number of authorized shares of such class, increase or decrease the par value of the shares of such class, or alter or change the powers, preferences, or special rights of the shares of such class so as to affect them adversely. As a result, in these limited instances, the holders of a majority of the Class A common stock could defeat any amendment to our Amended Charter. For example, if a proposed amendment of our Amended Charter provided for the Class A common stock to rank junior to the Class B common stock with respect to (1) any dividend or distribution, (2) the distribution of proceeds were we to be acquired, or (3) any other right, Delaware law would require the vote of the Class A common stock. In this instance, the holders of a majority of Class A common stock could defeat that amendment to our Amended Charter.

Our Amended Charter, which will come into effect immediately prior to the closing of this offering, will not provide for cumulative voting for the election of directors.

Dividend Rights

Subject to preferences that may apply to any shares of preferred stock outstanding at the time, the holders of our common stock are entitled to receive dividends and other distributions out of funds legally available if our board of directors, in its discretion, determines to issue dividends and other distributions and then only at the times and in the amounts that our board of directors may determine.

See "Dividend Policy" for additional information.

Liquidation

In the event of our dissolution or liquidation, after payment in full of all amounts required to be paid to creditors and to the holders of preferred stock having liquidation preferences, if any, the holders of shares of our Class A common stock will be entitled to share ratably in the remaining assets legally available for distribution.

Holders of our Class A common stock and Class B common stock are not entitled to preemptive rights and are not subject to subscription, conversion, redemption or sinking fund provisions, except for the conversion provisions with respect to the Class B common stock described below. There will be no redemption or sinking fund provisions applicable to our Class A common stock or Class B common stock. The rights, preferences and privileges of the holders of our Class A common stock and Class B common stock will be subject to and may be adversely affected by the rights of the holders of shares of any series of our preferred stock that we may designate in the future.

Conversion

Each outstanding share of our Class B common stock is convertible at any time at the option of the holder into one share of our Class A common stock. In addition, each share of our Class B common stock will convert automatically into one share of our Class A common stock upon any transfer, whether or not for value, which occurs after the closing of this offering, except for certain permitted transfers described in our Amended Charter, including transfers to immediate family members (including upon Mr. Latimer's or Dr. Norbeck's death), trusts (including grantor retained annuity trusts) for which the stockholder or their immediate family member serves as trustee, and partnerships, corporations, and other entities exclusively owned by Mr. Latimer or Dr. Norbeck or either of their immediate families. All of the outstanding shares of Class B common stock will convert automatically into shares of Class A common stock upon the earliest to occur following this offering of (i) , (ii) , (iii) the first trading day following the anniversary of this offering and (iv) the date on which the number of shares of Class A and Class B common stock beneficially owned by Mr. Latimer's and Dr. Norbeck's permitted transferees (including shares underlying outstanding options) represents less than % of the shares of Class A and Class B common stock beneficially owned by Mr. Latimer and Dr. Norbeck, in the aggregate, on the closing date of this offering. Once converted or transferred and converted into our Class A common stock, the Class B common stock will not be reissued.

Fully Paid and Non-Assessable

All shares of our Class A common stock that will be outstanding upon the completion of this offering will be fully paid and non-assessable.

Warrants

As of , 2026, we had outstanding warrants to purchase an aggregate of shares of our Class A common stock at an exercise price of $ per share. The warrants have a -year term.

Preferred Stock

No shares of preferred stock will be issued or outstanding immediately after the offering contemplated by this prospectus. Our Amended Charter authorizes our board of directors to establish one or more series of preferred

stock. Unless required by law or any stock exchange, the authorized shares of preferred stock will be available for issuance without further action by the holders of our common stock. Our board of directors is able to determine, without stockholder approval and with respect to any series of preferred stock, the powers (including voting powers), preferences and relative, participating, optional, or other special rights, and the qualifications, limitations, or restrictions thereof, including, without limitation:

- the designation of the series;
- the number of shares of the series, which our board of directors may, except where otherwise provided in the preferred stock designation, increase (but not above the total number of authorized shares of the class) or decrease (but not below the number of shares then outstanding);
- whether dividends, if any, will be cumulative or non-cumulative and the dividend rate of the series;
- the dates at which dividends, if any, will be payable;
- the redemption or repurchase rights and price or prices, if any, for shares of the series;
- the terms and amounts of any sinking fund provided for the purchase or redemption of shares of the series;
- the amounts payable on shares of the series in the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution, or winding-up of our affairs;
- whether the shares of the series will be convertible into shares of any other class or series, or any other security, of us or any other entity, and, if so, the specification of the other class or series or other security, the conversion price or prices, or rate or rates, any rate adjustments, the date or dates as of which the shares will be convertible and all other terms and conditions upon which the conversion may be made;
- restrictions on the issuance of shares of the same series or of any other class or series; and
- the voting rights, if any, of the holders of the series.

We could issue a series of preferred stock that could, depending on the terms of the series, impede or discourage an acquisition attempt or other transaction that some, or a majority, of the holders of our Class A common stock might believe to be in their best interests or in which the holders of our Class A common stock might receive a premium over the market price of the shares of our Class A common stock. Additionally, the issuance of preferred stock may adversely affect the rights of holders of our Class A common stock by restricting dividends on the Class A common stock, diluting the voting power of the Class A common stock or subordinating the liquidation rights of the Class A common stock. As a result of these or other factors, the issuance of preferred stock could have an adverse impact on the market price of our Class A common stock. We have no current plan for the issuance of any shares of preferred stock.

Options

As of , 2026, shares of our Class A common stock were issuable upon the exercise of outstanding stock options at a weighted-average exercise price of approximately $ per share, under the 2019 Plan. For additional information regarding the terms of the 2019 Plan, see the section titled "Executive and Director Compensation—Equity Compensation."

Forum Selection

Our Amended Charter will provide that, unless we consent to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware (the "Court of Chancery") is the sole and exclusive forum for: (a) any derivative action, suit, or proceeding brought on our behalf; (b) any action, suit, or proceeding asserting a claim of breach of fiduciary duty owed by any of our current or former directors, officers or other employees or stockholder to us or to our stockholders, creditors or other constituents; (c) any action, suit, or proceeding asserting a claim arising pursuant to the Delaware General Corporation Law, our Amended Charter or Amended Bylaws, or as to which the Delaware

General Corporation Law confers exclusive jurisdiction on the Court of Chancery; or (d) any action, suit, or proceeding asserting a claim governed by the internal affairs doctrine, unless the Court of Chancery does not have subject matter jurisdiction thereof, the federal district court of the District of Delaware or other state courts of the State of Delaware; provided that the exclusive forum provisions will not apply to suits brought to enforce any liability or duty created by the Exchange Act, or to any claim for which the federal courts have exclusive jurisdiction.

Furthermore, Section 22 of the Securities Act creates concurrent jurisdiction for federal and state courts over all suits brought to enforce any duty or liability created by the Securities Act or the rules and regulations thereunder. Accordingly, both state and federal courts have jurisdiction to entertain such Securities Act claims. To prevent having to litigate claims in multiple jurisdictions and the threat of inconsistent or contrary rulings by different courts, among other considerations, our Amended Charter will further provide that, unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the federal district courts of the United States of America are the exclusive forum for the resolution of any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act; however, there is uncertainty as to whether a court would enforce such provision, and investors cannot waive compliance with federal securities laws and the rules and regulations thereunder. Nothing in our amended and restated certificated of incorporation or Amended Bylaws preclude stockholders that assert claims under the Exchange Act from bringing such claims in state or federal court, subject to applicable law.

Although we believe the provision benefits us by providing increased consistency in the application of Delaware law in the types of lawsuits to which it applies, the provision may limit a stockholder's ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum that it finds favorable for disputes with us or any of our directors, officers, other employees or stockholders, which may have the effect of discouraging lawsuits with respect to such claims or make such lawsuits more costly for stockholders. However, our stockholders will not be deemed to have waived our compliance with federal securities laws and the rules and regulations thereunder.

Anti-Takeover Effects of Provisions of our Amended Charter and Amended Bylaws

Our Amended Charter and our Amended Bylaws also contain provisions that may delay, defer or discourage another party from acquiring control of us. We expect that these provisions, which are summarized below, will discourage coercive takeover practices or inadequate takeover bids. These provisions are also designed to encourage persons seeking to acquire control of us to first negotiate with our board of directors, which we believe may result in an improvement of the terms of any such acquisition in favor of our stockholders. However, they also give our board of directors the power to discourage acquisitions that some stockholders may favor.

Classified Board of Directors

Our Amended Charter will provide that our board of directors will be divided into three classes, with the number of directors in each class being as nearly equal in number as possible. The directors in each class will serve for a three-year term, one class being elected each year by our stockholders, with staggered terms. Our Amended Charter will provide that directors may only be removed from our board of directors for cause by the affirmative vote of a majority of the shares entitled to vote. See "Management—Composition of our Board of Directors." These provisions may have the effect of deferring, delaying or discouraging hostile takeovers, or changes in control of us or our management.

Special Meetings of Stockholders

Our Amended Bylaws provide that only the chairperson of our board of directors or a majority of our board of directors may call special meetings of our stockholders, thus prohibiting a stockholder from calling a special meeting. These provisions might delay the ability of our stockholders to force consideration of a proposal or for stockholders controlling a majority of our capital stock to take any action, including the removal of directors.

Advance Notice Requirements for Stockholder Proposals and Director Nominations

In addition, our Amended Bylaws will establish an advance notice procedure for stockholder proposals to be brought before an annual meeting or special meeting of stockholders, including proposed nominations of candidates

for election to our board of directors. Generally, in order for any matter to be "properly brought" before a meeting, the matter must be (a) specified in a notice of meeting given by or at the direction of our board of directors, (b) if not specified in a notice of meeting, otherwise brought before the meeting by our board of directors or the chairperson of the meeting, or (c) otherwise properly brought before the meeting by a stockholder present in person who (1) was a stockholder both at the time of giving the notice and at the time of the meeting, (2) is entitled to vote at the meeting, and (3) has complied with the advance notice procedures specified in the Amended Bylaws or properly made such proposal in accordance with Rule 14a-8 under the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations thereunder, which proposal has been included in the proxy statement for the annual meeting. Further, for business to be properly brought before an annual meeting by a stockholder, the stockholder must (a) provide Timely Notice (as defined below) thereof in writing and in proper form to the secretary and (b) provide any updates or supplements to such notice at the times and in the forms required by our Amended Bylaws. To be timely, a stockholder's notice must be delivered to, or mailed and received at, our principal executive offices not less than 90 days nor more than 120 days prior to the one-year anniversary of the preceding year's annual meeting; provided, however, that if the date of the annual meeting is more than 30 days before or more than 60 days after such anniversary date, to be timely, notice by the stockholder must be so delivered, or mailed and received, not later than the 90th day prior to such annual meeting or, if later, the 10th day following the day on which public disclosure of the date of such annual meeting was first made (such notice within such time periods, "Timely Notice").

Stockholders at an annual meeting or special meeting may only consider proposals or nominations specified in the notice of meeting or brought before the meeting by or at the direction of our board of directors or by a qualified stockholder of record on the record date for the meeting, who is entitled to vote at the meeting and who has delivered timely written notice in proper form to our secretary of the stockholder's intention to bring such business before the meeting. These provisions could have the effect of delaying stockholder actions that are favored by the holders of a majority of our outstanding voting securities until the next stockholder meeting.

Elimination of Stockholder Action by Written Consent

Our Amended Charter and Amended Bylaws will eliminate the right of stockholders to act by written consent without a meeting following the first date on which we cease to have shares of Class B common stock outstanding.

Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation or Bylaws

Upon consummation of this offering, our Amended Bylaws may be amended or repealed by a majority vote of our board of directors or by the affirmative vote of two-thirds of the votes which all of our stockholders would be eligible to cast in an election of directors. The affirmative vote of a majority of our board of directors and two-thirds in voting power of the outstanding shares entitled to vote thereon would be required to amend our Amended Charter.

Section 203 of the DGCL

We will be governed by the provisions of Section 203 of the DGCL. In general, Section 203 prohibits a public Delaware corporation from engaging in a "business combination" with an "interested stockholder" for a period of three years after the time of the transaction in which the person became an interested stockholder, unless:

- the business combination or transaction which resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder was approved by the board of directors prior to the time that the stockholder became an interested stockholder;
- upon consummation of the transaction which resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder, the interested stockholder owned at least 85% of the voting stock of the corporation outstanding at the time the transaction commenced, excluding shares owned by directors who are also officers of the corporation and shares owned by employee stock plans in which employee participants do not have the right to determine confidentially whether shares held subject to the plan will be tendered in a tender or exchange offer; or
- at or subsequent to the time the stockholder became an interested stockholder, the business combination was approved by the board of directors and authorized at an annual or special meeting of the stockholders,

and not by written consent, by the affirmative vote of at least 66⅔% of the outstanding voting stock which is not owned by the interested stockholder.

In general, Section 203 defines a "business combination" to include mergers, asset sales and other transactions resulting in financial benefit to a stockholder and an "interested stockholder" as a person who, together with affiliates and associates, owns, or, if such person is an affiliate or associate of the corporation, within three years did own, 15% or more of the corporation's outstanding voting stock. These provisions may have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing changes in control of our Company.

Limitations on Liability and Indemnification of Officers and Directors

The DGCL authorizes corporations to limit or eliminate the personal liability of directors to corporations and their stockholders for monetary damages for breaches of directors' fiduciary duties, subject to certain exceptions. Our Amended Charter includes a provision that eliminates the personal liability of directors for monetary damages to the corporation or its stockholders for any breach of fiduciary duty as a director, except to the extent such exemption from liability or limitation thereof is not permitted under the DGCL. The effect of these provisions is to eliminate the rights of us and our stockholders, through stockholders' derivative suits on our behalf, to recover monetary damages from a director for breach of fiduciary duty as a director, including breaches resulting from grossly negligent behavior. However, exculpation does not apply to any breaches of the director's duty of loyalty, any acts or omissions not in good faith or that involve intentional misconduct or knowing violation of law, any authorization of dividends or stock redemptions or repurchases paid or made in violation of the DGCL, or for any transaction from which the director derived an improper personal benefit.

Our Amended Bylaws generally provide that we must indemnify and advance expenses to our directors and officers to the fullest extent authorized by the DGCL. We also are expressly authorized to carry directors' and officers' liability insurance providing indemnification for our directors, officers, and certain employees for some liabilities. We believe that these indemnification and advancement provisions and insurance are useful to attract and retain qualified directors and executive officers.

The limitation of liability, indemnification, and advancement provisions in our Amended Charter and Amended Bylaws may discourage stockholders from bringing a lawsuit against directors for breach of their fiduciary duty. These provisions also may have the effect of reducing the likelihood of derivative litigation against directors and officers, even though such an action, if successful, might otherwise benefit us and our stockholders. In addition, your investment may be adversely affected to the extent we pay the costs of settlement and damage awards against directors and officers pursuant to these indemnification provisions.

There is currently no pending material litigation or proceeding involving any of our directors, officers, or employees for which indemnification is sought.

Indemnification Agreements

We intend to enter into an indemnification agreement with each of our directors and executive officers as described in "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions — Director and Officer Indemnification and Insurance." Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to directors or executive officers, we have been informed that in the opinion of the SEC such indemnification is against public policy and is therefore unenforceable.

Corporate Opportunities

Our Amended Charter provides that, to the fullest extent permitted by law, we have renounced any interest or expectancy in, or in being offered an opportunity to participate in, an Excluded Opportunity. An "Excluded Opportunity" is any matter, transaction or interest that is presented to, or acquired, created or developed by, or which otherwise comes into the possession of, (i) any director who is not an employee of Fervo Energy or any of its subsidiaries, or (ii) any holder of preferred stock or any partner, member, director, stockholder, employee or agent of any such holder, other than someone who is an employee of Fervo Energy or any of its subsidiaries (collectively, "Covered Persons"), unless such matter, transaction or interest is presented to, or acquired, created or developed by,

or otherwise comes into the possession of, a Covered Person expressly and solely in such Covered Person's capacity as a director.

Dissenters' Rights of Appraisal and Payment

Under the DGCL, with certain exceptions, our stockholders will have appraisal rights in connection with a merger or consolidation of Fervo Energy. Pursuant to the DGCL, stockholders who properly request and perfect appraisal rights in connection with such merger or consolidation will have the right to receive payment of the fair value of their shares as determined by the Court of Chancery in the State of Delaware.

Stockholders' Derivative Actions

Under the DGCL, any of our stockholders may bring an action in our name to procure a judgment in our favor, also known as a derivative action, provided that the stockholder bringing the action is a holder of our shares at the time of the transaction to which the action relates or such stockholder's shares thereafter devolved by operation of law and such suit is brought in the Court of Chancery in the State of Delaware. See "— Exclusive Venue" above.

Stock Exchange Listing

We intend to apply to list our Class A common stock on the under the symbol " ."

Transfer Agent and Registrar

The transfer agent and registrar for our Class A common stock and Class B common stock is . The transfer agent and registrar's address is , and its telephone number is .

SHARES ELIGIBLE FOR FUTURE SALE

Immediately prior to this offering, there was no public market for our Class A common stock. Future sales of substantial amounts of Class A common stock in the public market, or the perception that such sales may occur, could adversely affect the market price of our Class A common stock. Although we have applied to have our Class A common stock listed on the , we cannot assure you that there will be an active public market for our Class A common stock.

Upon the closing of this offering, we will have outstanding an aggregate of shares of Class A common stock, assuming the issuance of shares of Class A common stock offered by us in this offering. Of these shares, all shares sold in this offering will be freely tradable without restriction or further registration under the Securities Act, except for any shares purchased by our "affiliates," as that term is defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act, whose sales would be subject to the Rule 144 resale restrictions described below, other than the holding period requirement.

The remaining shares of Class A common stock will be "restricted securities," as that term is defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act. These restricted securities are eligible for public sale only if they are registered under the Securities Act or if they qualify for an exemption from registration under Rules 144 or 701 under the Securities Act, which are summarized below.

Registration Rights

After the completion of this offering, holders of approximately shares of our outstanding Class A common stock, or certain of their transferees, will be entitled to certain rights with respect to the registration of those shares under the Securities Act. If these shares are registered, in most cases they will be freely tradable without restriction under the Securities Act, subject to the Rule 144 limitations applicable to affiliates, and a large number of shares may be sold into the public market.

Demand Registration Rights

At any time beginning 180 days after the completion of this offering, the holders of a majority of the registrable shares of Class A common stock (including shares of our Class B common stock that are convertible into shares of our Class A common stock) then outstanding can request that we register the offer and sale of their shares of Class A common stock. Such request for registration must cover securities, the anticipated aggregate public offering price of which is at least $ million, net of any underwriting discounts or commissions. We are obligated to effect only such registrations.

Piggyback Registration Rights

After the completion of this offering, if we propose to file a registration statement to register the offer and sale of any shares of Class A common stock under the Securities Act, either for our own account or for the account of other security holders, the holders of registrable shares of Class A common stock will be entitled to certain "piggyback" registration rights allowing such holders to include their registrable shares of Class A common stock in such registration, subject to certain marketing and other limitations.

S-3 Registration Rights

If we are eligible to file a registration statement on Form S-3, holders of at least 20% of the registrable shares of Class A common stock then outstanding may make a written request that we register the underwritten offer and sale of their shares of Class A common stock on a registration statement on Form S-3, so long as the request covers securities for which the anticipated aggregate public offering price is at least $ million, net of any underwriting discounts or commissions. These stockholders may make an unlimited number of requests for registration on Form S-3; however, we will not be required to effect a registration on Form S-3 if we have effected such registrations within the -month period preceding the date of the request. See "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions — Related Party Agreements in Effect Prior to this Offering — Investors' Rights Agreement" for more information.

Lock-Up Agreements

In connection with this offering, we, our officers, our directors and certain other holders that represent approximately % of our outstanding Class A common stock and securities directly or indirectly convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for our Class A common stock will agree to lock-up periods as specified herein.

We, our officers and our directors will agree that, without the prior written consent of J.P. Morgan Securities LLC and BofA Securities, Inc., as representatives of the underwriters, we and they will not, subject to certain exceptions, during the period ending days after the date of this prospectus:

- offer, sell, contract to sell, pledge, grant any option to purchase, make any short sale or otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly or publicly disclose the intention to make any offer, sale, pledge or disposition of any shares of our Class A common stock, or any options or warrants to purchase any shares of our Class A common stock, or any securities convertible into, or exchangeable for, or that represent the right to receive, shares of our Class A common stock; or
- enter into any swap or other arrangement that transfers to another, all or a portion of the economic consequences of ownership of our Class A common stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for shares of our Class A common stock,

whether any transaction described above is to be settled by delivery of our Class A common stock or such other securities, in cash or otherwise.

The representatives of the underwriters have advised us that they have no present intent or arrangement to release any shares subject to a lock-up, and will consider the release of any lock-up on a case-by-case basis. Upon a request to release any shares subject to a lock-up, the representatives of the underwriters would consider the particular circumstances surrounding the request, including, but not limited to, the length of time before the lock-up expires, the number of shares requested to be released, reasons for the request, the possible impact on the market or our Class A common stock and whether the holder of our shares requesting the release is an officer, director or other affiliate of ours.

Furthermore, certain other holders of our outstanding Class A common stock and securities directly or indirectly convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for our Class A common stock are subject to the lock-up provisions in our Amended and Restated Right of First Refusal and Co-Sale Agreement or market standoff provisions in our Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement, pursuant to which such holders agreed to not lend, offer, pledge, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase, or otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, any shares of our Class A common stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for our Class A common stock held immediately prior to the effectiveness of this registration statement, or enter into any swap or other arrangement that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of such Class A common stock during the period ending days after the date of this prospectus.

Upon the expiration of the applicable lock-up periods, substantially all of the shares subject to such lock-up restrictions will become eligible for sale, subject to the limitations discussed above. For a further description of these lock-up agreements, see "Underwriting."

Rule 144

Affiliate Resales of Restricted Securities

After giving effect to this offering, the Reclassification, the Founder Share Exchange and the Preferred Stock Conversion, we expect that shares of our outstanding Class A common stock will be "restricted" securities under the meaning of Rule 144 under the Securities Act and may not be sold in the absence of registration under the Securities Act unless an exemption from registration is available, including the exemption provided by Rule 144.

In general, under Rule 144 as currently in effect, beginning 90 days after the date of this prospectus, a person who is not deemed to have been an affiliate of ours at any time during the three months preceding a sale and who

has beneficially owned shares considered to be restricted securities under Rule 144 for at least six months would be entitled to sell those shares, subject only to the availability of current public information about us. A non-affiliated person who has beneficially owned shares considered to be restricted securities under Rule 144 for at least one year would be entitled to sell those shares without regard to the provisions of Rule 144.

An affiliate of ours who has beneficially owned shares of our Class A common stock for at least six months would be entitled to sell, within any three-month period, a number of shares that does not exceed the greater of:

- 1% of the number of shares of our Class A common stock then outstanding; and
- the average weekly trading volume in our Class A common stock on the during the four calendar weeks preceding the filing of a notice on Form 144 with respect to such sale;

provided, in each case, that we are subject to the Exchange Act periodic reporting requirements for at least 90 days before the sale and have filed all required reports during that time period. Such sales by affiliates must also comply with the manner of sale, current public information and notice provisions of Rule 144. In addition, if the number of shares being sold under Rule 144 by an affiliate during any three-month period exceeds 5,000 shares or has an aggregate sale price in excess of $50,000, the seller must file a notice on Form 144 with the SEC and the concurrently with either the placing of a sale order with the broker or the execution directly with a market maker.

An "affiliate" is a person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls or is controlled by, or is under common control with an issuer.

Non-Affiliate Resales of Restricted Securities

Under Rule 144, a person who is not an affiliate of ours at the time of sale, and has not been an affiliate at any time during the 90 days preceding a sale, and who has beneficially owned shares of our common stock for at least six months but less than a year, is entitled to sell such shares subject only to the availability of current public information about us. If such person has held our shares for at least one year, such person can resell without regard to any Rule 144 restrictions, including the 90-day public company requirement and the current public information requirement.

Non-affiliate resales are not subject to the manner of sale, volume limitation or notice filing provisions of Rule 144.

Rule 701

In general, under Rule 701, any of our employees, directors, officers, consultants or advisors who purchases shares from us in connection with a compensatory stock or option plan or other written agreement before the effective date of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part is entitled to sell such shares 90 days after such effective date in reliance on Rule 144. Our affiliates can resell shares in reliance on Rule 144 without having to comply with the holding period requirement, and non-affiliates of the issuer can resell shares in reliance on Rule 144 without having to comply with the current public information and holding period requirements.

The SEC has indicated that Rule 701 will apply to typical stock options granted by an issuer before it becomes subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act, along with the shares acquired upon exercise of such options, including exercises after an issuer becomes subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act.

Registration Statement on Form S-8

We intend to file a registration statement or statements on Form S-8 under the Securities Act covering shares of Class A common stock subject to issuance upon the exercise of outstanding stock options under the 2019 Plan and reserved for issuance under the 2026 Plan and the ESPP. These registration statements are expected to be filed as soon as practicable after the closing date of this offering. Shares issued upon the exercise of stock options after the effective date of the applicable Form S-8 registration statement will be eligible for resale in the public market without restriction, subject to Rule 144 limitations applicable to affiliates and the lock-up agreements described

above. See “Executive and Director Compensation — Equity Compensation” for a description of our equity compensation plans.

MATERIAL U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSIDERATIONS FOR NON-U.S. HOLDERS OF COMMON STOCK

The following discussion is a summary of the material U.S. federal income tax consequences to Non-U.S. Holders (as defined below) of the purchase, ownership and disposition of our Class A common stock issued pursuant to this offering, but does not purport to be a complete analysis of all potential tax effects. The effects of other U.S. federal tax laws, such as estate and gift tax laws, and any applicable state, local or non-U.S. tax laws are not discussed. This discussion is based on the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder, judicial decisions, and published rulings and administrative pronouncements of the IRS, in each case in effect as of the date hereof. These authorities may change or be subject to differing interpretations. Any such change or differing interpretation may be applied retroactively in a manner that could adversely affect a Non-U.S. Holder. We have not sought and will not seek any rulings from the IRS regarding the matters discussed below. There can be no assurance the IRS or a court will not take a contrary position to that discussed below regarding the tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposition of our Class A common stock.

This discussion is limited to Non-U.S. Holders that hold our Class A common stock as a "capital asset" within the meaning of Section 1221 of the Code (generally, property held for investment). This discussion does not address all U.S. federal income tax consequences relevant to a Non-U.S. Holder's particular circumstances, including the impact of the Medicare contribution tax on net investment income and the alternative minimum tax. In addition, it does not address consequences relevant to Non-U.S. Holders subject to special rules, including, without limitation:

- U.S. expatriates and former citizens or long-term residents of the United States;
- persons holding our Class A common stock as part of a hedge, straddle, or other risk reduction strategy or as part of a conversion transaction or other integrated investment;
- banks, insurance companies, and other financial institutions;
- brokers, dealers, or traders in securities;
- "controlled foreign corporations," "passive foreign investment companies," and corporations that accumulate earnings to avoid U.S. federal income tax;
- partnerships or other entities or arrangements treated as partnerships for U.S. federal income tax purposes (and investors therein);
- tax-exempt organizations or governmental organizations;
- persons deemed to sell our Class A common stock under the constructive sale provisions of the Code;
- persons who hold or receive our Class A common stock pursuant to the exercise of any employee stock option or otherwise as compensation;
- tax-qualified retirement plans;
- "qualified foreign pension funds" as defined in Section 897(l)(2) of the Code and entities all of the interests of which are held by qualified foreign pension funds; and
- persons holding Class B common stock.

If an entity treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes holds our Class A common stock, the tax treatment of a partner in the partnership will generally depend on the status of the partner, the activities of the partnership, and certain determinations made at the partner level. Accordingly, partnerships holding our Class A common stock and the partners in such partnerships should consult their tax advisors regarding the U.S. federal income tax consequences to them.

THIS DISCUSSION IS FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY AND IS NOT TAX ADVICE. INVESTORS SHOULD CONSULT THEIR TAX ADVISORS WITH RESPECT TO THE APPLICATION OF THE U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX LAWS TO THEIR PARTICULAR SITUATIONS AS WELL AS ANY TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE PURCHASE, OWNERSHIP, AND DISPOSITION OF OUR CLASS A COMMON STOCK ARISING UNDER THE U.S. FEDERAL ESTATE OR GIFT TAX LAWS OR UNDER THE LAWS OF ANY STATE, LOCAL, OR NON-U.S. TAXING JURISDICTION OR UNDER ANY APPLICABLE INCOME TAX TREATY.

Definition of a Non-U.S. Holder

For purposes of this discussion, a "Non-U.S. Holder" is any beneficial owner of our Class A common stock that is neither a "U.S. person" nor an entity treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes. A U.S. person is any person that, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, is or is treated as any of the following:

- an individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States;
- a corporation created or organized under the laws of the United States, any state thereof, or the District of Columbia;
- an estate, the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income tax regardless of its source; or
- a trust that (1) is subject to the primary supervision of a U.S. court and the control of one or more "United States persons" (within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code), or (2) has a valid election in effect to be treated as a United States person for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Distributions

As described in the section entitled "Dividend Policy," we do not anticipate declaring or paying dividends to holders of our Class A common stock in the foreseeable future. However, if we do make distributions of cash or property on our Class A common stock, such distributions will constitute dividends for U.S. federal income tax purposes to the extent paid from our current or accumulated earnings and profits, as determined under U.S. federal income tax principles. Amounts not treated as dividends for U.S. federal income tax purposes will constitute a return of capital and first be applied against and reduce a Non-U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis in its Class A common stock, but not below zero. Any excess will be treated as capital gain and will be treated as described below under "— Sale or Other Taxable Disposition."

Subject to the discussion below on effectively connected income, dividends paid to a Non-U.S. Holder will generally be subject to U.S. federal withholding tax at a rate of 30% of the gross amount of the dividends (or such lower rate specified by an applicable income tax treaty, provided the Non-U.S. Holder furnishes to the applicable withholding agent a valid IRS Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E (or other applicable documentation) certifying qualification for the lower treaty rate). A Non-U.S. Holder that does not timely furnish the required documentation, but that qualifies for a reduced treaty rate, may obtain a refund of any excess amounts withheld by timely filing an appropriate claim for refund with the IRS. Non-U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisors regarding their entitlement to benefits under any applicable income tax treaty.

If dividends paid to a Non-U.S. Holder are effectively connected with the Non-U.S. Holder's conduct of a trade or business within the United States (and, if required by an applicable income tax treaty, the Non-U.S. Holder maintains a permanent establishment in the United States to which such dividends are attributable), the Non-U.S. Holder will be exempt from the U.S. federal withholding tax described above. To claim the exemption, the Non-U.S. Holder must furnish to the applicable withholding agent a valid IRS Form W-8ECI, certifying that the dividends are effectively connected with the Non-U.S. Holder's conduct of a trade or business within the United States.

Any such effectively connected dividends will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net income basis at the regular rates. A Non-U.S. Holder that is a corporation also may be subject to a branch profits tax at a rate of 30% (or such lower rate specified by an applicable income tax treaty) on such effectively connected dividends, as adjusted

for certain items. Non-U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisors regarding any applicable tax treaties that may provide for different rules.

Sale or Other Taxable Disposition

Subject to the discussion below under "—Information Reporting and Backup Withholding", a Non-U.S. Holder will generally not be subject to U.S. federal income or withholding tax on any gain realized upon the sale or other taxable disposition of our Class A common stock unless:

- the gain is effectively connected with the Non-U.S. Holder's conduct of a trade or business within the United States (and, if required by an applicable income tax treaty, the Non-U.S. Holder maintains a permanent establishment in the United States to which such gain is attributable);
- the Non-U.S. Holder is a nonresident alien individual present in the United States for 183 days or more during the taxable year of the disposition and certain other requirements are met; or
- our Class A common stock constitutes a U.S. real property interest (a "USRPI"), by reason of our status as a U.S. real property holding corporation (a "USRPHC"), for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Gain described in the first bullet point above generally will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net income basis at the regular rates. A Non-U.S. Holder that is a corporation also may be subject to a branch profits tax at a rate of 30% (or such lower rate specified by an applicable income tax treaty) on such effectively connected gain, as adjusted for certain items.

A Non-U.S. Holder described in the second bullet point above will be subject to U.S. federal income tax at a rate of 30% (or such lower rate specified by an applicable income tax treaty) on gain realized upon the sale or other taxable disposition of our Class A common stock, which may be offset by U.S. source capital losses of the Non-U.S. Holder (even though the individual is not considered a resident of the United States), provided the Non-U.S. Holder has timely filed U.S. federal income tax returns with respect to such losses.

With respect to the third bullet point above, due to the nature of our assets and operations, we believe we are (and will continue to be for the foreseeable future) a USRPHC under the Code and our Class A common stock constitutes (and we expect our Class A common stock to continue to constitute for the foreseeable future) a USRPI. Non-U.S. Holders generally are subject to a 15% withholding tax on the amount realized from a sale or other taxable disposition of a USRPI, such as our Class A common stock, which is required to be collected from any sale or disposition proceeds. Furthermore, such Non-U.S. Holders are subject to U.S. federal income tax (at the regular rates) in respect of any gain on their sale or other taxable disposition of the Class A common stock and are required to file a U.S. tax return to report such gain and pay any tax liability that is not satisfied by withholding. A Non-U.S. Holder may, by filing a U.S. federal income tax return, be able to claim a refund for any withholding tax deducted in excess of the tax liability on any gain. However, if our Class A common stock is considered "regularly traded on an established securities market" (within the meaning of the Treasury Regulations), then Non-U.S. Holders will not be subject to the 15% withholding tax on the disposition of their Class A common stock, even if such Class A common stock constitutes USRPIs. Moreover, if our Class A common stock is considered "regularly traded on an established securities market" (within the meaning of the Treasury Regulations) and the Non-U.S. Holder actually or constructively owns or owned, at all times during the shorter of the five-year period ending on the date of the sale or other taxable disposition or the Non-U.S. Holder's holding period, 5% or less of our Class A common stock taking into account applicable constructive ownership rules, such Non-U.S. Holder may treat its ownership of our Class A common stock as not constituting a USRPI and will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax on any gain realized upon the sale or other taxable disposition of our Class A common stock (in addition to not being subject to the 15% withholding tax described above) or U.S. tax return filing requirements. We expect our Class A common stock to be treated as "regularly traded on an established securities market" so long as our Class A common stock is listed on the and regularly quoted by brokers or dealers making a market in such Class A common stock.

Non-U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisors regarding tax consequences of our treatment as a USRPHC and regarding potentially applicable income tax treaties that may provide for different rules.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

Payments of dividends on our Class A common stock will not be subject to backup withholding, provided the applicable withholding agent does not have actual knowledge or reason to know the holder is a United States person and the holder either certifies its non-U.S. status, such as by furnishing a valid IRS Form W-8BEN, W-8BEN-E or W-8ECI, or otherwise establishes an exemption. However, information returns are required to be filed with the IRS in connection with any distributions on our Class A common stock paid to the Non-U.S. Holder, regardless of whether such distributions constitute dividends or whether any tax was actually withheld. In addition, proceeds of the sale or other taxable disposition of our Class A common stock within the United States or conducted through certain U.S.-related brokers generally will not be subject to backup withholding or information reporting, if the applicable withholding agent receives the certification described above and does not have actual knowledge or reason to know that such holder is a United States person, or the holder otherwise establishes an exemption. Proceeds of a disposition of our Class A common stock conducted through a non-U.S. office of a non-U.S. broker generally will not be subject to backup withholding or information reporting.

Copies of information returns that are filed with the IRS may also be made available under the provisions of an applicable treaty or agreement to the tax authorities of the country in which the Non-U.S. Holder resides or is established.

Backup withholding is not an additional tax. Any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules may be allowed as a refund or a credit against a Non-U.S. Holder's U.S. federal income tax liability, provided the required information is timely furnished to the IRS.

Additional Withholding Tax on Payments Made to Foreign Accounts

Withholding taxes may be imposed under Sections 1471 to 1474 of the Code (such Sections commonly referred to as the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act, or FATCA), on certain types of payments made to non-U.S. financial institutions and certain other non-U.S. entities. Specifically, a 30% withholding tax may be imposed on dividends on, or (subject to the proposed Treasury Regulations discussed below) gross proceeds from the sale or other disposition of, our Class A common stock paid to a "foreign financial institution" or a "non-financial foreign entity" (each as defined in the Code), unless (1) the foreign financial institution undertakes certain diligence and reporting obligations, (2) the non-financial foreign entity either certifies it does not have any "substantial United States owners" (as defined in the Code) or furnishes to the applicable withholding agent a certification identifying each direct and indirect substantial United States owner, or (3) the foreign financial institution or non-financial foreign entity otherwise qualifies for an exemption from these rules and provides appropriate documentation (such as an IRS Form W-8BEN-E). If the payee is a foreign financial institution and is subject to the diligence and reporting requirements in (1) above, it must enter into an agreement with the U.S. Department of the Treasury requiring, among other things, that it undertake to identify accounts held by certain "specified United States persons" or "United States owned foreign entities" (each as defined in the Code), annually report certain information about such accounts, and withhold 30% on certain payments to non-compliant foreign financial institutions and certain other account holders. Foreign financial institutions located in jurisdictions that have an intergovernmental agreement with the United States governing FATCA may be subject to different rules. Under certain circumstances, a holder might be eligible for refunds or credits of such taxes.

Under the applicable Treasury Regulations and administrative guidance, withholding under FATCA generally applies to payments of dividends on our Class A common stock. While withholding under FATCA would have applied also to payments of gross proceeds from the sale or other disposition of our Class A common stock on or after January 1, 2019, proposed Treasury Regulations eliminate FATCA withholding on payments of gross proceeds entirely. Taxpayers generally may rely on these proposed Treasury Regulations until final Treasury Regulations are issued.

Prospective investors should consult their tax advisors regarding the potential application of withholding under FATCA to their investment in our Class A common stock.

UNDERWRITING

We are offering the shares of Class A common stock described in this prospectus through a number of underwriters. J.P. Morgan Securities LLC and BofA Securities, Inc. are acting as joint book-running managers of the offering and as representatives of the underwriters. We have entered into an underwriting agreement with the underwriters. Subject to the terms and conditions of the underwriting agreement, we have agreed to sell to the underwriters, and each underwriter has severally agreed to purchase, at the public offering price less the underwriting discounts and commissions set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, the number of shares of Class A common stock listed next to its name in the following table:

Name	Number of Shares
J.P. Morgan Securities LLC	
BofA Securities, Inc.	
Total	

The underwriters are committed to purchase all the shares of Class A common stock offered by us if they purchase any shares. The underwriting agreement also provides that if an underwriter defaults, the purchase commitments of non-defaulting underwriters may also be increased or the offering may be terminated.

The underwriters propose to offer the shares of Class A common stock directly to the public at the initial public offering price set forth on the cover page of this prospectus and to certain dealers at that price less a concession not in excess of $ per share. Any such dealers may resell shares to certain other brokers or dealers at a discount of up to $ per share from the initial public offering price. After the initial offering of the shares to the public, if all of the shares of Class A common stock are not sold at the initial public offering price, the underwriters may change the offering price and the other selling terms. Sales of any shares made outside of the United States may be made by affiliates of the underwriters.

The underwriters have an option to buy up to additional shares of Class A common stock from us to cover sales of shares by the underwriters which exceed the number of shares specified in the table above. The underwriters have 30 days from the date of this prospectus to exercise this option to purchase additional shares. If any shares are purchased with this option to purchase additional shares, the underwriters will purchase shares in approximately the same proportion as shown in the table above. If any additional shares of Class A common stock are purchased, the underwriters will offer the additional shares on the same terms as those on which the shares are being offered.

The underwriting fee is equal to the public offering price per share of Class A common stock less the amount paid by the underwriters to us per share of Class A common stock. The underwriting fee is $ per share. The following table shows the per share and total underwriting discounts and commissions to be paid to the underwriters assuming both no exercise and full exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares.

	Without option to purchase additional shares exercise	With full option to purchase additional shares exercise
Per Share	$	$
Total	$	$

We estimate that the total expenses of this offering, including registration, filing and listing fees, printing fees and legal and accounting expenses, but excluding the underwriting discounts and commissions, will be approximately $.

A prospectus in electronic format may be made available on the web sites maintained by one or more underwriters, or selling group members, if any, participating in the offering. The underwriters may agree to allocate

a number of shares to underwriters and selling group members for sale to their online brokerage account holders. Internet distributions will be allocated by the representatives to underwriters and selling group members that may make Internet distributions on the same basis as other allocations.

We have agreed that we will not (i) offer, pledge, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase, lend or otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, or submit to, or file with, the Securities and Exchange Commission a registration statement under the Securities Act relating to, any shares of our Class A common stock or securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for any shares of our Class A common stock, or publicly disclose the intention to make any offer, sale, pledge, loan, disposition or filing, or (ii) enter into any swap or other arrangement that transfers all or a portion of the economic consequences associated with the ownership of any shares of Class A common stock or any such other securities (regardless of whether any of these transactions are to be settled by the delivery of shares of Class A common stock or such other securities, in cash or otherwise), in each case without the prior written consent of J.P. Morgan Securities LLC and BofA Securities, Inc. for a period of days after the date of this prospectus, other than the shares of our Class A common stock to be sold in this offering.

The restrictions on our actions, as described above, do not apply to certain transactions, including (i) the issuance of shares of Class A common stock or securities convertible into or exercisable for shares of our Class A common stock pursuant to the conversion or exchange of convertible or exchangeable securities or the exercise of warrants or options (including net exercise) or the settlement of RSUs (including net settlement), in each case outstanding on the date of the underwriting agreement and described in this prospectus; (ii) grants of stock options, stock awards, restricted stock, RSUs, or other equity awards and the issuance of shares of our Class A common stock or securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for shares of our Class A common stock (whether upon the exercise of stock options or otherwise) to our employees, officers, directors, advisors, or consultants pursuant to the terms of an equity compensation plan in effect as of the closing of this offering and described in this prospectus, provided that such recipients enter into a lock-up agreement with the underwriters; or (iii) our filing of any registration statement on Form S-8 relating to securities granted or to be granted pursuant to any plan in effect on the date of the underwriting agreement and described in this prospectus or any assumed benefit plan pursuant to an acquisition or similar strategic transaction.

Our directors and executive officers, and our shareholders holding in the aggregate % of the outstanding shares of our Class A common stock (such persons, the "lock-up parties") have entered into lock-up agreements with the underwriters prior to the commencement of this offering pursuant to which each lock-up party, with limited exceptions, for a period of days after the date of this prospectus (such period, the "restricted period"), may not (and may not cause any of their direct or indirect affiliates to), without the prior written consent of J.P. Morgan Securities LLC and BofA Securities, Inc., (1) offer, pledge, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase, lend or otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, any shares of our Class A common stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for our Class A common stock (including, without limitation, Class A common stock or such other securities which may be deemed to be beneficially owned by such lock-up parties in accordance with the rules and regulations of the SEC and securities which may be issued upon exercise of a stock option or warrant (collectively with the Class A common stock, the "lock-up securities")), (2) enter into any hedging, swap or other agreement or transaction that transfers, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of the lock-up securities, whether any such transaction described in clause (1) or (2) above is to be settled by delivery of lock-up securities, in cash or otherwise, (3) make any demand for, or exercise any right with respect to, the registration of any lock-up securities, or (4) publicly disclose the intention to do any of the foregoing. Such persons or entities have further acknowledged that these undertakings preclude them from engaging in any hedging or other transactions or arrangements (including, without limitation, any short sale or the purchase or sale of, or entry into, any put or call option, or combination thereof, forward, swap or any other derivative transaction or instrument, however described or defined) designed or intended, or which could reasonably be expected to lead to or result in, a sale or disposition or transfer (by any person or entity, whether or not a signatory to such agreement) of any economic consequences of ownership, in whole or in part, directly or indirectly, of any lock-up securities, whether any such transaction or arrangement (or instrument provided for thereunder) would be settled by delivery of lock-up securities, in cash or otherwise.

The restrictions described in the immediately preceding paragraph and contained in the lock-up agreements between the underwriters and the lock-up parties do not apply, subject in certain cases to various conditions, to certain transactions, including (a) transfers of lock-up securities: (i) as bona fide gifts, or for bona fide estate planning purposes, (ii) by will or intestacy, (iii) to any trust for the direct or indirect benefit of the lock-up party or any immediate family member, (iv) to a partnership, limited liability company or other entity of which the lock-up party and its immediate family members are the legal and beneficial owner of all of the outstanding equity securities or similar interests, (v) to a nominee or custodian of a person or entity to whom a disposition or transfer would be permissible under clauses (i) through (iv), (vi) in the case of a corporation, partnership, limited liability company, trust or other business entity, (A) to another corporation, partnership, limited liability company, trust or other business entity that is an affiliate of the lock-up party, or to any investment fund or other entity controlling, controlled by, managing or managed by or under common control with the lock-up party or its affiliates or (B) as part of a distribution to members or stockholders of the lock-up party; (vii) by operation of law, (viii) to us from an employee upon death, disability or termination of employment of such employee, (ix) as part of a sale of lock-up securities acquired in open market transactions after the completion of this offering, (x) to us in connection with the vesting, settlement or exercise of restricted stock units, options, warrants or other rights to purchase shares of our Class A common stock (including "net" or "cashless" exercise), including for the payment of exercise price and tax and remittance payments, or (xi) pursuant to a bona fide third-party tender offer, merger, consolidation or other similar transaction approved by our board of directors and made to all shareholders involving a change in control, provided that if such transaction is not completed, all such lock-up securities would remain subject to the restrictions in the immediately preceding paragraph; (b) exercise of the options, settlement of RSUs or other equity awards, or the exercise of warrants granted pursuant to plans described in this prospectus, provided that any lock-up securities received upon such exercise, vesting or settlement would be subject to restrictions similar to those in the immediately preceding paragraph; (c) the conversion of outstanding preferred stock, warrants to acquire preferred stock, or convertible securities into shares of our Class A common stock or warrants to acquire shares of our Class A common stock, provided that any common stock or warrant received upon such conversion would be subject to restrictions similar to those in the immediately preceding paragraph; and (d) the establishment by lock-up parties of trading plans under Rule 10b5-1 under the Exchange Act, provided that such plan does not provide for the transfer of lock-up securities during the restricted period.

J.P. Morgan Securities LLC and BofA Securities, Inc., in their sole discretion, may release the securities subject to any of the lock-up agreements with the underwriters described above, in whole or in part at any time.

Furthermore, an additional approximately % of our outstanding Class A common stock and securities directly or indirectly convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for our Class A common stock are subject to the lock-up provisions in our Amended and Restated Right of First Refusal and Co-Sale Agreement or market standoff provisions in our Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement, pursuant to which such holders agreed to not lend, offer, pledge, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right, or warrant to purchase, or otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, any shares of our Class A common stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for our Class A common stock held immediately before the effective date of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, or enter into any swap, hedging or other transaction or arrangement that transfers, or is designed to transfer to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership, directly or indirectly, of such Class A common stock during the Lock-up Period, whether or not any such transaction or arrangement as described above is to be settled by delivery of Class A common stock or other securities, in cash, or otherwise. Sales, short sales, or hedging transactions involving our equity securities, whether before or after this offering and whether or not we believe them to be prohibited, could adversely affect the price of our Class A common stock.

We have agreed to indemnify the underwriters against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act of 1933.

We will apply to have our Class A common stock approved for listing/quotation on under the symbol "FRVO".

In connection with this offering, the underwriters may engage in stabilizing transactions, which involves making bids for, purchasing and selling shares of Class A common stock in the open market for the purpose of preventing or retarding a decline in the market price of the Class A common stock while this offering is in progress. These stabilizing transactions may include making short sales of Class A common stock, which involves the sale by the underwriters of a greater number of shares of Class A common stock than they are required to purchase in this offering, and purchasing shares of Class A common stock on the open market to cover positions created by short sales. Short sales may be "covered" shorts, which are short positions in an amount not greater than the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares referred to above, or may be "naked" shorts, which are short positions in excess of that amount. The underwriters may close out any covered short position either by exercising their option to purchase additional shares, in whole or in part, or by purchasing shares in the open market. In making this determination, the underwriters will consider, among other things, the price of shares available for purchase in the open market compared to the price at which the underwriters may purchase shares through the option to purchase additional shares. A naked short position is more likely to be created if the underwriters are concerned that there may be downward pressure on the price of the Class A common stock in the open market that could adversely affect investors who purchase in this offering. To the extent that the underwriters create a naked short position, they will purchase shares in the open market to cover the position.

The underwriters have advised us that, pursuant to Regulation M of the Securities Act of 1933, they may also engage in other activities that stabilize, maintain or otherwise affect the price of the Class A common stock, including the imposition of penalty bids. This means that if the representatives of the underwriters purchase Class A common stock in the open market in stabilizing transactions or to cover short sales, the representatives can require the underwriters that sold those shares as part of this offering to repay the underwriting discount received by them.

These activities may have the effect of raising or maintaining the market price of the Class A common stock or preventing or retarding a decline in the market price of the Class A common stock, and, as a result, the price of the Class A common stock may be higher than the price that otherwise might exist in the open market. If the underwriters commence these activities, they may discontinue them at any time. The underwriters may carry out these transactions on the , in the over-the-counter market or otherwise.

Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for our Class A common stock. The initial public offering price will be determined by negotiations between us and the representatives of the underwriters. In determining the initial public offering price, we and the representatives of the underwriters expect to consider a number of factors including:

- the information set forth in this prospectus and otherwise available to the representatives;
- our prospects and the history and prospects for the industry in which we compete;
- an assessment of our management;
- our prospects for future earnings;
- the general condition of the securities markets at the time of this offering;
- the recent market prices of, and demand for, publicly traded common stock of generally comparable companies; and
- other factors deemed relevant by the underwriters and us.

Neither we nor the underwriters can assure investors that an active trading market will develop for our Class A common stock, or that the shares of Cass A common stock will trade in the public market at or above the initial public offering price.

Other than in the United States, no action has been taken by us or the underwriters that would permit a public offering of the securities offered by this prospectus in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required. The securities offered by this prospectus may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, nor may this prospectus or any other offering material or advertisements in connection with the offer and sale of any such securities be distributed

or published in any jurisdiction, except under circumstances that will result in compliance with the applicable rules and regulations of that jurisdiction. Persons into whose possession this prospectus comes are advised to inform themselves about and to observe any restrictions relating to the offering and the distribution of this prospectus. This prospectus does not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy any securities offered by this prospectus in any jurisdiction in which such an offer or a solicitation is unlawful.

Certain of the underwriters and their affiliates may provide from time to time in the future certain commercial banking, financial advisory, investment banking and other services for us and such affiliates in the ordinary course of their business, for which they have received and may continue to receive customary fees and commissions. In addition, from time to time, certain of the underwriters and their affiliates may effect transactions for their own account or the account of customers, and hold on behalf of themselves or their customers, long or short positions in our debt or equity securities or loans, and may do so in the future.

Selling Restrictions

Other than in the United States, no action has been taken by us or the underwriters that would permit a public offering of the securities offered by this prospectus in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required. The securities offered by this prospectus may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, nor may this prospectus or any other offering material or advertisements in connection with the offer and sale of any such securities be distributed or published in any jurisdiction, except under circumstances that will result in compliance with the applicable rules and regulations of that jurisdiction. Persons into whose possession this prospectus comes are advised to inform themselves about and to observe any restrictions relating to the offering and the distribution of this prospectus. This prospectus does not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy any securities offered by this prospectus in any jurisdiction in which such an offer or a solicitation is unlawful.

European Economic Area

In relation to each Member State of the European Economic Area (each a "Relevant State"), no Class A common stock has been offered or will be offered pursuant to the offering to the public in that Relevant State prior to the publication of a prospectus in relation to the Class A common stock which has been approved by the competent authority in that Relevant State or, where appropriate, approved in another Relevant State and notified to the competent authority in that Relevant State, all in accordance with the Prospectus Regulation, except that offers of Class A common stock may be made to the public in that Relevant State at any time under the following exemptions under the Prospectus Regulation:

(a) to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined under Article 2 of the Prospectus Regulation;

(b) to fewer than 150 natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined under Article 2 of the Prospectus Regulation), subject to obtaining the prior consent of the representatives for any such offer; or

(c) in any other circumstances falling within Article 1(4) of the Prospectus Regulation,

provided that no such offer of Class A common stock shall require us or any representative to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Regulation or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 23 of the Prospectus Regulation, and each person who initially acquires any Class A common stock or to whom any offer is made will be deemed to have represented, acknowledged and agreed to and with each of the representatives and us that it is a "qualified investor" within the meaning of Article 2(e) of the Prospectus Regulation. In the case of any Class A common stock being offered to a financial intermediary as that term is used in the Prospectus Regulation, each such financial intermediary will be deemed to have represented, acknowledged and agreed that the Class A common stock acquired by it in the offer have not been acquired on a non-discretionary basis on behalf of, nor have they been acquired with a view to their offer or resale to, persons in circumstances which may give rise to an offer of any Class A common stock to the public other than their offer or resale in a Relevant State to qualified investors as so defined or in circumstances in which the prior consent of the representatives has been obtained to each such proposed offer or resale.

For the purposes of this provision, the expression an "offer to the public" in relation to any Class A common stock in any Relevant State means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and any Class A common stock to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe for any Class A common stock, and the expression "Prospectus Regulation" means Regulation (EU) 2017/1129.

United Kingdom

No Class A common stock has been offered or will be offered pursuant to the offering to the public in the United Kingdom prior to the publication of a prospectus in relation to the Class A common stock which (i) has been approved by the Financial Conduct Authority or (ii) is to be treated as if it had been approved by the Financial Conduct Authority in accordance with the transitional provisions in Article 74 (transitional provisions) of the Prospectus Amendment etc. (EU Exit) Regulations 2019/1234, except that the Class A common stock may be offered to the public in the United Kingdom at any time:

(a) to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined under Article 2 of the UK Prospectus Regulation;

(b) to fewer than 150 natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined under Article 2 of the UK Prospectus Regulation), subject to obtaining the prior consent of the representatives for any such offer; or

(c) in any other circumstances falling within Section 86 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 ("FSMA").

provided that no such offer of the Class A common stock shall require us or any representative to publish a prospectus pursuant to Section 85 of the FSMA or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 23 of the UK Prospectus Regulation. For the purposes of this provision, the expression an "offer to the public" in relation to the Class A common stock in the United Kingdom means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and any Class A common stock to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe for any Class A common stock and the expression "UK Prospectus Regulation" means Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018.

In addition, in the United Kingdom, this document is being distributed only to, and is directed only at, and any offer subsequently made may only be directed at persons who are "qualified investors" (as defined in the Prospectus Regulation) (i) who have professional experience in matters relating to investments falling within Article 19(5) of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (Financial Promotion) Order 2005, as amended (the "Order") and/or (ii) who are high net worth companies (or persons to whom it may otherwise be lawfully communicated) falling within Article 49(2)(a) to (d) of the Order (all such persons together being referred to as "relevant persons") or otherwise in circumstances which have not resulted and will not result in an offer to the public of the Class A common stock in the United Kingdom within the meaning of the FSMA.

Any person in the United Kingdom that is not a relevant person should not act or rely on the information included in this document or use it as basis for taking any action. In the United Kingdom, any investment or investment activity that this document relates to may be made or taken exclusively by relevant persons.

Canada

The Class A common stock may be sold in Canada only to purchasers purchasing, or deemed to be purchasing, as principal that are accredited investors, as defined in National Instrument 45-106 Prospectus Exemptions or subsection 73.3(1) of the Securities Act (Ontario), and are permitted clients, as defined in National Instrument 31-103 Registration Requirements, Exemptions and Ongoing Registrant Obligations. Any resale of the Class A common stock must be made in accordance with an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the prospectus requirements of applicable securities laws.

Securities legislation in certain provinces or territories of Canada may provide a purchaser with remedies for rescission or damages if this prospectus (including any amendment thereto) contains a misrepresentation, provided that the remedies for rescission or damages are exercised by the purchaser within the time limit prescribed by the securities legislation of the purchaser's province or territory. The purchaser should refer to any applicable provisions of the securities legislation of the purchaser's province or territory for particulars of these rights or consult with a legal advisor.

Pursuant to section 3A.3 of National Instrument 33-105 Underwriting Conflicts (NI 33-105), the underwriters are not required to comply with the disclosure requirements of NI 33-105 regarding underwriter conflicts of interest in connection with this offering.

Hong Kong

The Class A common stock has not been offered or sold and will not be offered or sold in Hong Kong, by means of any document, other than (a) to "professional investors" as defined in the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571 of the Laws of Hong Kong) (the "SFO") of Hong Kong and any rules made thereunder; or (b) in other circumstances which do not result in the document being a "prospectus" as defined in the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 32) of Hong Kong (the "CO") or which do not constitute an offer to the public within the meaning of the CO. No advertisement, invitation or document relating to the Class A common stock has been or may be issued or has been or may be in the possession of any person for the purposes of issue, whether in Hong Kong or elsewhere, which is directed at, or the contents of which are likely to be accessed or read by, the public of Hong Kong (except if permitted to do so under the securities laws of Hong Kong) other than with respect to Class A common stock which are or are intended to be disposed of only to persons outside Hong Kong or only to "professional investors" as defined in the SFO and any rules made thereunder.

Singapore

This prospectus has not been registered as a prospectus with the Monetary Authority of Singapore. Accordingly, no Class A common stock has been or will be offered or sold and no Class A common stock has been or will be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase, and no prospectus or any other document or material in connection with the offer or sale, or invitation for subscription or purchase, of the Class A common stock, has been or will be circulated or distributed, whether directly or indirectly, to any person in Singapore other than (i) to an institutional investor (as defined in Section 4A of the Securities and Futures Act 2001 of Singapore, as modified or amended from time to time (the "SFA")) pursuant to Section 274 of the SFA or (ii) to an accredited investor (as defined in Section 4A of the SFA) pursuant to and in accordance with the conditions specified in Section 275 of the SFA.

Singapore SFA Product Classification — In connection with Section 309B of the SFA and the CMP Regulations 2018, unless otherwise specified before an offer of Class A common stock, we have determined, and hereby notify all relevant persons (as defined in Section 309A(1) of the SFA), that the Class A common stock are "prescribed capital markets products" (as defined in the CMP Regulations 2018) and Excluded Investment Products (as defined in MAS Notice SFA 04-N12: Notice on the Sale of Investment Products and MAS Notice FAA-N16: Notice on Recommendations on Investment Products).

Japan

The Class A common stock has not been and will not be registered pursuant to Article 4, Paragraph 1 of the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act. Accordingly, none of the Class A common stock nor any interest therein may be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, any "resident" of Japan (which term as used herein means any person resident in Japan, including any corporation or other entity organized under the laws of Japan), or to others for re-offering or resale, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to or for the benefit of a resident of Japan, except pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of, and otherwise in compliance with, the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act and any other applicable laws, regulations and ministerial guidelines of Japan in effect at the relevant time.

Switzerland

This prospectus does not constitute an offer to the public or a solicitation to purchase or invest in any Class A common stock. No Class A common stock has been offered or will be offered to the public in Switzerland, except that offers of Class A common stock may be made to the public in Switzerland at any time under the following exemptions under the Swiss Financial Services Act ("FinSA"):

(a) to any person which is a professional client as defined under the FinSA;

(b) to fewer than 500 persons (other than professional clients as defined under the FinSA), subject to obtaining the prior consent of the representatives for any such offer; or

(c) in any other circumstances falling within Article 36 FinSA in connection with Article 44 of the Swiss Financial Services Ordinance;

provided that no such offer of Class A common stock shall require us or any representative to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 35 FinSA.

The Class A common stock has not been and will not be listed or admitted to trading on a trading venue in Switzerland.

Neither this document nor any other offering or marketing material relating to the Class A common stock constitutes a prospectus as such term is understood pursuant to the FinSA, and neither this document nor any other offering or marketing material relating to the Class A common stock may be publicly distributed or otherwise made publicly available in Switzerland.

Dubai International Financial Centre

This prospectus relates to an Exempt Offer in accordance with the Markets Law, DIFC Law No. 1 of 2012, as amended. This prospectus is intended for distribution only to persons of a type specified in the Markets Law, DIFC Law No. 1 of 2012, as amended. It must not be delivered to, or relied on by, any other person. The Dubai Financial Services Authority (DFSA) has no responsibility for reviewing or verifying any documents in connection with Exempt Offers. The DFSA has not approved this prospectus nor taken steps to verify the information set forth herein and has no responsibility for this prospectus. The Class A common stock to which this prospectus relates may be illiquid and/or subject to restrictions on their resale. Prospective purchasers of the Class A common stock offered should conduct their own due diligence on the Class A common stock. If you do not understand the contents of this prospectus, you should consult an authorized financial advisor.

In relation to its use in the DIFC, this prospectus is strictly private and confidential and is being distributed to a limited number of investors and must not be provided to any person other than the original recipient, and may not be reproduced or used for any other purpose. The interests in the Class A common stock may not be offered or sold directly or indirectly to the public in the DIFC.

Australia

This prospectus:

(a) does not constitute a disclosure document or a prospectus under Chapter 6D.2 of the Corporations Act 2001 (Cth) (the "Corporations Act");

(b) has not been, and will not be, lodged with the Australian Securities and Investments Commission ("ASIC"), as a disclosure document for the purposes of the Corporations Act and does not purport to include the information required of a disclosure document for the purposes of the Corporations Act; and

(c) may only be provided in Australia to select investors who are able to demonstrate that they fall within one or more of the categories of investors, available under section 708 of the Corporations Act ("Exempt Investors").

The Class A common stock may not be directly or indirectly offered for subscription or purchased or sold, and no invitations to subscribe for or buy the Class A common stock may be issued, and no draft or definitive offering memorandum, advertisement or other offering material relating to any Class A common stock may be distributed in Australia, except where disclosure to investors is not required under Chapter 6D of the Corporations Act or is otherwise in compliance with all applicable Australian laws and regulations. By submitting an application for the Class A common stock, you represent and warrant to us that you are an Exempt Investor.

As any offer of Class A common stock under this document will be made without disclosure in Australia under Chapter 6D.2 of the Corporations Act, the offer of the Class A common stock for resale in Australia within 12 months may, under section 707 of the Corporations Act, require disclosure to investors under Chapter 6D.2 if none of the exemptions in section 708 applies to that resale. By applying for the Class A common stock, you undertake to us that you will not, for a period of 12 months from the date of issue of the Class A common stock, offer, transfer, assign or otherwise alienate those Class A common stock to investors in Australia except in circumstances where disclosure to investors is not required under Chapter 6D.2 of the Corporations Act or where a compliant disclosure document is prepared and lodged with ASIC.

Bermuda

The Class A common stock may be offered or sold in Bermuda only in compliance with the provisions of the Investment Business Act of 2003 of Bermuda which regulates the sale of securities in Bermuda. Additionally, non-Bermudian persons (including companies) may not carry on or engage in any trade or business in Bermuda unless such persons are permitted to do so under applicable Bermuda legislation.

Brazil

The offer and sale of the Class A common stock has not been and will not be registered with the Brazilian Securities Commission (Comissão de Valores Mobiliários, or "CVM") and, therefore, will not be carried out by any means that would constitute a public offering in Brazil under CVM Resolution No. 160, dated July 13, 2022, as amended, or unauthorized distribution under Brazilian laws and regulations. The Class A common stock will be authorized for trading on organized non-Brazilian securities markets and may only be offered to Brazilian Professional Investors (as defined by applicable CVM regulation), who may only acquire the Class A common stock through a non-Brazilian account, with settlement outside Brazil in non-Brazilian currency. The trading of the Class A common stock on regulated securities markets in Brazil is prohibited.

Israel

In the State of Israel this prospectus shall not be regarded as an offer to the public to purchase shares of our Class A common stock under the Israeli Securities Law, 5728 - 1968, or the Israeli Securities Law, which requires a prospectus to be published and authorized by the Israel Securities Authority if it complies with certain provisions of Section 15 of the Israeli Securities Law, including, inter alia, if: (i) the offer is made, distributed or directed to not more than 35 investors, subject to certain conditions; or (ii) the offer is made, distributed or directed to certain qualified investors defined in the First Addendum of the Israeli Securities Law, subject to certain conditions. We have not and will not take any action that would require us to publish a prospectus in accordance with and subject to the Israeli Securities Law. We have not and will not distribute this prospectus or make, distribute or direct an offer to subscribe for our shares of Class A common stock to any person within the State of Israel.

LEGAL MATTERS

The validity of the shares of common stock offered hereby will be passed upon for us by Latham & Watkins LLP, Houston, Texas. Certain legal matters related to this offering will be passed upon for the underwriters by Vinson & Elkins L.L.P., Houston, Texas.

EXPERTS

The financial statements of Fervo Energy Company as of December 31, 2024, and the year ended December 31, 2024, included in this Prospectus, have been audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report. Such financial statements are included in reliance upon the report of such firm given their authority as experts in accounting and auditing.

Estimates of our heat initially in place of certain of our properties as of June 30, 2024, included herein and elsewhere in this prospectus were based upon a report prepared by independent engineering consulting firm, DeGolyer and MacNaughton, of Dallas, Texas, including the HIIP Report for Cape Station prepared by D&M. We have included these estimates in reliance on the authority of such firm as an expert in such matters.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

We have filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission a registration statement on Form S-1 under the Securities Act with respect to the shares of Class A common stock offered hereby. This prospectus, which constitutes a part of the registration statement, does not contain all of the information set forth in the registration statement or the exhibits and schedules filed with the registration statement. For further information about us and the Class A common stock offered hereby, we refer you to the registration statement and the exhibits filed with the registration statement. Statements contained in this prospectus regarding the contents of any contract or any other document that is filed as an exhibit to the registration statement are not necessarily complete, and each such statement is qualified in all respects by reference to the full text of such contract or other document filed as an exhibit to the registration statement. The SEC also maintains an internet website that contains reports, proxy statements and other information about registrants, like us, that file electronically with the SEC. The address of that website is *www.sec.gov*.

Upon the closing of this offering, we will be required to file periodic reports, proxy statements, and other information with the SEC pursuant to the Exchange Act. These reports, proxy statements, and other information will be available on the website of the SEC referred to above.

We also maintain a website at www.fervoenergy.com, through which you may access these materials free of charge as soon as reasonably practicable after they are electronically filed with, or furnished to, the SEC. Information contained on, or that can be accessed through, our website is not a part of this prospectus and the inclusion of our website address in this prospectus is an inactive textual reference only.

Fervo Energy Company and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Financial Statements
As of and for the year ended December 31, 2024

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the stockholders and the Board of Directors of Fervo Energy Company:

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheet of Fervo Energy Company and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2024, the related consolidated statements of operations, redeemable convertible preferred stock and stockholders' deficit, and cash flows for the year ended December 31, 2024 and the related notes and the schedule listed in the Index at Item 16 (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2024, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year ended December 31, 2024, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB and in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audit, we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audit included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audit also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

Houston, Texas

December 9, 2025

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2023.

Fervo Energy Company and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Balance Sheet

(Dollars in thousands)		As of December 31, 2024
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$	193,428
Grant receivables		3,952
Prepaid expenses and other		7,917
Total current assets	$	205,297
Deposits		25,020
Construction-in-process		258,900
Operating leases right of use assets		25,672
Restricted cash		6,000
Other long-term assets		10,410
Total assets	$	531,299
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	$	35,036
Accrued capital expenditures		22,869
Operating lease liabilities		1,928
Other current liabilities		6,992
Total current liabilities	$	66,825
Long-term debt, net of issuance costs		39,019
Operating lease liabilities		40,851
Other long-term liabilities		299
Total liabilities	$	146,994
Commitments and Contingencies (Note 18)		
Redeemable convertible preferred stock		
Redeemable convertible preferred stock, par value $0.0001 per share; 223,457,963 authorized; 223,457,963 issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2024		561,500
Stockholders' deficit:		
Common stock, par value $0.0001 per share; 280,000,000 authorized; 12,470,034 issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2024		1
Additional paid-in capital		2,582
Accumulated deficit		(179,778)
Total stockholders' deficit	$	(177,195)
Total liabilities, redeemable convertible preferred stock, and stockholders' deficit	$	531,299

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Fervo Energy Company and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Statement of Operations

(Dollars in thousands)	Year ended December 31, 2024
Revenues	$ 199
Costs and expenses:	
Operation and maintenance	380
Research and development expenses, net	(97)
General and administrative expenses	34,735
Operating lease expenses	6,895
Depreciation and amortization	124
Operating loss	$ (41,838)
Other income (expense):	
Interest income	1,787
Interest expense	(766)
Other non-operating expense	(293)
Net loss	$ (41,110)

(Dollars and shares in thousands except per share amounts)	Year ended December 31, 2024
Net loss per share information:	
Net loss attributable to common shares, basic and diluted	$ (41,110)
Weighted average shares, basic and diluted	12,438
Net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted	$ (3.31)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Fervo Energy Company and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Statement of Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock and Stockholders' Deficit

(Dollars and shares in thousands)	Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock		Common Stock		Additional paid-in capital	Accumulated Deficit	Total Stockholders' Deficit
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount			
Balance at January 1, 2024	100,768	$ 182,257	12,341	$ 1	$ 1,142	$ (138,668)	$ (137,525)
Issuance of Series D-1 redeemable convertible preferred stock, net of issuance costs of $1.1 million	92,344	232,753	—	—	—	—	—
Conversion of 2023 convertible notes to Series D-2 redeemable convertible preferred stock	4,766	12,025	—	—	—	—	—
Issuance of Series D-3 redeemable convertible preferred stock, net of issuance costs of $0.6 million	25,468	133,873	—	—	—	—	—
Conversion of Simple Agreement for Future Equity ("SAFE") to Series D-4 redeemable convertible preferred stock	112	592	—	—	—	—	—
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	1,370	—	1,370
Exercise of stock-based awards by employees and directors	—	—	129	—	70	—	70
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	(41,110)	(41,110)
Balance at December 31, 2024	223,458	$ 561,500	12,470	$ 1	$ 2,582	$ (179,778)	$ (177,195)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Fervo Energy Company and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

(Dollars in thousands)	Year ended December 31, 2024
Cash flows from operating activities:	
Net loss	$ (41,110)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:	
Depreciation and amortization	124
Non-cash interest expense related to long-term debt	347
Non-cash amortization of debt issuance costs related to long-term debt	342
Stock-based compensation	1,370
Non-cash expense related to long-term operating leases	4,091
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:	
Accounts receivable	70
Grant receivable	(1,764)
Prepaid expenses	(7,043)
Other	(7,500)
Deposits	(7,106)
Accounts payable	3,503
Other current liabilities	(72)
Net cash used in operating activities	$ (54,748)
Cash flows from investing activities:	
Capital expenditures	(178,693)
Net cash used in investing activities	$ (178,693)
Cash flows from financing activities:	
Proceeds from issuance of common stock	70
Proceeds from issuance of redeemable convertible preferred stock	368,343
Issuance costs related to redeemable convertible preferred stock	(1,717)
Proceeds from issuance of SAFE	500
Proceeds from long-term debt	40,684
Debt issuance costs related to long-term debt	(4,126)
Net cash provided by financing activities	$ 403,754
Net change in cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash	170,313
Cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash at beginning of period	29,115
Cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash at end of period	$ 199,428
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:	
Non-cash activity related to conversion of SAFE	592
Non-cash activity related to conversion of convertible note	12,025
Accrued capital expenditures (at end of period)	54,146

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

NOTE 1 – NATURE OF BUSINESS

Fervo Energy Company (the "Company" or "Fervo") is a Delaware Corporation formed on May 27, 2017, to commercialize technology to own, develop, and operate geothermal assets. Fervo's innovations include technologies such as advanced computational models, horizontal drilling, and distributed fiber optic sensing that were developed with various partners to increase the productivity and lifetime of geothermal wells. The Company's geographical area of operation is in the western region of the United States.

The U.S. federal government encourages production of electricity from geothermal resources. The Company requested and received grants for research and development and project development from the Department of Energy ("DOE").

As of December 31, 2024, the Company has not yet commenced principal operations. The Company's activities to date have been primarily focused on technological development, capital raising, and the establishment of geothermal production capabilities.

.NOTE 2 – SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Basis of presentation

The consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP") and include the accounts of the Company and of all majority-owned subsidiaries in which the Company exercises control over operating and financial policies. Intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

Use of estimates in preparation of consolidated financial statements

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the dates of such consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods. Actual results could differ from those estimates, and such differences could be material to the Company's consolidated financial statements. The most significant estimates with regard to the Company's consolidated financial statements relate to the evaluation of long-lived assets for impairment, incremental borrowing rate ("IBR") for lease liabilities, and stock-based compensation expense.

Comprehensive loss

The Company does not have any other comprehensive income or loss for the year ended December 31, 2024. As such, net loss and comprehensive loss are the same for the period presented.

Cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash

The Company considers all highly liquid instruments, with an original maturity of three months or less, to be cash equivalents. Under the terms of certain contracts, the Company is required to maintain an escrow account that serves as a development security and is classified as restricted cash.

The following table represents the Company's cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash:

(Dollars in thousands)	**As of December 31, 2024**
Cash	$ 7,511
Money market	185,917
Restricted cash	6,000
Total cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash	$ 199,428

Deposits and other

Deposits consist primarily of performance bonds for completion of projects and subsequent delivery of product according to the contractual terms. As of December 31, 2024, deposits totaled $25.0 million. Other long-term assets consist of a prepayment of an annual service fee paid to a provider in the year ended December 31, 2024, totaling $7.5 million.

Exploration and development costs

The Company capitalizes costs incurred in connection with the exploration and development of geothermal resources once it acquires land rights to the geothermal resource. Prior to acquiring land rights, the Company makes an initial assessment that an economically feasible geothermal reservoir is probable on that land. The Company determines the economic feasibility of potential geothermal resources, with all available data and external assessments. Costs associated with the initial assessment are expensed and included in research and development expenses in the Consolidated Statement of Operations.

The Company obtains the right to conduct geothermal development and operations on land owned by the Bureau of Land Management ("BLM"), various states or with private parties. The annual land lease payments made during the exploration, development and construction phase are reflected as operating lease expenses in the Consolidated Statement of Operations.

Following the acquisition of land rights to the potential geothermal resource, the Company conducts further studies and surveys, including water and soil analyses, among others. The Company then initiates a suite of geophysical surveys to assess the resource and determine drilling locations. If the results of these activities support the initial assessment of the feasibility of the geothermal resource, the Company then proceeds to exploratory drilling and other related activities which may include drilling of temperature gradient holes, drilling of slim holes, building access roads to drilling locations, drilling full size production and/or injection wells and flow tests. Costs associated with these activities and other directly attributable costs, including permitting costs, are capitalized. If the Company concludes that a geothermal resource will not support commercial operations, capitalized costs are expensed in the period such determination is made.

All exploration and development costs that are being capitalized will be depreciated over their estimated useful lives when the related geothermal well is substantially complete and ready for use. A geothermal well is substantially complete and ready for use when electricity generation commences.

Property, Plant and Equipment, Net

Construction-in-process represents the capitalized costs related to power plants. All costs associated with the acquisition, development and construction of power plants are capitalized. Major improvements will be capitalized and repairs and maintenance will be expensed. Property, plant and equipment for power plants will be stated at cost, net of accumulated depreciation.

Other property, plant and equipment, net was $0.8 million as of December 31, 2024, which was included in other assets and consist of leasehold improvements, equipment, and office equipment. Other property, plant and equipment are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives of the assets:

	Useful lives
Leasehold improvements	5 years
Equipment	15 years
Office equipment	5 years

Capitalized interest costs

Interest incurred during the construction period of certain property, plant and equipment is capitalized until the underlying assets are placed in service, at which time amortization of the capitalized interest begins, straight-line, over the estimated useful lives of the related assets. Capitalized interest was $0.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2024.

Asset Retirement Obligations

The Company accounts for asset retirement obligations ("ARO") in accordance with Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 410-20, *Asset Retirement and Environmental Obligations*. The Company's AROs primarily relate to the future costs of plugging and abandoning geothermal wells and restoring the land to its original condition as required by applicable laws and regulations.

The Company recognizes the fair value of a liability for an ARO in the period in which it is incurred, if a reasonable estimate of fair value can be made. The ARO liability represents the present value of the estimated future costs to retire the asset, discounted using the Company's credit-adjusted risk-free rate at the time the obligation is incurred.

A corresponding amount equal to the ARO liability is capitalized as part of the carrying amount of the related long-lived asset and depreciated on a unit-of-production or straight-line basis over the useful life of the asset. The ARO liability is accreted each period to reflect the passage of time, with accretion expense recognized as a component of operating expense.

Revisions to estimated future cash flows or timing are recognized as increases or decreases to both the ARO liability and the related asset. The costs are ultimately settled when the wells and facilities are plugged, dismantled, and the site is restored in accordance with regulatory requirements.

Impairment of long-lived assets

The Company evaluates long-lived assets, such as construction-in-process and right-of-use ("ROU") assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Factors which could trigger an impairment include, a significant decrease in the market price, a change in the extent or manner in which a long-lived asset is being used or in its physical condition, adverse change in legal factors or in the business climate, significant increase in costs necessary to complete a project, current period operating or cash flow loss combined with a history of operating or cash flow losses, or when it concludes that it is more likely than not that an asset will be disposed of or sold. No impairment of long-lived assets was recorded during the year ended December 31, 2024.

Leases

The Company determines if an arrangement contains a lease at inception. Operating leases are recorded on the balance sheet as ROU assets and lease liabilities. Lease liabilities are measured at the present value of the remaining lease payments, discounted using the Company's IBR at lease commencement, unless the rate implicit in the lease is readily determinable.

ROU assets are initially measured based on the lease liability, adjusted for any prepaid lease payments, lease incentives received, and initial direct costs incurred. Lease expenses for operating leases are recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

The Company elected the practical expedient to not separate lease and non-lease components for all classes of underlying assets. Additionally, the Company has elected not to recognize leases with an original term of 12 months or less on the balance sheet.

Lease terms may include options to extend or terminate the lease when it is reasonably certain that the Company will exercise that option.

Research and development

Research and development costs incurred by the Company for the development of existing and new geothermal and related technologies are expensed as incurred. Research and development expense for the year ended December 31, 2024 totaled $2.6 million and was primarily associated with Project Red, a commercial pilot developed in partnership with NGP Blue Mountain I, LLC ("NGP").

Per the agreement, the Company provided the design, engineering, construction and installation of its proprietary geothermal well and reservoir engineering solutions (the "System"). In November 2023, the System began flowing commercial quantities of geothermal energy to Blue Mountain during the Initial Production period and the Commercial Operation date was declared on April 30, 2024. Upon achieving commercial operation, the Company began providing non-routine maintenance of the System.

The System continued producing throughout most of the year 2024 and data collected during this period was submitted to NGP to confirm performance success. For the last several months of the year 2024, the system was shut down for maintenance and contract renegotiation with NGP.

Stock-based compensation

Stock-based compensation expense related to stock-based awards is recognized based on the fair value of the awards granted. The fair value of each stock option award is estimated on the grant date utilizing the Black-Scholes option-pricing model. The stock options issued are equity classified. The related stock-based compensation expense is recognized on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period of the awards, and there are no additional conditions for vesting other than service conditions. Forfeitures are accounted for as they occur.

The Black-Scholes option-pricing model requires the input of highly subjective assumptions, including the fair value of the underlying common stock, the expected term of the stock option, the expected volatility of the price of the Company's common stock, risk-free interest rates, and the expected dividend yield of common stock. The assumptions used to determine the fair value of the option awards represent management's best estimates. These estimates involve inherent uncertainties and the application of management's judgment.

Net Income (Loss) Per Share

The Company follows the two-class method when computing net income (loss) per share. The two-class method requires income available to common shareholders for the period to be allocated between common and participating securities based upon their respective rights to receive distributions as if all income for the period had been distributed. Preferred shares are participating securities because they are entitled to undistributed earnings based on the liquidation preferences. Preferred shares do not have the contractual obligation to share in the losses of the Company on a basis that is objectively determinable. Therefore, they are excluded from the allocation of undistributed losses in determining net loss per share.

Basic net income (loss) per share is computed by dividing the net income (loss) by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period. Diluted net income (loss) is computed by adjusting net income (loss) to reallocate undistributed earnings based on the potential impact of dilutive securities. Diluted net income (loss) per share is computed by dividing the diluted net income (loss) by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period, including potential dilutive common shares assuming the dilutive effect of common shares equivalents.

Fair Value

The fair value measurement guidance clarifies that fair value represents the amount that would be received upon selling an asset or paid upon transferring a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. As such, fair value is a market-based measurement that should be determined based on assumptions that market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability. The guidance establishes a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1 measurements) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 measurements). The three levels of the fair value hierarchy under the fair value measurement guidance are described below:

Level 1 — unadjusted observable inputs that reflect quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in active markets;

Level 2 — inputs other than quoted prices included in Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability either directly or indirectly;

Level 3 — unobservable inputs.

The carrying value of the Company's cash and cash equivalents, grants receivable, prepaid expenses and other, accounts payable, accrued capital expenditures, operating lease liabilities and other current liabilities reported on the Consolidated Balance Sheet approximate fair value due to the short-term nature of the instruments. The carrying value of non-financial assets, such as construction-in-progress, is adjusted to fair value on a non-recurring basis when they are impaired. During the year ended December 31, 2024, there were no transfers between the fair value hierarchy levels.

Income taxes

The Company files a corporate income tax return. Deferred taxes are provided on a liability method whereby deferred tax assets are recognized for deductible temporary differences and operating losses and tax credit carryforwards and deferred tax liabilities are recognized for taxable temporary differences. Temporary differences are the differences between the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and their tax bases. Deferred tax assets are reduced by a valuation allowance when, in the opinion of management, it is "more likely than not" that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are adjusted for the effects of changes in tax laws and rates on the date of enactment.

The Company reviews its tax benefits claimed or expected to be claimed on its tax return for uncertainty. The Company recognizes a tax benefit from an uncertain tax position only if it is "more likely than not" that the tax position will be sustained on examination by taxing authorities, based on the technical merits of the position. The tax benefits recognized in the consolidated financial statements from such a position are measured based on the largest benefit that has a greater than 50 percent likelihood of being realized upon ultimate settlement.

The Company's research and development costs are capitalized for tax purposes and amortized according to Section 174. The costs are capitalized over a period of five years and amortized beginning with the midpoint of the taxable year in which the expenses are incurred. In addition, the Company is still considered to be in a start-up phase. Startup costs are capitalized and amortized over a period of 15 years in accordance with Section 195.

Government Grants

The Company receives funding from the DOE, primarily through cost-share cooperative agreements, research grants, and development contracts that support the advancement of enhanced geothermal system ("EGS") technologies and related infrastructure.

Reimbursement-type awards (DOE cost-share agreements) are recognized on a systematic basis over the periods in which the related qualifying expenditures are incurred. Grant proceeds that offset capitalized project costs are recorded as a reduction of the construction-in-process on the Consolidated Balance Sheet. Grant proceeds related to research and development offset the research and development costs on the Consolidated Statement of Operations.

Debt Issuance Costs

Debt issuance costs for term loans are presented as a direct deduction from the carrying amount of the related debt and are amortized over the life of the respective borrowing in the Consolidated Statement of Operations in interest expense. As of December 31, 2024, the Company had $1.6 million in unamortized debt issuance costs.

Debt issuance costs for credit facility agreements are treated as an asset and amortized over the term of the loan in the Consolidated Statement of Operations in interest expense. As of December 31, 2024, the Company had $2.1 million in unamortized debt issuance costs.

Power Purchase Agreements

The Company's business model focuses on developing, constructing, and operating geothermal power generation facilities that provide fixed-price, clean baseload electricity to utilities and other creditworthy off-takers. The Company expects to generate revenue primarily from the sale of bundled capacity, power, and related attributes under long-term Power Purchase Agreements ("PPA"). Pricing under these PPAs is generally fixed for the duration of the contract, although some of the Company's PPAs may have price escalators based on an index or other rates specified in the applicable PPA. The Company's current PPAs have an initial term of 15 years. The Company's PPAs are expected to go into effect starting in 2026.

The current portfolio of PPAs is associated with two separate facilities: a geothermal project located in Beaver County, Utah, and a geothermal project located in Churchill County, Nevada. These facilities are part of larger geothermal developments and may be expanded over time. The current facilities are both integrated into the California Independent System Operator ("CAISO") grid network via Dynamic Resource-Specific System Resource designations. The Company will manage energy scheduling and CAISO market participation.

Management assesses each PPA for the existence of leases under ASC Topic 842, *Leases* ("ASC 842"). If a PPA is or contains a lease, it will be accounted for under ASC 842. If not a lease, Management assesses each PPA under ASC 815, *Derivatives and Hedging* ("ASC 815"). If a PPA is or contains a derivative, it will be accounted for under ASC 815. If a PPA is neither a lease nor a derivative, Management will account for the contract as a contract with a customer under ASC Topic 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*. No PPAs have been determined to be or contain a lease. While PPAs may meet the definition of a derivative under ASC 815, the Company has elected to apply the Normal Purchase Normal Sale scope exception to the power sales given that they represent sales of power made in the ordinary course of business. Therefore, the PPAs are accounted for as executory contracts and will be recognized under ASC 606 at the point in time sales commence.

Revenue

During the year ended December 31, 2024, revenue includes ancillary fees associated with rights to geothermal production. These revenues are recognized as performance obligations are met. These revenues are not material to the consolidated financial statements.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

The Company continuously monitors and evaluates new accounting pronouncements issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board to determine their potential impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements and related disclosures, with particular focus on standards that may affect the Company's unique geothermal development activities, long-term asset accounting, and revenue recognition as it scales its commercial operations. As of December 31, 2024, the Company evaluated several recently issued accounting standards, including the following that may have implications on its financial reporting, as discussed below.

The Company is an emerging growth company ("EGC") as defined in the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012 ("JOBS Act"). As an EGC, the Company has elected to use the extended transition period for adopting new or revised accounting standards that have different effective dates for public and private companies until the earlier of the date that it (i) is no longer an emerging growth company or (ii) affirmatively and irrevocably opts out of the extended transition period provided in the JOBS Act, while also maintaining the ability to early adopt certain accounting pronouncements.

Accounting Standards Recently Implemented

In November 2023, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued ASU 2023-07, Segment Reporting (Topic 280), "Improvements to Reportable Segment Disclosures," which requires disclosure of significant segment expenses regularly provided to the chief operating decision maker ("CODM") and included within each reported measure of segment profit or loss. All disclosure requirements in this standard are required for entities with a single reportable segment. The standard is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023, and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2024. Early adoption is permitted. The

amendments should be applied on a retrospective basis to all periods presented. The Company adopted the standard in the year ended December 31, 2024. The adoption of ASU 2023-07 resulted in an additional segment reporting disclosure in the Company's consolidated financial statements, with no impact to the Company's financial position or results of operations. See Note 12 – Segment Information for additional information.

Accounting Standards to be Implemented

In December 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-09, Income Taxes (Topic 740), "Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures," which expands disclosures in an entity's income tax rate reconciliation table and regarding cash taxes paid both in the U.S. and foreign jurisdictions. This update will be effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2024. The Company does not expect the adoption of this guidance to have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements or related disclosures.

In November 2024, the FASB issued ASU 2024-03, "Income Statement—Reporting Comprehensive Income—Expense Disaggregation Disclosures (Subtopic 220-40): Disaggregation of Income Statement Expenses", which requires disclosure of additional information about certain income statement expense categories. The new standard should be applied prospectively with retrospective application and early adoption permitted. In January 2025, the FASB issued ASU 2025-01, "Income Statement - Reporting Comprehensive Income - Expense Disaggregation Disclosures (Subtopic 220-40)." This update amends the effective date of ASU 2024-03 to clarify that all public business entities are required to adopt the guidance in annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2026, and interim periods within annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2027. The adoption of this ASU is not expected to have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements but is expected to result in additional disclosures.

Recent Legislation Matters

On July 4, 2025, the One Big Beautiful Bill Act ("OBBB") was signed into law, repealing and phasing out certain energy tax credits from the Inflation Reduction Act of 2022 ("IRA"). The OBBB modifies the qualifications for Production Tax Credits ("PTC") and Investment Tax Credits ("ITC"), affecting eligibility based on construction timelines and foreign involvement. It also allows full depreciation of certain geothermal power plant costs in the service year. When claiming tax credits, ITCs reduce the depreciation tax basis by half the credit amount, while PTCs do not. The Company is evaluating the impact of this guidance on its consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

NOTE 3 – DEBT AND OFF-BALANCE SHEET ARRANGEMENTS

As of December 31, 2024, long-term debt, net of issuance costs, consisted of the following:

(Dollars in thousands)	As of December 31, 2024
Long-term debt	
XRC Term Loan - Tranche A	$ 40,639
Total principal due for long-term debt	$ 40,639
Less: Unamortized debt issuance cost	(1,620)
Total long-term debt, net of issuance costs	$ 39,019

XRC Term Loan Agreement

In August 2024, Cape Generating Station 3 LLC and Cape Generating Station 5 LLC, wholly owned subsidiaries of the Company, issued two promissory notes under a loan agreement with XRL ALC, LLC ("XRC"). Tranche A includes notes of up to $64.0 million and Tranche B includes notes of up to $36.0 million. The Company entered into these agreements to fund the construction of subsurface and surface facilities to be utilized in the generation of geothermal power. The maturity date of Tranche A and Tranche B of the term loan is August 13, 2027. Upon lender approval, the Company may elect to extend the maturity date for two additional one-year periods. Interest charges are accrued and are indexed to the prime rate, subject to a spread of 3.5% and a floor of 11%. As of

December 31, 2024, $40.6 million was drawn on Tranche A which is offset by the remaining unamortized debt issuance costs of $1.6 million. Total debt issuance costs incurred totaled $1.8 million in connection with the note for the year ended December 31, 2024. The estimated fair value as of December 31, 2024 was $43.2 million using a discounted cash flow model based on current market interest rates for similar instruments, which is classified as Level 2 in the fair value hierarchy. The XRC Term Loan Agreement includes customary affirmative and negative covenants, including payment and covenant events of default. These covenants restrict the Company's ability to incur or assume additional indebtedness, grant or assume liens, engage in fundamental changes such as mergers, consolidations, liquidations, or the sale of substantially all assets, make restricted payments, modify project documents in ways materially adverse to the lender, engage in transactions with affiliates, or enter into restrictive agreements. Separately, if an event of default occurs, the lender may cease making any further loan advances and/or declare all outstanding obligations immediately due and payable. As of December 31, 2024, the Company was in compliance with all covenants.

Under the terms of the XRC Loan Agreement, the two promissory notes are secured on a first-priority basis by a lien on all the assets of Cape Generating Station 3 LLC and Cape Generating Station 5 LLC.

Mercuria Credit Agreement and Letter of Credit Facility Agreement

In November 2024, Fervo HoldCo LLC, a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, entered into a $40.0 million credit agreement and $80.0 million letter of credit facility agreement with Mercuria Energy Trading SA ("Mercuria"). The Company entered into the credit agreement to fund the development, construction and operation of geothermal energy, transmission and delivery of renewable power. Due to the Company's early development stage, additional credit support is required for the issuance of letters of credit to support the execution of various agreements required for the Company's operations, which is fulfilled through the letter of credit facility. This agreement allows the Lender to issue letters of credit on the Company's behalf, guaranteeing payment if Fervo were unable to fulfill their payment obligations under these agreements. The maturity date of the credit agreement is November 20, 2027. Interest charges on the credit agreement are accrued and are indexed to the secured overnight financing rate ("SOFR") plus margin of 0.1%, and plus a spread of 7.5%. In connection with the credit facility, the Company incurred $2.2 million in debt issuance costs for the year ended December 31, 2024, which is recorded in other assets on the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

As of December 31, 2024, the Company has no draws on the credit agreement and $3.6 million against the letter of credit facility agreement.

The Mercuria Credit Agreement as well as the Letter of Credit Facility described below include various affirmative and negative covenants including restrictions on the Company's ability to incur additional indebtedness, grant liens, make restricted payments or investments beyond those existing at the effective date, engage in fundamental changes such as mergers or asset sales, conduct affiliate transactions, enter swap agreements outside ordinary business, modify organizational documents adversely to lenders, or change the Company's business nature. Additionally, the Mercuria Credit Agreement requires compliance with financial covenants including (i) a net asset to total exposure of not less than 2.5, (ii) a financial total debt to equity capital contributions not to exceed 0.6, and (iii) total exposure to total consolidated capital not to exceed 0.4. As of December 31, 2024, the Company was in compliance with all covenants.

Letter of Credit Facilities and Surety Bond Arrangements

Fervo routinely arranges for the issuance of letters of credit and various forms of surety bonds to third parties in support of its subsidiaries' contractual arrangements for power purchase agreements, land development agreements, and contracts associated with development and construction of its power plants. The letters of credit issued under the credit agreement noted above support risk management and other operational and construction activities. In the event a subsidiary were to fail to perform its obligations under a contract supported by such a letter of credit or surety bond, and the issuing bank or surety were to make payment to the third party, the Company would be responsible for reimbursing the issuing bank or surety within an agreed timeframe, typically a period of one to five days. To the extent liabilities are incurred as a result of activities covered by letters of credit or the surety bonds,

such liabilities are included on the Consolidated Balance Sheet. As of December 31, 2024, the Company has outstanding surety bonds totaling $51.0 million.

NOTE 4 – ASSET RETIREMENT OBLIGATIONS

The following table summarizes the changes in the Company's asset retirement obligations for the period indicated:

(Dollars in thousands)	As of December 31, 2024
Beginning balance	$ —
Liabilities incurred during the period	299
Liabilities settled (cash outlays)	—
Accretion expense	—
Revisions in estimated cash flows	—
Ending balance	$ 299

NOTE 5 – OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES

The schedule below details the Company's other current liabilities presented in the Consolidated Balance Sheet for the period indicated:

(Dollars in thousands)	As of December 31, 2024
Accrued expenses	$ 2,848
Bonus accrual	2,591
Deferred grant income	1,479
Payroll liabilities	74
Total other current liabilities	$ 6,992

Note: Deferred grant income is attributable to a grant with an organization for the Company to provide research and development.

NOTE 6 – LEASES

BLM geothermal leases provide the geothermal lessee the right and privilege to drill for, extract, produce, remove, utilize, sell, and dispose of geothermal resources on certain lands, together with the right to build and maintain necessary improvements thereon. The actual ownership of the geothermal resources and other minerals beneath the land is retained in the federal mineral estate. The geothermal lease does not grant the geothermal lessee the exclusive right to develop the lands, although the geothermal lessee does hold the exclusive right to develop geothermal resources within the lands. Since BLM leases do not grant to the geothermal lessee the exclusive right to use the surface of the land, BLM may grant rights to others for activities that do not unreasonably interfere with the geothermal lessee's uses of the same land, including use, off-road vehicles, and/or wind or solar energy developments. The Company has domestic leases on federal, state, and private land in California, Nevada, New Mexico, and Utah.

The Company also has leases for its office space and field vehicles. The Company recognized $6.9 million in total lease expense as reflected in operating lease expenses in the Consolidated Statement of Operations for the year ended December 31, 2024. Total cash payments related to leases were $2.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2024.

The following table presents information regarding operating leases recorded in the Consolidated Balance Sheet where the Company is the lessee for the period indicated.

(Dollars in thousands)	As of December 31, 2024			
Asset Category	ROU Asset Carrying Value	Lease Liability Carrying Value [1]	Weighted-Average Remaining Term	Weighted-Average Discount Rate [2]
Geothermal land leases	$ 24,316	$ 41,420	16 years	12.0 %
Office space	952	969	1 year	11.0 %
Vehicles	404	390	3 years	10.0 %
Total	$ 25,672	$ 42,779		

(1) The short-term and long-term lease liability totals $1.9 million and $40.9 million as of December 31, 2024.
(2) The discount rate for each category of assets represents the Company's incremental borrowing rate for leases.

The IBR is a significant estimate related to the Company's operating lease liabilities. It was calculated by determining a credit rating based on credit metrics of comparable publicly traded companies, developing a yield curve for publicly traded debt matching the credit rating, and then developing a weighted average IBR based on those yield curves.

The following is a schedule showing the Company's future minimum lease payments associated with the operating leases together with the present value of the net minimum lease payments for the periods indicated.

(Dollars in thousands)	As of December 31, 2024
2025	$ 2,444
2026	2,085
2027	1,960
2028	1,820
2029	8,005
Thereafter	106,988
Total minimum lease payments	$ 123,302
Less: Amount representing interest	80,523
Total lease obligation	$ 42,779
Less: Current lease obligation	1,928
Long-term lease obligation	$ 40,851

NOTE 7 – CONCENTRATIONS

All operations and efforts of the Company are focused in the geothermal industry and are subject to the related risks of the industry. The Company's projects are located in Nevada and Utah. The Company faces competition from geothermal developers as well as other renewable energy providers and developers.

Competition occurs in the very early stage of development. The early stage is primarily obtaining the rights to the resource for development of future projects or acquiring a site already in a more advanced stage of development.

The Company is also potentially subject to concentrations of credit risk in its project deposits. However, the Company has not historically experienced any write downs and management does not believe significant credit risks exists as of December 31, 2024.

NOTE 8 – COMMON STOCK

Voting Rights

The holders of common stock are entitled to one vote for each share on all voting matters other than matters that solely relate to the terms of one or more outstanding series of preferred stock.

Dividends and Liquidation Rights

The Company cannot pay dividends on common stock unless the holders of the redeemable convertible preferred stock outstanding at the time simultaneously receive a dividend on each outstanding share of preferred stock as described in Note 9 – Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock. During the year ended December 31, 2024, no dividends on the Company's common stock had been paid or declared by the Company.

In the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution, winding up of the Company, or any deemed liquidation event such as a merger or disposition of substantially all of the Company's assets ("Deemed Liquidation Event"), holders of common stock are entitled to share in any distribution of assets remaining after distributions to redeemable convertible preferred stockholders as described further below.

Other Rights

The holders of common stock are entitled to elect two directors to the Board of Directors ("Board") of the Company.

Restricted Net Assets

Fervo HoldCo LLC, a wholly owned direct subsidiary of the Company, entered into Mercuria Credit Agreement, which includes certain covenants limiting the ability of the Company's subsidiaries to make cash distributions to Fervo Energy Company, the parent entity. As of December 31, 2024, the net assets subject to restriction under the provisions of the Mercuria Credit Agreement were estimated at $243.6 million. The restricted amount represents the net assets of the subsidiaries subject to the distribution limitations contained in the Credit Agreement and excludes the Company's stockholders' equity, which is not considered an asset subject to such restrictions. See Note 3 – Debt and Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements for further information regarding the Mercuria Credit Agreement.

NOTE 9 – REDEEMABLE CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK

As of December 31, 2024, the Company issued and authorized ten series of redeemable convertible preferred stock with a par value of $0.0001. As of December 31, 2024, redeemable convertible preferred stock consisted of the following:

(Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)	Shares Authorized	Shares Issued and Outstanding	Issuance Price Per Share	Carrying Value	Aggregate Liquidation Preference
Series A	14,542	14,542	$ 0.77	$ 11,250	$ 11,250
Series A-1	2,453	2,453	0.05	1,897	1,897
Series B	24,596	24,596	1.15	28,324	28,324
Series C-1	43,482	43,482	2.53	110,100	110,100
Series C-2	5,018	5,018	2.03	12,665	12,665
Series C-3	10,676	10,676	1.69	18,021	18,021
Series D-1	92,344	92,344	2.53	232,753	233,843
Series D-2	4,767	4,767	2.15	12,025	12,025
Series D-3	25,468	25,468	5.28	133,873	134,500
Series D-4	112	112	4.49	592	592
Total	223,458	223,458		$ 561,500	$ 563,217

The holders of the redeemable convertible preferred stock have the following rights, preferences, and privileges:

Voting Rights

Each holder of redeemable convertible preferred stock is entitled to the number of votes calculated on an as converted to common stock basis. The preferred stockholders vote together as a single class with the holders of common stock.

Dividends

If a dividend is declared, the holders of the redeemable convertible preferred stock receive the same amount per share as the common stockholders for the number of shares of common stock that would be received on an as converted to common stock basis. No such dividends have been declared or paid during the year ended December 31, 2024.

Conversion

Each share of redeemable convertible preferred stock is convertible at any time at the election of the holder into common stock. The conversion rate is determined by dividing the original issue price, by the conversion price at the time of conversion, with the conversion price initially equal to the original issue price, subject to customary anti-dilutive adjustments for stock splits, dividends, and other applicable corporate events. As of December 31, 2024, each share of redeemable convertible preferred stock was convertible into one share of common stock.

Conversion is mandatory upon the occurrence of either: (i) an initial public offering ("IPO") at a price per share of at least $5.1 resulting in at least $100.0 million in proceeds to the Company, net of underwriting discount and commissions, or (ii) the date and time, or the occurrence of an event, specified by vote or written consent of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of redeemable convertible preferred stock. The mandatory conversion is subject to the then-effective conversion rate.

Liquidation Preference

In the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution, winding up of the Company, or any Deemed Liquidation Event, first the holders of the Series D redeemable convertible preferred stock are entitled to receive proceeds in an amount which is the greater of: (x) the amount to be received if the redeemable convertible preferred stock were converted into common stock immediately prior to the event, and (y) the original issue price plus declared and unpaid dividends. If the distribution is insufficient to pay the holders the full amount to which they are entitled, the holders of Series D preferred stock will share ratably in any distribution of assets in proportion to the shares held. After full payment to the Series D holders, the holders of the Series A, Series B, and Series C redeemable convertible preferred stock are entitled to the remaining funds available for distribution up to the greater of: (x) the amount to be received if the redeemable convertible preferred stock were converted into common stock immediately prior to the event, and (y) the original issue price plus declared and unpaid dividends. If the distribution is insufficient to pay the holders the full amount to which they are entitled, the holders of the Series A, Series B, and Series C redeemable convertible preferred stock will share ratably in any distribution of assets in proportion to the shares held.

Redemption Rights

Holders of the redeemable convertible preferred stock have redemption rights in the case of a Deemed Liquidation Event, where the redeemable convertible preferred stockholders are entitled to proceeds as described above. A Deemed Liquidation Event is deemed to be in the control of the redeemable convertible preferred stockholders as the redeemable convertible preferred stockholders control the Board.

There are no redemption rights held by the Company as it relates to the redeemable convertible preferred stock.

Protective Provisions

The Series A, Series B, Series C, and Series D redeemable convertible preferred stockholders each as a separate class have the ability to elect one member of the Board, for a total of four Board members. Additionally, the Series A, Series B, Series C, and Series D redeemable convertible preferred stock has protective rights that require a

majority vote on matters such as liquidation events, changes to capital stock, changes to the number of directors on the Board, or sales of significant assets outside the ordinary course of business.

The Series D redeemable convertible preferred stock also includes protective rights, requiring a majority vote on matters such as those adversely impacting the rights of the Series D redeemable convertible preferred stock.

Classification of Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock

Although the Company's redeemable convertible preferred stock is not mandatorily redeemable, it is classified outside of permanent equity because it is redeemable upon a Deemed Liquidation Event considered to be outside of the Company's control. Accordingly, redeemable convertible preferred stock is presented as mezzanine equity in the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

The redeemable convertible preferred stock is not remeasured to redemption value because a Deemed Liquidation Event is not deemed probable of occurring during the year ended December 31, 2024, and therefore, these instruments were not deemed probable of becoming redeemable.

NOTE 10 – STOCK BASED COMPENSATION

In 2019, the Company adopted a stock incentive plan (the "2019 Stock Incentive Plan" or the "Plan"). Awards in the form of both incentive and non-qualified stock options, restricted stock, stock appreciation rights and other stock-based awards may be made under the Plan.

In 2024, the Plan was amended to authorize additional shares that can be issued under the Plan, for up to 27,501,250 shares of common stock. In the event that shares previously issued under the Plan are reacquired by the Company pursuant to a forfeiture provision, or repurchase by the Company, such shares shall be added back to the number of shares then available for issuance under the Plan. Shares issued under the Plan may consist in whole or in part of authorized but unissued shares or treasury shares. As of December 31, 2024, 10,949,131 shares were available for issuance under the Plan, of which 280,000 shares are considered restricted stock.

As of December 31, 2024, all outstanding stock-based awards were in the form of stock options issued to employees. Options granted under the Plan are exercisable at various dates as determined upon grant and will expire 10 years from the date of grant. The exercise price of each option is determined by the Board based on the estimated fair value of the Company's stock on the date of the grant. The exercise price shall not be less than 100% of the fair market value of the Company's common stock at the time the option is granted. The stock options issued under the Plan generally vest over a four-year period, with a one year cliff vest and monthly vesting thereafter until the four year anniversary of the grant date. The impact of stock option exercises on cash flows is reflected in the financing section of the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows. The Company issues common stock upon the exercise of stock options.

The following table summarizes stock option activity under the Plan:

(Stock options data and aggregate intrinsic value in thousands)	Stock Options Outstanding	Weighted – Average Exercise Price	Weighted – Average Grant Date Fair Value	Weighted – Average Remaining Contractual Term (in years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Balance at January 1, 2024	$ 10,877	$ 0.76	$ 0.38		
Granted	6,425	0.98	0.49		
Exercised	(129)	0.54	0.28		62
Forfeited	(488)	0.91	0.46		
Expired	(19)	0.94	0.46		
Outstanding at December 31, 2024	16,666	0.84	0.42	8.41	21,341
Vested and exercisable at December 31, 2024	$ 4,754	$ 0.59	$ 0.30	7.19	$ 7,284

The intrinsic value for options exercised is the difference between the estimated fair value of the stock and the exercise price of the stock option at the date of exercise. The Company received $0.1 million in cash from the exercise of stock options during the year ended December 31, 2024.

The Black-Scholes option-pricing model assumptions used during the year ended December 31, 2024 to value the employee stock options at the grant dates were as follows:

	Year ended December 31, 2024
Fair value of common stock	$ 0.98
Expected volatility	70.0 %
Expected term (in years)	3.08
Risk-free interest rate	4.6 %
Expected dividend yield	0.0 %

The assumptions and estimates were determined as follows:

Fair Value Per Share of the Company's Common Stock—Because the Company's common stock is not yet publicly traded, the Company must estimate the fair value of its common stock. The Board considers numerous objective and subjective factors to determine the fair value of the Company's common stock at each meeting in which awards are approved. The factors considered include, but are not limited to: (i) the results of contemporaneous independent third-party valuations of the Company's common stock, (ii) the prices, rights, preferences, and privileges of the Company's redeemable convertible preferred stock relative to those of its common stock, (iii) the lack of marketability of the Company's common stock, (iv) the Company's actual operating and financial performance and estimated trends and prospects for its future performance current business conditions and financial projections, (v) the likelihood of achieving a liquidity event, such as an IPO, direct listing, or sale of the Company, given prevailing market conditions; and (vi) precedent transactions involving the Company's shares.

Stock-Based Compensation Expense

During the year ended December 31, 2024, the Company recorded $1.4 million stock-based compensation in the general and administrative expenses in the accompanying Consolidated Statement of Operations.

As of December 31, 2024, unrecognized stock-based compensation expense related to unvested stock options was $5.6 million, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 2.9 years.

NOTE 11 – CONVERTIBLE NOTES

On April 6, 2023, the Company entered into convertible notes ("2023 Notes") with a principal owner owning greater than 10% of the Company, for a principal amount of $10.0 million in exchange for cash proceeds of $10.0 million. These 2023 Notes accrue interest at a rate of 3.1% per annum and mature on the earlier of April 6, 2025, or upon a Change of Control or Liquidation Event, unless sooner converted in a Qualified Financing Transaction or repaid. Upon consummation of a Qualified Financing Transaction, which consists of any transaction or series of related transactions that results in issuance of a series of preferred stock with aggregate proceeds to the Company of not less than $100.0 million, the 2023 Notes outstanding automatically convert into shares of a series of preferred stock of the Company. The conversion price per share is equal to 85% of the relevant financing price per share and the Company bifurcated from the 2023 Notes an embedded derivative representing the conversion. In February 2024, pursuant to the issuance of Series D-1 redeemable convertible preferred stock, a Qualified Financing Transaction occurred and the 2023 Notes converted to Series D-2 redeemable convertible preferred stock, with a value of $12.0 million, which included the $10.0 million face value, $0.3 million in accumulated interest, and the $1.7 million settlement of the embedded derivative. Of the accumulated interest, $0.1 million of interest expense was incurred during the year ended December 31, 2024.

In September 2024, the Company entered into a SAFE with an investor for cash proceeds of $0.5 million ("Development Investment Amount"). Upon consummation of an Equity Financing, which consists of any

transaction or series of related transactions that results in issuance of a series of preferred stock with a fixed valuation, the holder of the SAFE has the option to convert the SAFE into shares of a series of preferred stock of the Company. The conversion is based on the Development Investment Amount plus the accrued but unpaid amount of interest on the Development Investment Amount at an annual rate of 3.35%, using a conversion price which is the lowest cash price per share paid by cash investors in the Equity Financing multiplied by 85%. In December 2024, pursuant to the issuance of Series D-3 redeemable convertible preferred stock, an Equity Financing occurred and the SAFE was elected to be converted to Series D-4 redeemable convertible preferred stock, with a value of $0.6 million.

NOTE 12 – SEGMENT INFORMATION

The Company engages in a single line of business focused on commercializing technology to own, develop, and operate geothermal assets as the dispatchable foundation to a 100% clean energy future. All of the Company's assets and operations are in the United States.

Fervo operates in a single operating and reportable segment, which is consistent with the reporting structure of the Company's internal organization and the use of the consolidated financial information of Fervo by the Company's CODM to allocate resources and assess performance. The CODM is the Company's chief executive officer.

The primary measure of segment profit or loss used by the CODM is net loss, as presented on the Consolidated Statement of Operations. The measure of segment assets is reported on the Consolidated Balance Sheet as total assets. Total expenditures for additions to long-lived assets are as reported on the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows. The significant segment expenses regularly provided to the CODM and included in the measure of segment profit or loss are those presented on the Consolidated Statement of Operations.

All segment financial information for the Company is as reported on the respective consolidated financial statements.

NOTE 13 – EARNINGS PER SHARE

Basic and diluted net loss per share is calculated as follows:

(Dollars and shares in thousands, except per share amounts)	Year ended December 31, 2024
Numerator:	
Net loss attributable to Fervo Energy Company	$ (41,110)
Loss attributable to common shares	$ (41,110)
Denominator:	
Weight-average common shares	12,438
Net loss per share – basic and diluted	$ (3.31)

The following potentially dilutive instruments, based on amounts outstanding, that could result in dilution, were excluded from the diluted earnings per share computation because including them would have had an anti-dilutive effect:

(Shares in thousands)	Year ended December 31, 2024
Preferred shares	223,458
Options based awards	17,826
Total	241,284

NOTE 14 – GRANT INCOME

Grant income of $2.7 million attributable to research and development is netted against eligible expenses in research and development, net in the Consolidated Statement of Operations for the year ended December 31, 2024. Grant income totaling $2.4 million attributable to project development is netted against construction-in-progress on the Consolidated Balance Sheet for the year ended December 31, 2024.

In 2024, the Company was awarded a reimbursement-type award from the DOE in the amount of $22.1 million. The effective date of the grant was July 1, 2024 and the contract expires July 1, 2026.

NOTE 15 – INCOME TAXES

The Company is responsible for federal and state income taxes in various jurisdictions. Deferred income taxes are calculated for temporary differences using an asset and liability approach. Under this approach, deferred tax assets or liabilities are recognized for the estimated future tax effects attributable to the temporary differences (differences between the tax basis of an asset or liability and its reported amount in consolidated financial statements) and carryforwards, based on provision of the enacted tax law. The Company files income tax returns in the United States and various states.

As the Company is still in a start-up phase of development there is nominal current income tax expense or deferred income tax expense for the year ended December 31, 2024.

As of December 31, 2024, the Company had approximately $41.2 million of net operating loss carryforwards for Federal tax purposes, all of which are indefinitely lived.

The difference between income tax expense and amounts calculated is as follows:

	Year ended December 31, 2024	
(Dollars in thousands)	**Tax**	**Percent**
Tax benefit at U.S. Federal statutory rate	$ (8,614)	21.0 %
Increase (decrease) in income taxes resulting from:	—	— %
Prior period adjustment	—	— %
Conversion of notes	25	— %
Stock options	192	-0.5 %
State taxes	3	— %
Other	18	— %
Change in valuation allowance	8,432	-20.6 %
Total tax expense	$ 56	(0.1)%

The components of deferred taxes consisted of the following:

(Dollars in thousands)	As of December 31, 2024
Deferred Tax Assets	
Section 174 costs	$ 9,836
Start-up costs	13,659
NOL carryforward	8,641
Depreciation	38
Lease liability	8,984
Compensation	657
Grant revenue	821
Other	210
Deferred tax assets	$ 42,846
Deferred Tax Liabilities	
Intangible drilling costs (IDC)	$ (2,337)
Right of use asset	(5,391)
Total deferred tax liabilities	$ (7,728)
Net deferred tax assets	35,118
Valuation allowance	(35,118)
Net deferred tax assets	$ —

In recording deferred income tax assets, the Company considers whether it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred income tax assets will be realized. The ultimate realization of deferred income tax assets is dependent upon the generation of future taxable income of the appropriate character during the periods in which those deferred income tax assets would be deductible. The Company considers the scheduled reversal of deferred income tax liabilities and projected future taxable income for this determination. Due to the Company's limited historical earnings, management continues to believe that it is more likely than not that Fervo will not be able to realize its net deferred tax assets, and therefore a valuation allowance remains on the net deferred tax asset balance. The deferred income tax valuation allowance is as follows:

(Dollars in thousands)	2024
Balance at beginning of year	$ 26,686
Additions	8,432
Balance at end of year	$ 35,118

The Company's federal and state income tax returns for all tax years are generally open under statutes for examination. The Company made no payment for federal income taxes, during the year ended December 31, 2024, resulting in a tax net operating loss carryforward. A net operating loss carried forward from a tax year which would otherwise be closed for statute can be examined if the tax year of utilization is open under statute.

As of December 31, 2024, there are no uncertain tax benefits that could be recognized within the next 12 months that would impact the Company's effective tax rate.

NOTE 16 – EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN

The Company maintains a 401(k) defined contribution plan that is subject to the provisions of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 ("ERISA"). Each year, the employees participating in the plan may contribute up to the maximum amount allowed for federal income tax purposes, as defined in the plan documents.

The Company may make contributions, as determined annually. The Company's contribution can take the form of a discretionary match of a percentage of the employee's contribution, or it may be a discretionary contribution amount. The Company may also make a discretionary profit-sharing contribution to those active participants who are employed on the last day of the year. During the year ended December 31, 2024, the Company made contributions of $0.8 million.

NOTE 17 – RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The Company evaluates its relationships and transactions with related parties in accordance with ASC 850, *Related Party Disclosures*. Related parties include affiliates, principal owners, management, members of the Board of Directors, and their immediate family members, as well as entities under common control or significant influence.

Management performs an ongoing assessment to identify related parties and to evaluate transactions for potential related party characteristics. This process includes review of ownership records, board and management relationships, and contractual arrangements to ensure all material related party transactions are properly identified, approved, and disclosed.

The Company incurred the following related party transactions in the year ended December 31, 2024:

- $0.2 million related to technical services provided by supplier who is a major investor in the Company and who is an observer to the Company's Board of Directors. These costs are recorded in general and administrative expense in the Consolidated Statement of Operations.

NOTE 18 – COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

The Company records liabilities related to litigation and other legal proceedings when they are either known or considered probable and can be reasonably estimated. Legal proceedings are inherently unpredictable and subject to significant uncertainties, and significant judgment is required to determine both probability and the estimated amount. As a result of these uncertainties, any liabilities recorded are based on the best information available at the time. As any new information becomes available, the Company reassesses the potential liability related to pending litigation. Management is not aware of any legal, environmental or other commitments or contingencies that would have a material effect on the Company's financial condition, results of operations or cash flows for the periods presented.

Environmental permits

U.S. environmental permitting regimes with respect to geothermal projects center upon several general areas of focus. The first involves land use approvals. These may take the form of Special Use Permits or Conditional Use Permits from local planning authorities or a series of development and utilization plan approvals and right-of-way approvals where the geothermal facility is entirely or partly on BLM lands. Certain federal approvals require a review of environmental impacts in conformance with the federal National Environmental Policy Act. These federal and local land use approvals typically impose conditions and restrictions on the construction, scope and operation of geothermal projects.

The second category of permitting focuses on the installation and use of the geothermal wells themselves. Geothermal projects typically have three types of wells: (i) exploration wells designed to define and verify the geothermal resource, (ii) production wells to extract the hot geothermal liquids (also known as brine), and (iii) injection wells to inject the brine back into the subsurface resource. For all wells drilled in Nevada, a geothermal drilling permit must be obtained from the Nevada Division of Minerals.

A third category of permits involves the regulation of potential air emissions associated with the construction and operation of wells. Generally, each well requires a preconstruction air permit and storm water discharge permit before earthwork can commence.

A fourth category of permits, required in Nevada, includes ministerial permits such as building permits, hazardous materials storage and management permits, and pressure vessel operating permits.

In some cases, projects may also require permits, issued by the applicable federal agencies or authorized state agencies, regarding threatened or endangered species, permits to impact wetlands or other waters and notices of construction of structures which may have an impact on airspace. Environmental laws and regulations may change in the future that may modify the time to receive such permits and associated costs of compliance.

All of the material environmental permits and approvals currently required have been obtained. The Company sometimes experiences regulatory delays in obtaining various permits and approvals required for projects in development and construction. These delays may lead to increases in the time and cost to complete these projects. The Company's operations are designed and conducted to comply with applicable environmental permits and approval requirements. Non-compliance with any such requirements could result in fines and penalties and could also affect the Company's ability to operate the affected project.

Environmental laws and regulations

The Company's facilities and operations are subject to several federal, state, local and foreign environmental laws and regulations relating to development, construction and operation. In the U.S., these may include the Clean Air Act, the Clean Water Act, the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act, the Endangered Species Act, the National Environmental Policy Act, the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, and related state laws and regulations.

NOTE 19 – SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Management has evaluated subsequent events that occurred after the balance sheet date through December 9, 2025, the date the financial statements were issued, and except as referenced within the notes to the consolidated financial statements, the Company has determined there have been no events that have occurred that would require adjustments or disclosures within the consolidated financial statements.

- In February 2025, the Board authorized a stock repurchase agreement for two of the co-founders of the Company. The Company purchased a total of 368,382 shares for consideration of $1.9 million.
- Beginning January 1, 2025 through December 9, 2025, the date of issuance, the Company has issued additional Letters of Credit totaling $31.9 million against the Mercuria Letter of Credit Agreement, which has resulted in the return of the Company's deposits of $18.8 million that were recorded in deposits in the Consolidated Balance Sheet as of December 31, 2024.
- In May 2025, the Company executed an Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement for Cape Phase I HoldCo, LLC ("Cape Phase I HoldCo") with Granite Energy InvestCo, LLC ("Catalyst"). Under this agreement, Catalyst subscribed for 4,635 Class A Units in Cape Phase I HoldCo for an initial capital contribution of $46.4 million. Additionally, under this agreement, the Company was issued 27,206 Class B Units in Cape Phase I HoldCo for an initial capital contribution of $272.1 million.
- In May 2025, the Mercuria Credit Agreement was amended to increase the line of credit from $40.0 million to $100.0 million.
- In May 2025, the Company obtained an additional tranche under the XRC Term Loan Agreement that includes notes of up to $45.6 million. The additional tranche is under the same agreement and amendment as Tranche A and Tranche B and is specifically to finance the construction and development of surface facilities.
- In May 2025, the Company amended and extended its drilling services agreement with Helmerich & Payne International Drilling Co. Under the amendment, the term of the contract was extended from June 26, 2025 to June 25, 2027. The amendment includes updated pricing terms and results in minimum future capital and operating commitments of approximately $14.0 million over the extended contract term.
- In October 2025, the Company executed an Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement for Cape Phase 1 Intermediate HoldCo, LLC ("Intermediate HoldCo") with Centaurus Capital LP ("Centaurus"). Under this agreement, Centaurus subscribed for 7,500 Class A Units in Intermediate

HoldCo for an initial capital contribution of $75.0 million. Additionally, under this agreement, the Company was issued 22,959 Class B Units in Intermediate HoldCo for an initial capital contribution of $229.6 million. In connection with the execution of the Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement for Intermediate HoldCo, Centaurus was issued warrants to purchase up to 3,550,329 shares of Series D-3 redeemable convertible preferred stock at an exercise price per warrant of $5.28.

- Beginning January 1, 2025 through December 9, 2025, the Company received draws of $30.0 million on the Mercuria Credit Agreement. As of the date of issuance, there is $70.0 million and $44.5 million available to be drawn on the Company's existing credit and letter of credit facility arrangement, respectively with Mercuria.
- Beginning January 1, 2025 through December 9, 2025, the date of issuance, the Company received draws on the XRC loan agreement totaling $91.1 million. An additional $13.9 million remains available to be drawn under this agreement.
- On December 4, 2025, the Company completed the initial closing of its Series-E Preferred Stock financing, issuing 55,313,505 shares to various investors for gross proceeds of $452.0 million.

Shares

Fervo Energy Company

Class A Common Stock

J.P. MORGAN **BofA Securities**

PART II

INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN THE PROSPECTUS

Item 13. Other expenses of issuance and distribution.

The following table sets forth all fees and expenses, other than the underwriting discounts and commissions payable solely by Fervo Energy Company in connection with the offer and sale of the securities being registered. All amounts shown are estimated except for the SEC registration fee, the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc., or FINRA, filing fee and the exchange listing fee.

	Amount to be paid
SEC registration fee	$ *
FINRA filing fee	*
Exchange listing fee	*
Accounting fees and expenses	*
Legal fees and expenses	*
Printing and engraving expenses	*
Transfer agent and registrar fees	*
Blue sky fees and expenses	*
Miscellaneous expenses	*
Total	$ *

* To be completed by amendment.

Item 14. Indemnification of directors and officers.

Section 102 of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware permits a corporation to eliminate the personal liability of directors of a corporation to the corporation or its stockholders for monetary damages for a breach of fiduciary duty as a director, except where the director breached his duty of loyalty, failed to act in good faith, engaged in intentional misconduct or knowingly violated a law, authorized the payment of a dividend or approved a stock repurchase in violation of Delaware corporate law or obtained an improper personal benefit. Our Amended Charter will provide that no director of Fervo Energy Company shall be personally liable to it or its stockholders for monetary damages for any breach of fiduciary duty as a director, notwithstanding any provision of law imposing such liability, except to the extent that the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware prohibits the elimination or limitation of liability of directors for breaches of fiduciary duty.

Section 145 of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware provides that a corporation has the power to indemnify a director, officer, employee, or agent of the corporation, or a person serving at the request of the corporation for another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise in related capacities against expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by the person in connection with an action, suit or proceeding to which he was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, ending or completed action, suit or proceeding by reason of such position, if such person acted in good faith and in a manner he reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation, and, in any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe his conduct was unlawful, except that, in the case of actions brought by or in the right of the corporation, no indemnification shall be made with respect to any claim, issue or matter as to which such person shall have been adjudged to be liable to the corporation unless and only to the extent that the Court of Chancery or other adjudicating court determines that, despite the adjudication of liability but in view of all of the circumstances of the case, such person is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnity for such expenses which the Court of Chancery or such other court shall deem proper.

Upon consummation of this offering, our Amended Charter and Amended Bylaws will provide indemnification for our directors and officers to the fullest extent permitted by the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware. We will indemnify each person who was or is a party or threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding (other than an action by or in the right of us) by reason of the fact that he or she is or was, or has agreed to become, a director or officer, or is or was serving, or has agreed to serve, at our request as a director, officer, partner, employee or trustee of, or in a similar capacity with, another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise (all such persons being referred to as an "Indemnitee"), or by reason of any action alleged to have been taken or omitted in such capacity, against all expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred in connection with such action, suit or proceeding and any appeal therefrom, if such Indemnitee acted in good faith and in a manner he or she reasonably believed to be in, or not opposed to, our best interests, and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, he or she had no reasonable cause to believe his or her conduct was unlawful. Our Amended Charter and Amended Bylaws will provide that we will indemnify any Indemnitee who was or is a party to an action or suit by or in the right of us to procure a judgment in our favor by reason of the fact that the Indemnitee is or was, or has agreed to become, a director or officer, or is or was serving, or has agreed to serve, at our request as a director, officer, partner, employee or trustee of, or in a similar capacity with, another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, or by reason of any action alleged to have been taken or omitted in such capacity, against all expenses (including attorneys' fees) and, to the extent permitted by law, amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred in connection with such action, suit or proceeding, and any appeal therefrom, if the Indemnitee acted in good faith and in a manner he or she reasonably believed to be in, or not opposed to, our best interests, except that no indemnification shall be made with respect to any claim, issue or matter as to which such person shall have been adjudged to be liable to us, unless a court determines that, despite such adjudication but in view of all of the circumstances, he or she is entitled to indemnification of such expenses. Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent that any Indemnitee has been successful, on the merits or otherwise, he or she will be indemnified by us against all expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred in connection therewith. Expenses must be advanced to an Indemnitee under certain circumstances.

Prior to the consummation of this offering, we intend to enter into separate indemnification agreements with each of our directors and executive officers. Each indemnification agreement will provide, among other things, for indemnification to the fullest extent permitted by law and our Amended Charter and Amended Bylaws against any and all expenses, judgments, fines, penalties and amounts paid in settlement of any claim. The indemnification agreements will provide for the advancement or payment of all expenses to the indemnitee and for the reimbursement to us if it is found that such indemnitee is not entitled to such indemnification under applicable law and our Amended Charter and Amended Bylaws.

We maintain a general liability insurance policy that covers certain liabilities of directors and officers of our corporation arising out of claims based on acts or omissions in their capacities as directors or officers.

In any underwriting agreement we enter into in connection with the sale of common stock being registered hereby, the underwriters will agree to indemnify, under certain conditions, us, our directors, our officers and persons who control us within the meaning of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Act, against certain liabilities.

Item 15. Recent sales of unregistered securities.

Set forth below is information regarding all unregistered securities sold by us since January 1, 2023. Also included is the consideration received by us for such shares and information relating to the section of the Securities Act, or rule of the SEC, under which exemption from registration was claimed.

Convertible Notes

In 2023, we issued and sold an aggregate principal amount of $10.0 million of convertible notes to an existing strategic corporate investor (the "CN Notes"). The CN Notes were converted into 4,766,559 shares of Series D-2 Preferred Stock at a conversion price of $2.152455 per share upon the closing of the Company's February 2024 Series D financing, reflecting a 15% discount to the $2.5323 per-share cash price.

Preferred Stock Issuances

In February 2024, we issued and sold an aggregate of 68,650,241 shares of our Series D-1 Preferred Stock, par value $0.0001 per share, to institutional and strategic investors at a purchase price of $2.53, for an aggregate price of approximately $173.8 million.

In August 2024, we issued and sold an aggregate of 23,693,875 shares of our Series D-1 Preferred Stock, par value $0.0001 per share, to institutional and strategic investors at a purchase price of $2.53, for an aggregate price of approximately $60.0 million.

In December 2024, we issued and sold an aggregate of 25,467,691 shares of our Series D-3 Preferred Stock, par value $0.0001 per share, to institutional and strategic investors at a purchase price of $5.28, for an aggregate price of approximately $134.5 million.

Equity Awards

Between January 1, 2023 and the date of this registration statement, we granted to our employees and others options to purchase an aggregate of shares of Class A common stock under its equity incentive plans at a weighted average price of $ per share.

Between January 1, 2022 and the date of this registration statement, we issued and sold to its employees and others an aggregate of shares of Class A common stock in connection with the exercise of options granted under its equity incentive plans at a weighted average exercise price of $ per share.

We have also approved grants to of restricted stock units ("RSUs") with respect to shares of Class A common stock. We also approved grants to other employees of RSUs with an aggregate grant date fair value of approximately $ million. Each of such grants will be effective upon, and contingent on, the effectiveness of this registration statement.

The issuances of the securities in the transactions described above were deemed to be exempt from registration under the Securities Act in reliance upon Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act and/or Rule 506, Rule 701 or Regulation S promulgated thereunder. The securities were issued directly by us and did not involve a public offering or general solicitation. The recipients of such securities represented their intentions to acquire the securities for investment purposes only and not with a view to, or for sale in connection with, any distribution thereof.

None of the transactions set forth in Item 15 involved any underwriters, underwriting discounts or commissions or any public offering. All recipients had adequate access, through their relationships with us, to information about us. The sales of these securities were made without any general solicitation or advertising.

Item 16. Exhibits and financial statements.

(a) Exhibits

The exhibits filed herewith are set forth on the Index to Exhibits filed as a part of this Registration Statement beginning on page II-10 hereof.

(b) Financial Statement Schedules

Schedule I - Condensed Financial Information of Parent (Fervo Energy Company) as of and for the year ended December 31, 2024.

Schedule I - Condensed Financial Information of Fervo Energy Company (Parent Company Only)

Fervo Energy Company
Condensed Balance Sheet of Parent

(Dollars in thousands)	As of December 31, 2024
ASSETS	
Current assets:	
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 185,761
Other current assets	2,026
Total current assets	$ 187,787
Investment in subsidiaries	243,642
Other assets	1,951
Total assets	$ 433,380
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY	
Current liabilities:	
Accounts payable	$ 20,524
Accrued capital expenditures	20,654
Other current liabilities	7,504
Total current liabilities	$ 48,682
Other long-term liabilities	393
Total liabilities	$ 49,075
Redeemable convertible preferred stock	
Redeemable convertible preferred stock, par value $0.0001 per share; 223,457,963 authorized; 223,457,963 issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2024	561,500
Stockholders' deficit:	
Common stock, par value $0.0001 per share; 280,000,000 authorized; 12,470,034 issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2024	1
Additional paid-in capital	2,582
Accumulated deficit	(179,778)
Total stockholders' deficit	$ (177,195)
Total liabilities, redeemable convertible preferred stock, and stockholders' deficit	$ 433,380

The accompanying note is an integral part of these condensed financial statements of parent.

Fervo Energy Company

Condensed Statement of Operations of Parent

(Dollars in thousands)	Year ended December 31, 2024
Costs and expenses:	
Research and development expenses, net	$ (97)
General and administrative expenses	33,606
Operating loss	$ (33,509)
Other income (expense):	
Interest income	1,478
Other non-operating expense	(439)
Equity in loss of subsidiaries	(8,640)
Net loss	$ (41,110)

The accompanying note is an integral part of these condensed financial statements of parent.

Fervo Energy Company

Condensed Statement of Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock and Stockholders' Deficit of Parent

(Dollars and shares in thousands)	Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock		Common Stock		Additional paid-in capital	Accumulated Deficit	Total Stockholders' Deficit
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount			
Balance at January 1, 2024	100,768	$ 182,257	12,341	$ 1	$ 1,142	$ (138,668)	$ (137,525)
Issuance of Series D-1 redeemable convertible preferred stock, net of issuance costs of $1.1 million	92,344	232,753	—	—	—	—	—
Conversion of 2023 convertible notes to Series D-2 redeemable convertible preferred stock	4,766	12,025	—	—	—	—	—
Issuance of Series D-3 redeemable convertible preferred stock, net of issuance costs of $0.6 million	25,468	133,873	—	—	—	—	—
Conversion of Simple Agreement for Future Equity ("SAFE") to Series D-4 redeemable convertible preferred stock	112	592	—	—	—	—	—
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	1,370	—	1,370
Exercise of stock-based awards by employees and directors	—	—	129	—	70	—	70
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	(41,110)	(41,110)
Balance at December 31, 2024	223,458	$ 561,500	12,470	$ 1	$ 2,582	$ (179,778)	$ (177,195)

The accompanying note is an integral part of these condensed financial statements of parent.

Fervo Energy Company

Condensed Statement of Cash Flows of Parent

(Dollars in thousands)	Year ended December 31, 2024
Cash flows from operating activities:	
Net cash used in operating activities	$ (9,483)
Cash flows from investing activities:	
Investment in subsidiaries	(194,437)
Other investing activities	(176)
Net cash used in investing activities	$ (194,613)
Cash flows from financing activities:	
Proceeds from issuance of common stock	70
Proceeds from issuance of redeemable convertible preferred stock	368,343
Issuance costs related to redeemable convertible preferred stock	(1,717)
Proceeds from issuance of SAFE	500
Net cash provided by financing activities	$ 367,196
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	163,100
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	22,661
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	$ 185,761
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:	
Non-cash activity related to conversion of SAFE	592
Non-cash activity related to conversion of convertible note	12,025

The accompanying note is an integral part of these condensed financial statements of parent.

Fervo Energy Company

Note to condensed financial statements of parent

NOTE 1 – BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The condensed financial statements of parent have been prepared in accordance with Rule 12-04, Schedule I of Regulation S-X, as the restricted net assets of the subsidiaries of Fervo Energy Company (as defined in Rule 4-08(e)(3) of Regulation S-X) exceed the specified threshold amount of the consolidated net assets of the Company. Because the Company has a consolidated accumulated deficit, the 25% threshold described in Rule 4-08 does not apply and any restrictions of net assets at the subsidiaries trigger the requirement to present parent company-only financial information There are restrictions in the Mercuria Credit Agreement, as described in Note 8 – Common Stock to the Fervo Energy Company consolidated financial statements, which includes certain covenants limiting the ability of the Company's subsidiaries to make cash distributions to Fervo Energy Company. Accordingly, the condensed financial statements of parent in this Schedule is presented on a parent-only basis in which Fervo Energy Company's investments in its consolidated subsidiaries are presented under the equity method of accounting. The condensed financial statements of parent should be read in conjunction with the Fervo Energy Company consolidated financial statements.

Fervo conducts geothermal exploration, drilling, and power generation activities through various wholly owned project subsidiaries, including entities formed for well field development, construction and operation of power generation facilities, and fulfillment of long-term power purchase agreements ("PPAs"). Other current liabilities as of December 31, 2024 are comprised of accrued expenses of $2.8 million, bonus accrual of $2.6 million, deferred grant income of $1.5 million, operating lease liabilities of $0.5 million and payroll liabilities of $0.1 million.

Item 17. Undertakings.

(a) The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes to provide to the underwriters at the closing specified in the underwriting agreement certificates in such denominations and registered in such names as required by the underwriters to permit prompt delivery to each purchaser.

(b) Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the SEC such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction, the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

(c) The undersigned hereby further undertakes that:

(1) For purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act the information omitted from the form of prospectus filed as part of this registration statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained in a form of prospectus filed by the registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(1) or (4) or 497(h) under the Securities Act shall be deemed to be part of this registration statement as of the time it was declared effective.

(2) For the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act each post-effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

(3) For the purpose of determining liability of the registrant under the Securities Act of 1933 to any purchaser in the initial distribution of the securities, the undersigned registrant undertakes that in a primary offering of securities of the undersigned registrant pursuant to this registration statement, regardless of the underwriting method used to sell the securities to the purchaser, if the securities are offered or sold to such purchaser by means of any of the following communications, the undersigned registrant will be a seller to the purchaser and will be considered to offer or sell such securities to such purchaser:

(i) Any preliminary prospectus or prospectus of the undersigned registrant relating to the offering required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424 under the Securities Act;

(ii) Any free writing prospectus relating to the offering prepared by or on behalf of the undersigned registrant or used or referred to by the undersigned registrant;

(iii) The portion of any other free writing prospectus relating to the offering containing material information about the undersigned registrant or its securities provided by or on behalf of the undersigned registrant; and

(iv) Any other communication that is an offer in the offering made by the undersigned registrant to the purchaser.

INDEX TO EXHIBITS

Exhibit No.	
1.1*	Form of Underwriting Agreement.
3.1*	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Fervo Energy Company, as in effect prior to the consummation of this offering.
3.2*	Form of Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Fervo Energy Company, to be in effect upon the consummation of this offering.
3.3*	Amended and Restated Bylaws of Fervo Energy Company, as in effect prior to the consummation of this offering.
3.4*	Form of Amended and Restated Bylaws of Fervo Energy Company, to be in effect upon the consummation of this offering.
4.1*	Specimen Stock Certificate evidencing the shares of common stock.
5.1*	Opinion of Latham & Watkins LLP.
10.1*	Additional material agreements to be determined.
10.2*†	Fervo Energy Company 2019 Stock Incentive Plan.
10.2(a)*†	Form of Option Agreement under the Fervo Energy Company 2019 Stock Incentive Plan.
10.3*†	Fervo Energy Company 2026 Incentive Award Plan.
10.3(a)*†	Form of Option Agreement under the Fervo Energy Company 2026 Incentive Award Plan.
10.3(b)*†	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement under the Fervo Energy Company 2026 Incentive Award Plan.
10.4*†	Fervo Energy Company 2026 Employee Stock Purchase Plan.
10.5*†	Non-Employee Director Compensation Program.
10.6*†	Offer Letters.
10.7*	Form of Indemnification Agreement.
21.1*	List of Subsidiaries of Fervo Energy Company.
23.1*	Consent of Deloitte & Touche LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.
23.2*	Report of DeGolyer and MacNaughton.
23.3*	Consent of Latham & Watkins LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1).
24.1*	Power of Attorney (included on signature page).
107*	Registration Fee Table.

* To be filed by amendment.
† Indicates a management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, Fervo Energy Company has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in Houston, Texas on this day of , 2026.

Fervo Energy Company

By: _____

Tim Latimer
Chief Executive Officer

***

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints Tim Latimer, David Ulrey and Jack Norbeck, and each one of them, as his or her true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him or her and in their name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) to this registration statement, and to sign any registration statement for the same offering covered by this registration statement that is to be effective on filing pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and all post-effective amendments thereto, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents, and each of them, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in connection therewith, as fully to all intents and purposes as he or she might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents or any of them, or his or her substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this registration statement on Form S-1 has been signed by the following persons in the capacities set forth opposite their names and on the date indicated above.

Signature	Title	Date
Tim Latimer	Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)	, 2026
David Ulrey	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)	, 2026
Jack Norbeck	Chief Technology Officer and Director	, 2026